

BUYER'S GUIDE TO SWL RECEIVERS

# ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED

By the Publishers of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

JANUARY 1966 • 354

**BASIC  
SCIENCE  
EXPERIMENTS  
IN  
THERMOELECTRICITY**

## BUILD

Low-Low Cost Computer  
VOX from the Junkbox  
Fail-Safe Slave Flash  
Universal Light Dimmer

**WHO REALLY SPEAKS FOR CB?  
NEW DX AWARDS FOR HAMS & SWLs  
CAN YOU RECHARGE ANY BATTERY?  
ELECTRONIC SWEEPER FOR CB BAND  
BREAKTHROUGH IN FLAT-SCREEN TV**





COMPARE. You'll find—as have tens of thousands of NRI graduates—that NRI training gives you more value. From the delivery of your first lessons in the remarkable NRI Achievement Kit we send you on rolling, to “bite size” easily-read texts carefully programmed with custom-designed training kits . . . NRI can't be beat. Text for text, kit for kit, dollar for dollar—your best home-study buy is unquestionably NRI. And NRI training costs you less than one semester's tuition at most colleges.)

## Get a Faster Start with NRI's New, Exciting Achievement Kit

On the day we receive your enrollment application we mail out your new NRI Achievement Kit. This attractive starter kit is an outstanding, logical way to help you get an easier, faster start in the training of your choice. It is the first of a number of special training kits developed in the NRI laboratories to make your adventure into Electronics exciting, meaningful. What's

in it? Your first group of lesson texts; a rich, vinyl desk folder to hold your material; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; valuable reference texts; lesson answer sheets; envelopes; pencils; pen; engineer's ruler; even postage. No other school has anything like it.

## Learning Becomes an Absorbing Adventure with NRI Training Kits

Electronics comes alive with NRI training kits. What better way to learn than by *doing*? NRI pioneered and perfected the “home lab” technique of training at home in spare time. You get your hands on actual parts to build, experiment, explore, discover. NRI invites comparison with training equipment offered by any other school. Begin *now* this exciting program of practical learning. Whatever your need . . . whatever your education . . . there's an NRI instruction plan for you, at low tuition rates. Get all the facts. Fill in and mail the postage-free card today. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016

## Join the thousands who gained success with NRI



*“I average \$150.-\$170. a month in spare time fixing radio and TV sets, and plan to start my own full-time business. I wish it were possible to tell every man of the wonderful opportunities.”* WILLIAM L. KING, Yoakum, Texas.



*“I am a Frequency Coordinator for the 11th Naval District. The course I completed was priceless in my work. I was a blue collar worker, now I am a white collar worker.”* JOHN J. JENKINS, San Diego, Calif.

*Many thanks to NRI for the Electronics training I received. I hold a First Class FCC License and am employed as a radio and master control engineer/technician with KXJB-TV.”* RONALD L. GOOD, Fargo, N. D.



*“I am a Senior Engineering Aid at Litton Systems, in charge of checkout of magnetic recording devices for our computers. Without the help of NRI I would still be working in a factory.”* DAVID F. CONRAD, Reseda, Calif.

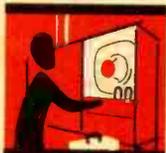


# Pick your field of ELECTRONICS

## NOW NRI OFFERS YOU 10 WAYS TO TRAIN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Any training—if it is to be worth your time and money—must give you the knowledge and the skills you seek, the knowledge and the skills employers want. That's why NRI puts emphasis on providing a *choice* of carefully developed training plans in Electronics. NRI now offers you 10 ways to train at home . . . 10 ways to meet the challenge of today's job market by training with NRI for a career in Electronics, for part-time earnings, or

simply for developing a new, fascinating hobby. The proof of the quality of NRI training plans is in its record of tens of thousands of successful graduates and the reputation NRI holds throughout the Electronics industry. Move ahead now in this exciting, growing field. Select the training plans of most interest to you and mail the postage-free card today. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016.



### TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING

Complete training from basic fundamentals of electricity to home entertainment equipment. You learn to fix radios, hi-fi and stereo sets, black-and-white and color TV, etc. A profitable field full or part-time.



### INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

From basic principles to computers. A comprehensive training plan that teaches you the fundamentals, then takes you into such modern-day miracles as servos, telemetry, multiplexing, phase circuitry, other subjects.



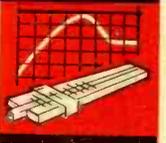
### COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Designed to teach and provide you with actual practice in operation, service and maintenance of AM, FM, and TV broadcasting stations. Also covers marine, aviation, mobile radio, facsimile, microwave, radar.



### FCC LICENSE\*

Specifically designed short course to prepare you for your First Class FCC Radiotelephone License examinations. You begin with fundamental Electronic principles, advance to required subjects covering equipment, procedures.



### MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A brief course for engineers and technicians who need a quick review of essential mathematics used in industry, communications, in government jobs. Basic arithmetic review, short-cut formulas, modern digital number systems, much more.



### BASIC ELECTRONICS

A concise course to teach modern Electronic terminology and components. A wealth of practical, useful information to help you better understand the field, give you some technical knowledge. For anyone who wants a basic understanding of Radio-TV Electronics.



### ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION

Not for beginners, but for men with some fundamental knowledge of Electronics who want an understanding of Automation in present use. Covers process control, ultrasonics, telemetering and remote control, electromechanical measurements, other subjects.



### AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS\*

Prepares you to install, maintain, service aircraft communications equipment. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, Loran, Shoran, Radar, landing systems. Earn your First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



### MARINE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Covers transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, sonar, other equipment used on commercial ships and pleasure boats. Prepares you for First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



### MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Learn to install and maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations. Covers transmitters and receivers used by police and fire departments, public utilities, construction firms, taxis, etc. Prepares for First Class FCC License.

\*NOTE: You must pass your FCC License exams (any Communications course) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

Our 50th Year of Leadership in Electronics Training



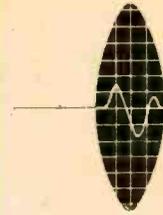
January, 1966

# ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED

JANUARY, 1966

A Fawcett Publication

Vol. 9, No. 1



## General Features

And Now . . . Flat TV !!!	Len Buckwalter, K1ODH	29
Can You Recharge Any Battery?	Bert Mann	51
Is Coax Really Better for TV?	Len Buckwalter, KBA4480	100

## Construction Projects

Fail-Safe Slave Flash	Jim Kyle, K5JKX	33
Universal Light Dimmer	David Walker	47
Low-Cost Pot Computer	Vernon Simms	57

## Radio: CB • Amateur • SWL

Notes From EI's DX Club		36
The Listener: Canadian Capers	C. M. Stanbury II	46
CB Corner: Two for the Money	Len Buckwalter	67
Who Speaks for CB?	Alex Karlin	68
All Continents Award For Hams & SWLs!		71
The Ham Shack: Keeping Posted	Robert Hertzberg, W2DJJ	79
A Guide to SWL Receivers	Herb Friedman, W2ZLF	89
CB Band Sweeper	R. L. Winklepleck	95
EI DX Club 4th-Award-Period Winners		106

## Audio & Hi-Fi

Kit Report: Bootleg Music Adaptor		54
Hi-Fi Today: Wickets & Thickets & Things	John Milder	70
Junk-Box Vox	Al Toler	83

## Theory & Practice

Experiments in Thermoelectricity	Steven E. Summer	37
Try These		56
How Do YOU Do It?	Charles Green, W3IKH	64
The ABCs of Radio: Part III, Trapping the Signal	John T. Frye, W9EGV	75
Beginner's Corner: Flip Flops	H. B. Morris	80
Do Tubes Really Amplify?	Walter S. Andariese, W2WLJ	105

## Regular Departments

Feedback From Our Readers		6
Electronics in the News		10
Electronic Swap Shop		14
Broadsides		22
Electronic Marketplace		22
Good Reading	Tim Cartwright	99
1965 INDEX		102
Subscription Blank		104

Audit Bureau of Circulations



MEMBERSHIPS



Magazine Publishers Association, Inc.

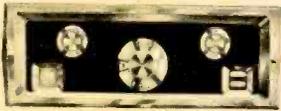


COVER — Ektachrome by R.J. Capotosto. Thermoelectric module by Frigistors, Ltd. Meter by Simpson Electric Co.

# Congratulate yourself for holding out!

## Now from Courier!

### The world's smallest, most sensitive, most powerful transistor CB line!



#### 6 Channels \* COURIER TR-6

6" W x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " D x 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " H

■ SILICON TRANSISTORS. Illuminated channel selector. Auxiliary speaker jack. 4" oval speaker. Transmit indicator. External channel socket. Top or bottom speaker mount. Channel 9 crystals. **\$129**



#### 12 Channels \* COURIER TR-12

5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " W x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " D x 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " H

■ SILICON TRANSISTORS. Collins filter. Illuminated S-RF meter. Illuminated channel selector. PA System. Auxiliary speaker jack. Modulation indicator. Channel 9 crystals. **\$169**



#### 23 Channels \* COURIER TR-23

6" W x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H

■ SILICON TRANSISTORS. All crystals supplied for 23 channels. Illuminated S-RF meter. Illuminated channel selector. PA System. Auxiliary speaker jack. Single knob tuning. Modulation indicator. **\$209**  
(Delivery, Dec. 15, 1965).

#### FOR THE ULTIMATE IN BASE STATION OPERATION!

#### RANGE EXTENDER COURIER-23

■ 23 Channels ■ Dual Conversion  
■ Transistor Power Supply ■ Includes  
all crystals, mounting brackets,  
power cords and noise-cancelling  
microphone. **STILL \$189.50**

World famous manufacturers of quality CB and BB equipment, including Courier 23, Courier 1M, Courier 30 B, Fleet Courier, Port-A-Lab, Transistorized Power Supply, Linear Amplifier.

\*All units include: Microphone, Mounting Brackets, DC Cord, Chrome Cabinet. PLUS exclusive Courier circuit protection against mismatched antenna, incorrect polarity, and overload.

AC POWER SUPPLY for above units \$29.95

  
**e.c.i. electronics communications inc.**

56 Hamilton Ave.  
White Plains, N. Y.

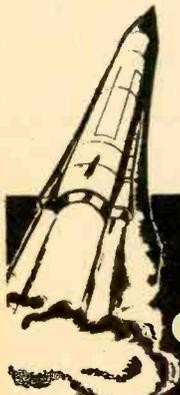
Yes! I'd like to know all about Courier's new 6-12-23 Channel SILICON-TRANSISTOR CB line!

Name

Address

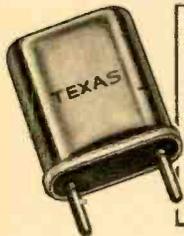
City  County  State

**CRYSTALS  
are not all the  
same!**



**INSIST ON  
TEXAS  
CRYSTALS  
BY NAME!**

TEXAS CRYSTALS quality is outstanding as evidenced by use in numerous government space projects where there's no compromise with quality, reliability or accuracy. For commercial two-way, ham operation or special frequency control crystals, Texas Crystals are your best buy.



If your dealer is temporarily out of stock or does not carry Texas Crystals, send us his name along with your order. Minimum order, check or C.O.D. is \$5.00. Add 5¢ per crystal for postage, 10¢ for air mail.

Send for Free Catalog with Circuits



**TEXAS  
CRYSTALS**

A Division of Whitehall Electronics Corp.

Dept. E-16

1000 Crystal Drive  
Fort Myers, Florida  
Phone 813 WE 6-2109

4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
Los Angeles, California  
Phone 213 731-2258

# ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED

By the Publishers of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

editor **ROBERT G. BEASON**  
managing editor **Robert D. Freed**  
feature editor **Richard A. Flanagan**  
art editor **Lou Rubsamen**  
editorial associate **Albert P. Lahndt, Jr.,  
K2IAG**  
production editor **Rosanne Walsh**  
advertising mgr. **John F. Webster**  
eastern adv. mgr. **Don Daily, KB10618**

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

amateur radio **Robert Hertzberg, W2DJJ**  
citizens band **Len Buckwalter, KBA4480**  
swl-dx **C. M. Stanbury II**  
special projects **Herb Friedman,  
WZZLF/KB19457**  
audio **Harry Kolbe**  
audio **John Milder**  
audio **David Muirhead**

## EXECUTIVE STAFF

president **W. H. Fawcett, Jr.**  
general manager **Roger Fawcett**  
secretary-treasurer **Gordon Fawcett**  
circulation director **Roscoe K. Fawcett**  
vice president **Ralph Daigh**  
asst. general manager **Donald P. Hanson**  
production director **George H. Carl**  
art director **Al Allard**  
associate art director **Ralph Mattison**  
director of advertising **Mortimer Berkowitz, Jr.**

ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED is published bi-monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn. 06830. Second-class postage paid at Greenwich, Conn., and at additional mailing offices.

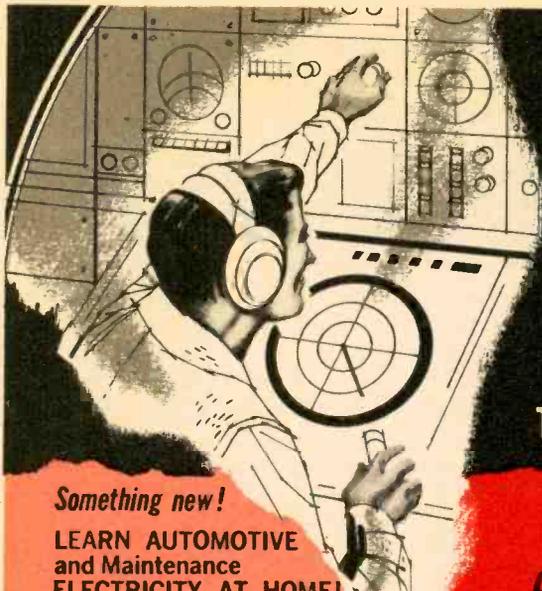
EDITORIAL OFFICES: 67 W. 44th St., New York, N.Y. 10036 (phone 212-661-4000). Contributions must be accompanied by sufficient postage, and will be handled with care, though the publishers assume no responsibility for return thereof.

ADVERTISING OFFICES: 67 W. 44th St., New York, N.Y. 10036 (phone 212-661-4000); 612 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611 (phone 312-DE 7-4680); 1532 Guardian Bldg., Detroit, Mich. 48226 (phone 313-WO 2-4860); 2978 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90005 (phone 213-DU 7-8258); 661 Market St., San Francisco, Calif. 94105 (phone 415-EX 7-3441); 1430 W. Peachtree St., N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309 (phone 404-TR 5-0373); James B. Boynton, 370 Tesquesta Dr., Jupiter, Fla. 33458 (phone 305-746-4847); 123 S. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19109 (phone 215-PE 5-3836).

SUBSCRIPTIONS: \$4 for 12 issues in U.S. and possessions and Canada. All other countries \$8 for 12 issues. All subscription correspondence, including changes of address (Form 3579), should be addressed to ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED, Subscription Dept., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn. 06830. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted by International Money Order in U.S. funds payable at Greenwich, Conn.

COPYRIGHT © 1985 by Fawcett Publications, Inc. Reproduction in whole or in part is forbidden without written permission of the publishers; however, permission is hereby granted to quote from this issue of this magazine on radio or television, provided a total of not more than 1,000 words is quoted and credit is given to the title of this magazine and issue, as well as the statement, copyright 1985, by Fawcett Publications, Inc.

PRINTED IN U.S.A. BY FAWCETT-HAYNES PRINTING CORP., LOUISVILLE, KY. 40201. Microfilm copies of current and back issues are available from University Microfilms, 313 N. First St., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103.



# 5,000 FIRMS HAVE EMPLOYED DeVRY TECH ELECTRONICS GRADUATES...

There Must be a Reason!

**Something new!**  
**LEARN AUTOMOTIVE  
and Maintenance  
ELECTRICITY AT HOME!**

Here's another great opportunity for the man who wants his own business or a bigger pay check with a brighter future. It is a NEW DeVry program that gives you the advantage of earning while you learn.

Prepare in spare time at home for profitable jobs which can take you all the way from trouble-shooting on the electrical systems of automobiles, marine engines, trucks, tractors and other gasoline engines, to the general maintenance of electrical equipment in the home or in light industry.

DeVry's new program "brings the classroom to your home" through the magic of AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS: Lectures recorded by DeVry instructors combined with colorful 8 x 10" transparencies to make learning easier. You get the advantages of "programmed" learning through modern texts which are also handy for future



reference. To develop practical skill, you get and keep valuable shop equipment and manuals. This includes building the brand-new DeVry Transistorized Automotive Analyzer and the DeVry Silicon Battery Charger — ideal "tools" for earning extra money as you go.

This new program covers the entire electrical systems in automobiles and other vehicles, including transistorized ignition systems, alternators and regulators, and other applications. In the maintenance field, it covers lighting, electric motors, controls, wiring — even transistors. The graduate from this program can be either a specialist as a troubleshooter on the electrical system of an automobile, or handle electrical lighting, heating, alarm and control systems. It is ideal for "one man" maintenance departments. Check coupon at right and mail it today for FREE facts.

*Let Us Prepare You at Home or In  
One of Our Two Big Resident Schools  
for a Profitable Career in*

## ELECTRONICS

Across the continent, leading employers of personnel trained in electronics tell us that DeVry training is "Tops." Get the full story of DeVry Tech and the advantages it offers, by filling in the coupon below. The two free booklets pictured below tell of many fine opportunities for trained men in electronics: the great variety of jobs, from research, production, operation, maintenance and servicing of electronic equipment — to a neighborhood TV-radio sales and service business of your own. They'll tell you too, how DeVry has prepared men for good jobs with outstanding firms: on practical, "brass-tacks" problems with actual electronic equipment.

Here's good news: you don't need advanced education or previous technical experience to get started. If you can follow simple directions, you should be able to prepare with DeVry's help for real money in a field that may offer the opportunity of your lifetime.

**Employment Service:** With many employers so enthusiastic about DeVry Tech graduates, it's no wonder our Employment Service can help our graduates get started in electronics, or can assist them toward promotions later.

**FREE!**  
SEND COUPON  
FOR BOOKLETS  
ON ELECTRONICS  
AS A CAREER



**DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
4341 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60641, Dept. E1-1-W

I AM INTERESTED IN ELECTRONICS. Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in this field. The following opportunity fields (check one or more) interest me:

<input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Communications
<input type="checkbox"/> Television & Radio	<input type="checkbox"/> Computers
<input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics
<input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting
<input type="checkbox"/> Radar	<input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control

I AM INTERESTED IN AUTOMOTIVE AND MAINTENANCE ELECTRICITY. Please supply further information.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

2097A Available in Canada

ACCREDITED MEMBER OF NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

**DeVry Technical Institute**  
Chicago • Canada

# FEEDBACK

## from our readers



Write to: Letters Editor, Electronics Illustrated, 67 West 44th Street,

New York, N.Y. 10036

### ● MINI DE POOCHER



I'm just a poor slob who's doing good to have an FM radio. But this rich buddy of mine who's a stereo nut has gone too far this time. As a lark, he put a pair of your sub-mini speakers in his dog house (SUB-MINI SPEAKER, Nov. '65 EI). I used to envy him—now I've got to envy his dog!

Michael Barnes  
Boston, Mass.

*Courage, Mike. Every dog has his day.*

### ● HO HUM

There are a few of us hams who have the know-how for the written exam and the ability to copy 13 wpm. However I broke my wrist and am unable through this to send at over 9 wpm. Do you favor my abolition from the ranks of the amateur radio operator for this infirmity?

L.M.  
Riverside, Calif.

*It's not your wrist that needs speed, L.M. It's your ear. And we've never heard of punctured-eardrum appeals to the FCC.*

### ● IN THE GROOVE

Just exactly what is the most desirable (commercially available) size stylus for playing standard 45s?

Craig Bradley  
Birmingham, Ala.

*l-mil—same as for mono LPs.*

### ● WASTELAND REVISITED

Your September issue contains an item telling how to build a unit to kill the sound dur-

ing TV commercials (TV BLAB OFF, Sept. '64 EI). My conception of honesty must be early Victorian because I have never been able to consider such gadgets to be anything less than dishonest. How can a person relax and enjoy millions of dollars worth of entertainment, then object to paying the very, very tiny price the sponsor expects of him? I would feel like a thief to enjoy Bonanza and refuse to listen to the commercial.

Kenneth Z. Turner  
Fulton, Ky.

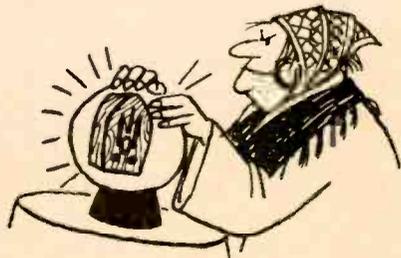
*Last guy we heard of with that much of a guilty feeling was Benedict Arnold.*

### ● SWAPPER

After placing an ad for my VHF-UHF receiver in your Swap Shop column I received over two dozen letters in response and was able to make a favorable exchange of equipment. I thank you very much for Swap Shop and I hope that you will continue its publication.

Stephen Druzak  
Wenatchee, Wash.

### ● TUESDAY GAL



I want you to tell your readers how they can get in touch with the *real* ghosts of radio (VISITING THE GHOSTS OF RADIO, Nov. '65 EI). My wife says she still gets One Man's Family sometimes on the radio.

Name Withheld  
Magnolia, Ga.

Clip coupon—and take your first big step to real success! I.C.S., Scranton, Penna. 18515

Accredited Member,  
National Home Study Council

# INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS 75th YEAR

Dept. 1270, Scranton, Penna. 18515

(In Hawaii: P. O. Box 418, Honolulu. In Canada: I. C. S. Canadian, Ltd.)

Without cost or obligation, rush me "HOW to SUCCEED," the opportunity booklet about the field I have indicated below, and a sample lesson.  
New! Special Package for Women!

Name of the course in which you are interested \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_ Working Hours \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. to \_\_\_\_\_ P.M.  
 Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Low rates to members of U. S. Armed Forces!  
Special training programs for industry

# 253 ways to win yourself a RAISE IN PAY



The average correspondence school graduate increases his income by \$22.50 a week! I.C.S. is the largest, most experienced correspondence school: 7,000,000 students since 1890. Choose from more than 200

job-related courses. Learn facts, theories, practical applications. New, updated texts are yours to keep! Complete lesson and answer service. Diploma to graduates. Send our coupon for three free booklets.



**ACCOUNTING**  
Accounting for Business  
Programmers  
Cost Accounting  
C.P.A. Review  
Estate & Trust Accounting  
Executive Accounting  
Federal Tax  
General Accounting  
Industrial Accounting  
Legal Accounting  
Office Accounting  
Personal Income Tax & Social Security  
Practical Accounting  
Public Accounting  
Small Business Accounting  
Starting & Managing a Small Bookkeeping Service

**ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING**  
Architectural Drawing & Designing  
Architecture  
Building Contractor  
Building Estimator  
Building Inspector  
Building Maintenance  
Carpenter-Building  
Carpentry & Millwork  
House Planning & Interior Design  
Mason  
Painting Contractor  
Reading Arch. Blueprints  
Review in Arch. Design & Practice  
Review of Mech. Systems in Buildings

**ART**  
Amateur Artist  
Commercial Art  
Commercial Cartooning  
Illustrating  
Interior Decorating  
Oil Painting for Pleasure  
Show Card & Sign Prod.  
Show Card Writing  
Sign Painting & Designing  
Sketching & Painting

**AUTOMOTIVE**  
Automatic Transmission Specialist  
Automobile Body Rebuilding & Refinishing  
Automobile Electrical Tech.  
Automobile Engine Tune-Up  
Automobile Technician  
Automotive Mechanic

Diesel-Gas Motor Vehicle Engines

**BUSINESS**  
Advertising  
Basic Inventory Control  
Business Administration  
Business Management & Marketing  
Business Management & Production  
COBOL Programming  
Condensed Business Practice  
Industrial Psychology  
Managing a Small Store  
Marketing  
Modern Executive Management  
Office Management  
Programming for Digital Computers  
Programming the IBM 1401 Computer  
Purchasing Agent  
Retail Business Management  
Statistics and Finance  
Systems and Procedures Analysis

**CHEMICAL**  
Analytical Chemistry  
Chemical Engineering  
Chemical Engineering Unit Operations  
Chemical Laboratory Tech.  
Chemical Process Control Technician  
Chemical Process Operator  
Elements of Nuclear Energy  
General Chemistry  
Instrumental Laboratory Analysis

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
Civil Engineering  
Construction Engineering  
Highway Engineering  
Principles of Surveying  
Reading Highway Blueprints  
Reading Structural Blueprints  
Sanitary Engineering  
Sewage Plant Operator  
Structural Engineering  
Surveying and Mapping  
Water Works Operator

**DRAFTING**  
Aircraft Drafting  
Architectural Drafting  
Electrical Drafting

**Electrical Engineering**  
Drafting  
Electronic Drafting  
Introductory Mechanical Drafting  
Mechanical Drafting  
Pressure-Vessel and Tank  
Print Reading  
Sheet Metal Layout for Air Conditioning  
Structural Drafting

**ELECTRICAL**  
Electric Motor Repairman  
Electrical Appliance Servicing  
Electrical Contractor  
Electrical Engineering (Power option or Electronic option)  
Electrical Engineering Tech.  
Electrical Instrument Tech.  
Industrial Electrical Tech.  
Industrial Telemetering  
Power Line Design and Construction  
Power Plant Operator (Hydro or Steam Option)  
Practical Electrician  
Practical Lineman  
Reading Electrical Blueprints

**ENGINEERING (Professional)**  
Chemical Civil  
Electrical Mechanical  
Industrial Management for Engineers

**ENGLISH AND WRITING**  
Better Business Writing  
Introductory Technical Writing  
Modern Letter Writing  
Practical English  
Short Story Writing

**HIGH SCHOOL**  
High School Business  
High School College Prep. (Arts)  
High School College Prep. (Engineering & Science)  
High School General  
High School Mathematics  
High School Secretarial  
High School Vocational

**LANGUAGES**  
(Edited by Berlitz)  
French  
German

**Italian**  
Spanish  
**LEADERSHIP**  
Basic Supervision  
Industrial Foremanship  
Industrial Supervision  
Personality Development  
Personnel-Labor Relations  
Supervision

**MATHEMATICS**  
Advanced Mathematics  
Mathematics and Mechanics for Engineering  
Mathematics and Physics for Engineering  
Mathematics & Physics for Technicians  
Modern Elementary Statistics

**MECHANICAL**  
Industrial Engineering  
Industrial Instrumentation  
Machine Design  
Mechanical Engineering  
Quality Control  
Safety Engineering Tech.  
Tool Design  
Value Analysis

**PETROLEUM**  
Natural Gas Production & Transmission  
Oil Field Technology  
Petroleum Production  
Petroleum Production Engineering  
Petroleum Refinery Oper.  
Pipeline Engineering

**PLASTICS**  
Plastics Technician

**PLUMBING, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING**  
Air Conditioning  
Air Conditioning Maint.  
Domestic Heating with Oil & Gas

Domestic Refrigeration  
Gas Fitting  
Heating  
Heating & Air Conditioning with Drawing  
Plumbing  
Plumbing & Heating  
Plumbing & Heating Contractor  
Plumbing & Heating Estimator  
Practical Plumbing  
Refrigeration

Refrigeration & Air Conditioning  
Steam Fitting  
**PULP AND PAPER**  
Paper Machine Operator  
Paper Making  
Pulp Making  
Pulp & Paper Engineering  
Pulp & Paper Making

**SALESMANSHIP**  
Creative Salesmanship  
Real Estate Salesmanship  
Salesmanship  
Salesmanship & Sales Management

**SECRETARIAL**  
Clerk-Typist  
Commercial  
Legal Secretary  
Medical Secretary  
Professional Secretary  
Shorthand  
Stenographic  
Typewriting

**SHOP PRACTICE**  
Drill Operator  
Foundry Practice  
Industrial Metallurgy  
Lathe Operator  
Machine Shop Inspection  
Machine Shop Practice  
Machine Shop Practice & Toolmaking  
Metallurgical Engineering  
Technology

Milling Machine Operator  
Patternmaking  
Practical Millwrighting  
Reading Shop Prints  
Rigging  
Tool Engineering Techn'gy  
Tool Grinder  
Toolmaking  
Turret Lathe Operator  
Welding Engineering Tech.  
Welding Processes

**STEAM AND DIESEL POWER**  
Boiler Inspector  
Industrial Building Engineer  
Power Plant Engineering  
Stationary Diesel Engines  
Stationary Fireman  
Stationary Steam Eng.

**TEXTILES**  
Carding  
Carding and Spinning

Colton Manufacturing  
Dyeing & Finishing  
Loom Fixing  
Spinning  
Textile Designing  
Textile Technology  
Textile Mill Supervisor  
Warping and Weaving  
Wool Manufacturing

**TRAFFIC**  
Motor Traffic Management  
Railway Rate Clerk  
Traffic Management

**TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS**  
Communications Techn'gy  
Electronic Fundamentals  
Electronic Fundamentals (Programed)

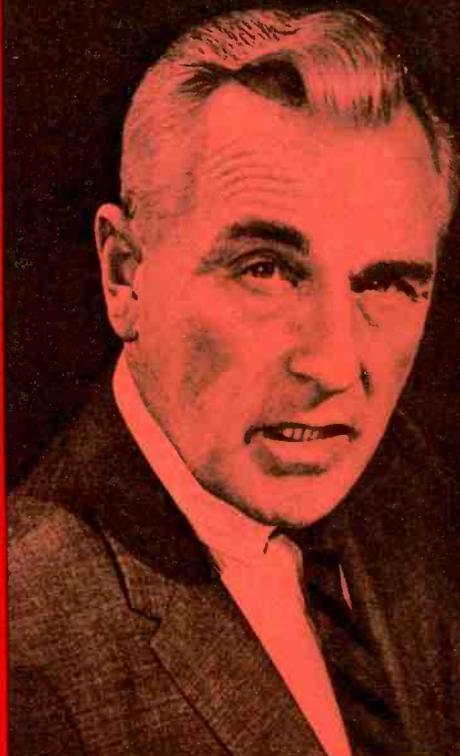
Electronic Fundamentals with Elect. Equip. Tr'n'g  
Electronic Instrumentation & Servo Fundamentals  
Electronic Principles for Automation  
Electronics and Applied Calculus  
Electronics Technician  
First Class Radiotelephone License

Fundamentals of Electronic Computers  
General Electronics  
General Electronics with Electronic Equip. Tr'n'g  
Hi-Fi Stereo and Sound Systems Servicing  
Industrial Electronics  
Industrial Electronics Engineering

Industrial Electronics Engineering Technician  
Practical Radio-TV Eng'g  
Practical Telephony  
Principles of Radio-Electronic Telemetry  
Principles of Semiconductor-Transistor Circuits  
Radio Servicing with Radio Equipment Training  
Radio & TV Servicing with Radio Equip. Tr'n'g  
Second Class Radiotelephone License  
Sound Systems Specialist  
Telephony, Electronics and Radio Communications  
TV Receiver Servicing  
TV Technician

“There’s no  
sure way to  
success in  
electronics—

but I’ll put my money  
on the man who  
makes himself a  
specialist in one of  
these key areas”



**Take the advice** of men who have worked their way to the top in the electronics industry. Make yourself a specialist in one of the key areas of electronics. Then stop worrying how cutbacks, layoffs and contract terminations will affect you and your family. If you have up-to-date, specialized knowledge, you can look forward to security and excellent earnings while men with ordinary qualifications are made obsolete—and unemployed—by advances in technology or by automation.

**But, to become a specialist**, you must supplement your experience in electronics with more technical education. Going back to school

isn't easy for a man who holds a full-time job and has family obligations. And few residence schools offer educational programs directly related to current employment requirements in the electronics industry.

**CREI Home Study Programs** offer you a practical way to get the additional education you need without going back to school. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. And, because CREI Programs are developed and kept up-to-date with the help of engineers and scientists from every part of the electronics industry, you study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied to the job immediately.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
 COMMUNICATIONS — RADAR & SERVO  
 SERVOMECHANISMS & COMPUTERS  
 SPACE DATA SYSTEMS — AEROSPACE RADAR  
 SPACECRAFT TRACKING & CONTROL  
 NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION  
 AERONAUTICAL & NAVIGATIONAL  
 TELEVISION  
 NUCLEAR ENGINEERING  
 TECHNOLOGY

Because CREI Programs cover all the areas of electronics that are important now and will be even more important in the future, you're sure to find a program that fits your particular ambitions and career objectives.

**You're eligible** for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives complete information. For your copy of this book, mail coupon today or write: CREI, Dept. 1701-D, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20010



Accredited Member National Home Study Council

**SEND FOR FREE BOOK**



**The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute**  
 Dept. 1701-D, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W.  
 Washington, D. C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

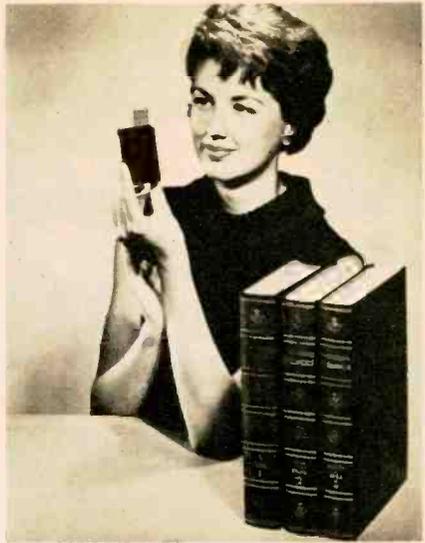
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Present Work \_\_\_\_\_

**PHOTOGRAPHIC MEMORY . . .** Though scientists well may be soldiers in our wars against ignorance and disease, each new advance makes another kind of war on the nation's filing systems. Fact is, papers, reports, magazines and texts flood already over-burdened shelves, and finding one wanted bit takes on all the characteristics of looking for the proverbial needle. Worst thing about our information explosion is that precious days spent digging for needed data frequently cause loss of a good many would-be better mouse traps. But as the people at IBM have proven, there's a way more compactly to store information. Latest method they've devised calls for little plastic cells like the one in the hands of the gal in our photo. So fact-hungry is the system that all 4.5 million words in the three encyclopedia volumes we picture can be stored in just one plastic cell. Photoelectric devices, intermediaries between a computer and the data cells, go into action whenever data is to be stored or retrieved.



## ...electronics in the news



**Wind-up Dynamo . . .** The device in our photo might pass for a can of the latest spray paint, but it more likely will be found in the hands of a man of James Bond's ilk rather than one who favors basement workshops and projects with an I-did-it-myself flair. Explanation is that appearances can be deceiving, which is just what they are in this case. Actually a spring-wound dynamo, the unit is readied for action by twisting its two cylindrical sections. But a touch of the button, and presto! The spring uncoils, releasing a surge of up to 75 watts of electrical power from the 38-oz. gizmo. The 007 device initially was developed by Varo, Inc., of Santa Barbara, Calif., for use as an explosives detonator.

**Weatherer . . .** If necessity ever mothered an invention, the device in our photo surely would be a favored son. Necessity in this case took the form of an easy and quick method of finding what size and type heating plant ideally should be installed in various buildings. Developed by Honeywell, an analog computer feeds on such pertinent data as the number of rooms and windows in a building, its location and its construction. The answer pops out in a twinkling, the computer meanwhile having anticipated temperature, humidity, wind and sunshine over a simulated time span ranging from 24 hours to 17 years.

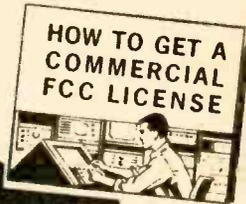




Accredited Member  
National Home Study Council  
good training doesn't cost  
... It pays!

# How To Get an

# FCC License (Commercial)



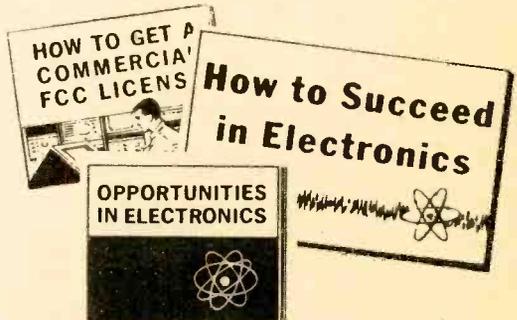
## An FCC License Or Your Money Back!

Completion of a CIE Licensing Course will prepare you for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination for this license after successfully completing your course, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments. This warranty is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

## Increase Your Technical Knowledge

Get a government license plus an understanding of such electronic applications as computers . . . industrial electronics . . . radar . . . communications . . . and many more.

## Get All 3 Booklets FREE!



### GET THIS HANDY POCKET ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE

**Free . . .**

Puts all the commonly used conversion factors, formulas, tables, and color codes at your fingertips. Yours absolutely free if you mail the coupon in 30 days. No further obligation!

TO GET THIS  
FREE GIFT

MAIL COUPON Within 30 Days!

POCKET  
ELECTRONICS  
DATA  
GUIDE

## Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th Street • Dept. EI-61 • Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send Free Career Information Material prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics and a free copy of your "Pocket Electronics Data Guide". I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

#### CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST —

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering   | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Engineering      |

Your Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ (Print Clearly)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_

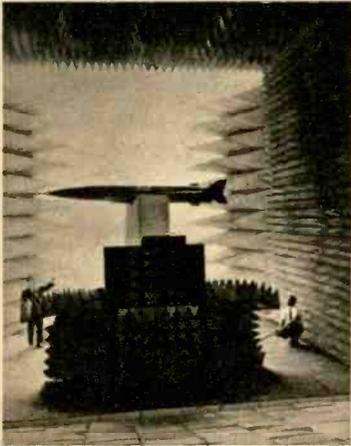
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th Street • Dept. EI-61 • Cleveland, Ohio 44114

**...electronics in the news**

**Space Simulator . . .** Wave-emitting and wave-absorbing devices such as speakers, microphones and antennas operate best in echo-free space, a commodity that is a bit hard to come by. Only way to get round the scarcity of outer space here



on earth is to test these devices in a special sort of room called an anechoic chamber. Our photo

shows engineers at Bunker-Ramo Corp. testing an onboard missile microwave antenna in such a signal-absorbing environment to find out how it will work under simulated operating conditions. The king-size egg-crate liners padding the walls, ceiling and test-stand are plastic pyramids designed by B.F. Goodrich to soak up the microwave emissions of the missile antenna.

**ITEMS . . .** Formica Ltd. of London has developed a copper-clad laminate that should be just what the flexible-printed-circuit-board doctor ordered. Lamination of copper foil between layers of polyester film makes for excellent electrical properties in addition to the bend-it, twist-it feature.

Ghana recently inaugurated a national television service with stations at Accra, Kumasi and Sekondi-Takoradi. Among the most modern TV broadcasting system in Africa, the service uses Marconi equipment and covers approximately a quarter of that emerging nation.

Another country with a TV glint in her eye is Israel, though inauguration of national TV service still is a tentative year-and-a-half away. In the meantime, Israeli TV viewers will continue to pay a fee of \$1,000 to their government for the privilege of watching programs originating in Lebanon and Egypt—a seemingly strange twist in Arab-Israeli relations, considering their long eyeball-to-eyeball standoff.

**Special!**  
With every \$10 Order  
**25¢**  
per tube  
(No Limit) from this list.

GAG5	6SM7
6AU6	6J6
6AQ5	6K6
6W4	

**TUBE CARTONS**

FOR TUBE SIZE	PRICE PER 10 CARTONS	PRICE PER 100 CARTONS
MINI BAUD	.29	2.59
GT 6SM7	.39	3.49
A.L.G. 6W4	.59	5.29
E 6W4	.89	7.99

**CORNELL TUBES**  
**1 YR. GUARANTEED**  
Metal Conductions Lab-tested, Individually Bared, Branded and Code Dated

**33¢ PER TUBE**

**100 TUBES OR MORE: 30¢ PER TUBE**

**TUBE SUB GUIDE**  
(11000 Direct Subs) \$1.25

**CHEATER CORD 29c**  
(Plus .05c Shipping)  
Heavy Duty—Extra Long

**TOP HATS 69c/Pair**  
750 M.A.—450 P.I.V.  
Silicon Rectifiers

**COLOR TV MANUAL**  
ABC of Color Repair \$1.00

**NEON TESTER 59c**  
AC/DC Electric

**ELECTRONIC SOLDER**  
100" in Plastic Tube 29c

**SOLDERING GUN \$2.99**  
(Plus .20c Shipping)  
All Purpose—AC/DC

**PORTABLE TESTER**  
(Plus .30c Shipping) \$2.89  
Tubes and All Purpose Unit  
Plug In—With Trouble Guide

**DIODES/RECTIFIERS**  
(Plus .05c Shipping) 39c  
Pack of 12 New Tested Devices for Hobbyists.  
Original Value \$12.00

**21 PICTURE TUBES**  
1 Yr. Guar.  
Aluminized  
Pay Dues Deposit  
COD or Send Dues  
with Order

12AV6	12AX7	12BD6
12BQ6	12BY7	12CA5
12CZ5	12DA6	12DN7
12E6	12EA6	12EW7
12G6	12H6	12MA6
12NB4	12NB5	12NB6
12NB7	12NB8	12NB9
12OD6	12OD7	12OD8
12OD9	12OD0	12OD1

**all purpose ELECTRONIC CLEANER**  
79¢ plus 30c shipping

**NOISE FILTER STOP TV & RADIO NOISE INSTANTLY!**

**plus 10c shipping**

**TERMS:** Add 3c per tube shipping. Orders under \$5.00 add 3c per tube shipping plus 50c handling. Canadian orders add approximate postage. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders. No C.O.D. orders under \$5.00 or to Canada. No 24 hr. free offer on personal check orders. 3-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER.

# BUILD 20 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Improved  
**PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®**  
 A Practical Home Radio Course

ONLY  
**\$26.95**

Reg. U. S.  
 Pat. Off.



Training Electronics Technicians Since 1946

## Now Includes

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ S.W. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ SCHOOL INQUIRIES INVITED
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries

**YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND  
 HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE**

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis. You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur License. You will build Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics. Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the low price you pay. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the Kit.

## THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worthwhile investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

## PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC 100 cycle current.

## THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build twenty different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable electrolytic capacitors, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to FCC Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

## PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

## FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS
- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE • QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK • RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • F.C.C. AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

## SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repair on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

## FROM OUR MAIL BAG

J. Statatits of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Trouble-shooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

## UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER FROM AD — RECEIVE FREE BONUS  
 RADIO & TV PARTS JACKPOT WORTH \$15

- Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

(ATT: S. GOODMAN, M.S. in ED. PRES.)

1186 Broadway, Dept. 570AE, Hewlett, N. Y. 11557

**ELECTRONIC****SWAP SHOP**

El's Swap Shop provides a way for readers to obtain equipment they want in exchange for items they no longer have use for. Notices must be from individuals; commercial concerns are referred to El's classified advertising columns. Entries must include your name and address as well as a description of what you now have and what you would like in exchange. Address: El's Swap Shop, ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED, 67 West 44th Street, New York, New York 10036.

3RP1A CRT, other components. Will exchange for Heath 2-meter transceiver. Paul Cavnar, 4000 Briggs St., Riverside, Calif. 92509.

KNIGHT R/C tester. Want in-circuit capacitor tester. D. K. Auck, 1774 Spruce St., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018.

SIMPSON AC voltmeter, assorted resistors. Want antique radio or SW receiver. Ed Wright, 8 Shire Ave., Fairfield, N.J.

GLOBE ELECTRONICS 6-meter converter, Sehell Carlson VLF aircraft receiver, Hallicrafters SX-24 receiver, Wurlitzer 65-watt audio amplifier. Interested in EICO and Heath scopes, other test equipment. Dennis Shuck, 1023 D St., Lincoln, Neb.

LAFAYETTE LA-57 integrated amplifier. Will swap for 8-mm movie camera or slide projector. Richard Bandelier, 1626 Wells St., Ft. Wayne, Ind. 46808.

KNIGHT Star Roamer. Make swap offer. Gary I. Chesin, 5747 N. Fairfield Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60645.

BC-342Q. Will swap for Heath VTVM; BC-603D, BC604DM or PE-97A. Thomas A. Rickard, 5410 McBryde Ave., Richmond, Calif. 94805.

CB TRANSCEIVER. Want SW receiver. Ronald Tiachac, 610 Lincoln Ave., Marshfield, Wis. 54449.

LAFAYETTE HE 30 communications receiver. Want 30- to 50-mc FM receiver. Jim Barsuglia, 544 Mayfair Ave., Vineland, N.J. 08360.

EICO 706 Code oscillator. Interested in CB walkie-talkies. Joel Kauffmann, Rte. 1, Hopedale, Ill. 61747.

BELL ¼-track stereo tape deck, Audax 12-in. speakers and 3-in. RCA oscilloscope. Want National Criterion AM/FM tuner, University HC-15 or T-50 speakers and Fisher 80-C or 90-C preamp. John Sherrord, 906 14th Ave. N.W., Largo, Fla. 33540.

LAFAYETTE HE55 tube tester, Knight R/C substitution box and antique mike. Want ham transmitter. George S. Hope, Jr., Rte. 3, Westminster, Md. 21157.

LAFAYETTE Explore-Air receiver. Interested in Knight Star Roamer. Jeffrey J. Warshat, 65 Hunter La., Woodbridge, N.J. 07095.

COURIER 12 CB transceiver. Want ham station or general-coverage receiver. Philip Trofimuk, 164 Main St., Franklin N.J. 07416.

NATIONAL NC-57 communications receiver and Craftsman Maestro 10-watt hi-fi amplifier. Will trade for CB transceiver. Joe Boyd, 1313 Avenue P, Anson, Tex. 79501.

KNIGHT KG-4000A CB walkie-talkie. Will exchange for Heath sixer or 6- and 2-meter beam. Glenn A. Miller, WA3DJ1, Rte. 3, Box 297, Coraopolis, Pa. 15108.

NATIONAL NC-57. Will swap for SX-28. Jim Meyer, WN2PCM, 334 S. Webber Dr., Chittanooga, N.Y. 13037.

KNIGHT G-100 walkie-talkie. Make swap offer. David A. Staub, 347 High St., Hanover, Pa. 17331.

KNIGHT Ocean Hopper. Will exchange for Ameco AC-1T transmitter or other ham or SWL gear. Gerald Munchel, Box 156, Oldenburg, Ind. 47036.

PERCO FM tuner. Interested in C-555, HE-82 or other CB walkie-talkie. Frank E. Kavenik, Rte. 1, Box 82, Mundelein, Ill. 60060.

WEBSTER 1781R wire recorder. Will swap for ham or test equipment. Forrest Smith, Rte. 5, Box 272, Fayetteville, N.C.

HALLICRAFTERS S-138B receiver. Want CB transceiver. Gregg Fox, 210 Coach Rd., Northfield, Ill. 60094.

SWL receiver. Will swap for CB transceiver. A. J. Paiczewski, 2702 Heath Ave., Bronx 63, N.Y.

DEFOREST radio. Will trade for walkie-talkies. Jim Volant, 268 W. Clarkston Rd., Lake Orion, Mich. 48035.

BRIGHTONE transistor tape recorder. Will exchange for 6-meter beam and rotor. Robert Kalvitién, WA1DVR, 36 Columbia Rd., Arlington, Mass.

HEATH IG-102 signal generator and IT-11 capacitor checker. Looking for Heath GW-22A or Knight KG-375. Norman F. Miller, 207 N. Spruce St., Washington, Ill. 61571.

EICO 145 signal tracer, capacitor substitution box, 3-tube broadcaster. Want capacitor checker, circuit boards, SW receiver, signal generator/tracer or VTVM. G. Clemas, 11281 Brockhurst, Garden Grove, Calif.

HEATH V-5 VTVM, transistor SW receiver, CD Geiger counter, speakers, volume controls, capacitors, batteries. Want CB gear and S-meter. Mike Forsyth, 789 Colusa Ave., El Cerrito, Calif. 94532.

KNIGHT Ocean Hopper receiver. Want Ameco AC-1 or other Novice transmitter. Mitch Gyde, 1045 38th Ave., N.E., Salem, Ore.

NAVY TBY transceiver with power supply. Will trade for CB transceiver. Stan Bloom, 571 Western Park Dr., W. Hempstead, N.Y. 11552.

HEATH EA-2 amplifier and FM-4 FM tuner. Will swap for ham equipment. Duane O. Mason, WA4AEU, Box 115, Irmo, S.C.

HEATH GR-91 receiver and AIWA portable tape recorder. Will exchange for anything of equal value. Robert Sweetland, 925 Byford Blvd., Endwell, N.Y. 13763.

PACER CB transceiver. Will trade for kit or wired ham transmitter. Jeff Joseph, 1581 Hawthorne 1, Mayfield Hts., Ohio.

RCA WO-55A oscilloscope, homebrew stroboscope and 420-mc transceiver. Want TV camera and/or microwave equipment. Noel M. Moss, 5355 Henry Hudson Pkwy., Bronx, N.Y. 10471.

LAFAYETTE HA-70 CB transceiver, other items. Will swap for ham-band receiver with BFO. Tim Kaiser, WN8ODW, 17787 Reno St., Riverview, Mich.

CRYSTALS—80, 40 or 20 meters. Will exchange for Heathkit DX-20 instruction manual. Don Hoffman, WN6ONA, 1022 Knickerbocker Dr., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94087.

HAM and test equipment. Will exchange for Regency ATC-1 short-wave converter. Stan Putra, 1429 Lawndale Ave., Racine, Wis.

SIMPSON 715 VTVM. Will trade for 6-meter or CB transceiver. Frank Chalom, WB2MIK, 1437 Ocean Pkwy., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230.

SURPLUS radar indicator and 10KP7 CRT. Want oscilloscope or CB transceiver. Larry K. Bowman, Rte. 3, Shippensburg, Pa. 17257.

CTI VTVM and oscilloscope. Will exchange for CB transceivers. Dean M. Ravert, 504 Abbott St., Casper, Wyo. 82601.

HEATH GR-91 receiver and surplus Triplet tube and in-circuit tester. Will swap for oscilloscope or transistor capstan-drive tape recorder. Russ Barr III, G-6062 Detroit St., Mt. Morris, Mich. 48458.

PNP and NPN transistors. Will trade for ham equipment. Larry Goldberg, N. Hoosac Rd., Williamstown, Mass. 01267.

AIWA tape recorder. Will exchange for VOM or other kit. Jeffrey Maltz, 59 Stecher St., Newark, N.J. 07112.

EICO signal tracer, signal generator and capacitance tester. Will exchange for communications receiver. George Tidwell, Box 51, Oceano, Calif. 93445.

LAFAYETTE ground plane CB antenna. Will swap for anything of equal value. S. Eamegdool, 107 Lincoln St., Passaic, N.J. 07055.

OLD TUBES—6C6, 6D6, 6K7, 41, 43, 50, etc. Want test equipment. John Melnick Jr., 245 Prospect Ave., Bayonne, N.J. 07002.

TV/FM booster. Will trade for 6-transistor radio or other equipment. Alexander Podstepny, 1652 Dounton St., Philadelphia 40, Pa.

VTVM, power transformer and 6-meter VFO. Will swap for mike or ham equipment. Robert Wilson, WB2SJJ, 56-09 137th St., Flushing 55, N.Y.

HAM and hi-fi equipment. Will trade for 2-meter transceiver or AM/FM radio. Alan S. Owens, WN8PAA, 1859 Country Club Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48105.

ATWATER-KENT 60C TRF receiver. Looking for CB transceiver. Peter Rutenberg, 3252 Revelstoke Dr., Ottawa 10, Ont.

TUBES—RCA, GE and Sylvania. Need CB transceiver. Tom McNall Jr., 39 Meadowbrook Dr., Albion, N.Y. 14411.

KNIGHT T-60 transmitter. Will exchange for tape

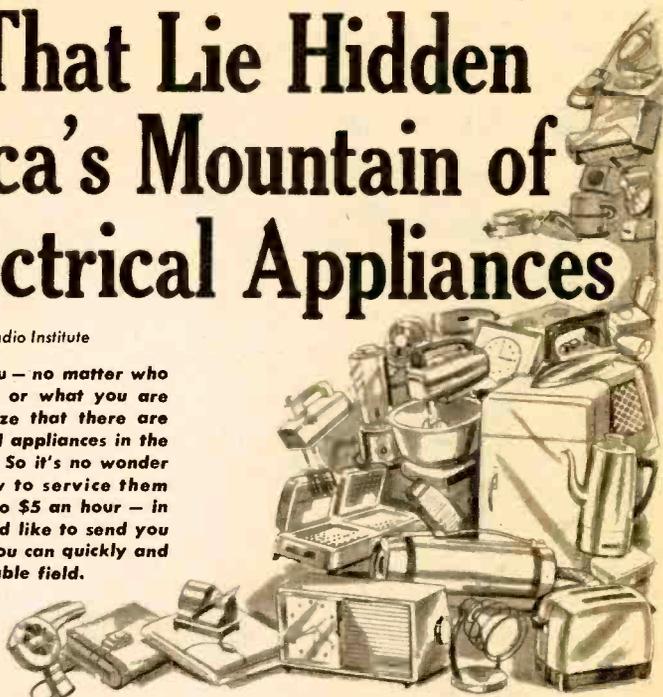
[Continued on page 16]

# Profits That Lie Hidden in America's Mountain of Broken Electrical Appliances

By J. M. Smith *President, National Radio Institute*



**And I mean profits for you — no matter who you are, where you live, or what you are doing now. Do you realize that there are over 400 million electrical appliances in the homes of America today? So it's no wonder that men who know how to service them properly are making \$3 to \$5 an hour — in spare time or full time! I'd like to send you a Free Book telling how you can quickly and easily get into this profitable field.**



**T**HE COMING OF THE AUTO created a multi-million dollar service industry, the auto repair business. Now the same thing is happening in the electrical appliance field. But with this important difference: anybody with a few simple tools can get started in appliance repair work. No big investment or expensive equipment is needed.

The appliance repair business is booming — because the sale of appliances is booming. One thing naturally follows the other. In addition to the 400,000,000 appliances already sold, this year alone will see sales of 76 million new appliances. For example, 4,750,000 new coffee makers, almost 2,000,000 new room air conditioners, 1,425,000 new clothes dryers. A nice steady income awaits the man who can service appliances like these. And I want to tell you why that man can be you — even if you don't know a volt from an ampere now.

### A Few Examples of What I Mean

Now here's a report from Earl Reid, of Thompson, Ohio: "In one month I took in approximately \$648 of which \$510 was clear. I work only part time." And, to take a big jump out to California, here's one from

J. G. Stinson, of Long Beach: "I have opened up a small repair shop. At present I am operating the shop on a spare time basis — but the way business is growing it will be a very short time before I will devote my full time to it."

Don't worry about how little you may now know about repair work. What John D. Pettis, of Bradley, Illinois wrote to me is this: "I had practically no knowledge of any kind of repair work. Now I am busy almost all my spare time and my day off — and have more and more repair work coming in all along. I have my shop in my basement."

### We Tell You Everything You Need to Know

If you'd like to get started in this fascinating, profitable, rapidly growing field — let us give you the home training you need. Here's an excellent opportunity to build up "a business of your own" without big investment — open up an appliance repair shop, become independent. Or you may prefer to keep your present job, turn your spare time into extra money.

You can handle this work anywhere — in a corner of your basement or garage, even

on your kitchen table. No technical experience, or higher education is necessary. We'll train you at home, in your spare time, using methods proven successful for over 45 years. We start from scratch — tell you in plain English, and show you in clear pictures — everything you need to know. And, you will be glad to know, your training will cost you less than 20¢ a day.

### FREE BOOK and Sample Lesson

I think that our 24-page Free Book will open your eyes to a whole world of new opportunities and how you can "cash in" on America's "Electrical Appliance Boom."

I'll also send you a Free Sample Lesson. It shows how simple and clearly illustrated our instruction is — how it can quickly prepare you for a profitable future in this big field. Just mail coupon, letter, or postcard to me: *Mr. J. M. Smith, President, National Radio Institute, Dept. 504-016, Washington 16, D.C.* (No obligation, of course — and no salesman will call on you.)

## EARN WHILE YOU LEARN with this APPLIANCE TESTER

— Yours at No Extra Charge



Your NRI Course comes complete with all the parts to assemble a sturdy, portable Appliance Tester that helps you earn while you learn. Easy-to-follow manual tells how to assemble and use the Tester right away. Locate faulty cords, short circuits, poor connections, etc. in a jiffy; find defects in house wiring, measure electricity used by appliances; many other uses.

With this Tester you save time and make money by doing jobs quicker, making sure appliances operate correctly after repairs.

### MAIL THIS FOR FREE BOOK and SAMPLE LESSON

Mr. J. M. Smith, President  
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
Dept. 504-016, Washington 16, D.C.

Tell me how I can "cash in" on the "Electrical Appliance Boom." Send me your illustrated FREE BOOK that outlines the whole NRI Course, tells what opportunities are open to me, answers my questions, describes success of other students, and much more. Also send me the FREE SAMPLE LESSON so I can see how clear and easy your instructions are. I am particularly interested in:

- Spare Time Earnings  Business of My Own  Better Job

I understand there is no obligation on my part, and no salesman will call on me.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Accredited Member National Home Study Council



# FREE

## GIANT NEW CATALOG

**1966 ANNUAL CATALOG**  
RADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS

100'S OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOGS

TOP VALUES IN POWER & HAND TOOLS

SAVE ON CAMERAS FILM & PHOTO EQUIPMENT

TUBES PARTS ETC. AT LOWEST PRICES

EVERYTHING IN HI-FI AND STEREO

SAVE UP TO 50% ON CHOICE KITS

**BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.**  
SINCE 1927

100's OF BIG PAGES CRAMMED WITH SAVINGS

### BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. El 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo. 64106

Rush me FREE 1966 B-A Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Please be sure to show your Zip No. \_\_\_\_\_

SEND FOR IT TODAY

FREE

## JAMES BARGER EARNS while he LEARNS UPHOLSTERY!

LIFETIME SECURITY • BIG PROFITS  
No Ceiling on your Income - These are yours in UPHOLSTERY!

UPHOLSTERY FITS YOUR

BILL. You don't even need to quit your present job. You start learning at home, spare time, immediately. Within two weeks you are able to do profitable jobs!

Make a ROOM-FULL of beautiful furniture... YOURS TO KEEP OR SELL!

AVAILABLE WORK RUNS TO MILLIONS!

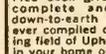
Sofas, sectionals, arm-chairs, foot-stools, built-ins, breakfast nooks, slipcovers, drapes, cushions - all the upholstery in cars, trailers, boats, campers - there is never an end to it! There's a real gold mine in making old, worn out, worthless furniture into something new, appealing, modern and glamorous! An automation proof, depression proof industry! Men, women or family teams, all ages, make big money in upholstery. Trained up-holsters are scarce, earn TOP MONEY, are needed everywhere!



FREE TOOLS



FREE BOOK



Here it is! You have nothing to lose and a world to gain!

M.U.I. student James L. Barger of Milroy, Pa., "About the middle of the course I started receiving work from people around town and even an occasional job out of town... At this time I have jobs scheduled for the next two months..." Sincerely, James L. Barger

TAKE YOUR CHOICE!  
1. Skilled upholsterer in shop or factory, top wages.  
2. Home-Garage upholstery business of your own, independence, top earnings.

UPHOLSTERY WORK INCREASES "LIKE MAGIC," when you combine know-how and ambition! James Barger found it! So can you! Why work for a low weekly paycheck? Get off that treadmill through UPHOLSTERY! Here's the way you can do it!

MEN, WOMEN, ALL AGES FIND OUT!

Free book gives you most complete and valuable down-to-earth information ever compiled on the amazing field of Upholstery. Start in your home or garage, in spare time. Start small. GROW BIG! All it takes is a postcard or letter. Mail one NOW!

### JUST MAIL This Coupon TODAY!!

Mr. Harvey Emerson, President  
MODERN UPHOLSTERY INSTITUTE, Box 899-RF, Orange, Calif.  
Dear Mr. Emerson: Please send me your big free and postage prepaid Upholstery Guidebook and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## ELECTRONIC SWAP SHOP

Continued from page 14

recorder. Edward Whithorne, 1107 E. Farriss Ave., High Point, N.C.

GRC M2G3 Variac. Make swap offer. Rick Radke, 960 Lovell Ave., St. Paul, Minn. 55113.

ZENITH BC radio. Will swap for Knight-kit C-100 transceivers. Steven Karban, Hetland, S.D. 57244.

WEN 100-watt soldering gun and Lincoln headphones. Will trade for Hallicrafters S-120 or WR-1000 receivers. Neil Parks, 22-22 Clintonville St., White-stone, N.Y. 11357.

WICO 10-watt amplifier. Will swap for 6-9 mc Command receiver. John D. Shoemaker, 14½ W. Dexter, Freeport, Ill. 61033.

1932 Crosley radio. Will exchange for communication receiver. Bert Penhollow, W. Bacon St., Amboy, Ill.

LAFAYETTE KT-135 receiver. Will swap for CB transceiver. Dennis Prock, Rte. 1, Rolla, Mo. 65401.

KNIGHT Ocean Hopper, other items. Want battery-operated tape recorder. Ronald Sharuga, Wabamun, Alta.

KNIGHT Span Master receiver, Ameco CPO, Pierce-Simpson CB transceiver, CB antenna. Will swap for 15- and 2-meter transceiver. S. L. Obritski Jr., 75 Augusta St., Irvington, N.J.

WESTINGHOUSE SR-100 receiver. Want Q-multiplier or antenna tuner. Jerry Linden Jr., Rte. 2, Box 141, Cedarburg, Wis.

HEATH oscilloscope. Looking for CB transceiver. Frank Burnham, Wolverine Trailer Ct., Mattawan, Mich. 49071.

ATHEARN HO trains and equipment. Need test gear. Eric B. Olsen, Rte. 1, Box 4, Kingsville, Ohio 44048.

OLSON AM-260 transistor amplifier. Will swap for CB transceiver. Steven Bender, 1577 E. 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230.

WOODWARD-SCHUMACHER 6 & 12V battery charger, other items. Want Heath CR-1 crystal receiver. Chester Heffel, 52 Cliff St., Battle Creek, Mich.

BENDIX MN-26C receiver and CF-3-A telephone amplifier carrier system. Want Bendix MN-26LB direction finder. Greg Winterhalter, 1400 Ross, Plymouth, Mich. 48120.

EIMAC 15Es, Philco UHF/VHF TV tuners. Need Ameco 220-mc converter or Hy-Gain DS-1 Discone antenna. Richard Moore, 703 W. Dayton, Fresno, Calif. 93705.

TINY TIGER 300 gasoline-driven generator. Make swap offer. M. Polauf, 1857 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11227.

LAFAYETTE 18G0145 UHF converter with antenna. Will exchange for Lafayette HA-50 communications receiver. Howard Ziskin, 2232 Leighton Road, Elmont, N.Y. 11003.

ADMIRAL 4-speed record changer with mono cartridge, old spring-driven turntable. Will swap for ham receiver or test equipment. Art Ettore, 827 Huntington Ave., Glendora, N.J.

BULOVA 4-speed stereo record player, 4-transistor tape recorders, Royal typewriter, camera equipment. Will trade for SW receiver and test equipment. Barry Schlosser, 7513 Adventure Ave., Miami Beach, Fla. 33141.

CRTs (3FP7). Need test equipment. Glenn Ward, 1420 W. Florence Ave., Inglewood, Calif.

TAPE RECORDER and 600-amp ammeter. Will swap for ham equipment or CB transceiver. Larry Wren, 1105 S. Anthony, Kennett, Mo. 63857.

AMECO AC1 transmitter. Will trade for Knight Star Roamer or other SW receiver. Dennis Sekutowski, WN80CK, 7700 Rutland, Detroit, Mich. 48228.

VIKING 75 and 85 tape decks, 21-in. TV set. Will exchange for ATR 100- to 300-watt 12VDC to 115VAC inverter. Dick Donohue, 4212 Round Hill Rd., Wheaton, Md.

SURPLUS BC-348R receiver. Will trade for tape recorder or FM tuner. Charles Copeland, 20 Knights Trailer Ct., W. Lafayette, Ind. 47906.

HALLICRAFTERS SX-140 receiver, Spacemate SM-1000 transceivers. Want 5-channel CB transceiver. Richard Alberts, Rte. 1, Box 23A, Cozad, Nebr.

[Continued on page 20]

# SOMEONE SHOULD DEVELOP AN EASY WAY TO LEARN ELECTRONICS AT HOME

## RCA INSTITUTES DID!

RCA introduces new CAREER PROGRAMS—beginning with the student-proved "AUTOTEXT" Programmed Instruction Method—the faster, easier way to learn. You start to learn the field of your choice immediately. No previous training or experience needed.

Pick the career of your choice—and RCA Institutes will do the rest! RCA's new, revolutionary "Career Programs" help you go directly to the career you want! You waste no time learning things you'll never use on your job! Each Career Program is designed to get you into the kind of job you want in the fastest, easiest possible way!

### SEPARATE COURSES

In addition, in order to meet specific needs, RCA Institutes offers a wide variety of separate courses which may be taken independently of the above Career Programs, on all subjects from Electronics Fundamentals to Computer Programming. Complete information about these courses will be sent with your other materials.

CHOOSE A CAREER PROGRAM NOW  
your first step to the job of your choice!

- Television Servicing
- Telecommunications
- FCC License Preparation
- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls
- Digital Techniques
- Industrial Electronics
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Solid State Electronics
- Electronics Drafting

### RCA INSTITUTES BONUS EXTRAS

Only RCA Institutes offers you a Liberal Tuition Plan, one of the most economical ways to learn. Plus, you get top quality equipment in all kits furnished to you with your courses—yours to keep and use on the job. And now, RCA's NEW PROGRAMMED ELECTRONIC BREADBOARD GIVES YOU LIMITLESS EXPERIMENTATION—scientific laboratory procedures

right in your own home! You build a working signal generator, AM Receiver, Multimeter, Oscilloscope, and other valuable equipment—ALL AS A PART OF YOUR COURSE! Get the facts today!

Classroom Training Also Available. Day and Evening Classes are available to you in New York City at RCA Institutes Resident School. You may be admitted without any previous technical training; prep courses are available if you haven't completed high school. Coeducational classes start four times a year.

SEND ATTACHED POSTCARD TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION. NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL. FREE BOOK INCLUDED. CHECK HOME STUDY OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.

**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.** Dept. EI-16

A Service of the Radio Corporation of America  
350 West 4th St., New York City 10014



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

# BIG MONEY IN THE 4 CORNERS OF THE WORLD!

in TELEVISION, RADIO,  
ELECTRONICS, RADAR, SONAR

ONLY CHRISTY OFFERS  
COMPLETE TRAINING!

Investigate the Christy Complete Course. Why be satisfied with least CTS Shop Method, Home Training makes learning easy. You learn by working with actual equipment. You receive Comprehensive training from the start. Can EARN AS YOU LEARN. You become qualified to open your own Electronics Repair business or to gain high pay as a TV, Radio, Electronics, etc., Technician.

**19 TRAINING KITS INCLUDED!**  
You receive a Multi-Tester, Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, Electronic Timer, Regenerative Radio, 24" TV set (optional) and other valuable testing equipment. **FREE BOOK AND TWO FREE LESSONS** yours for the asking! No obligation.

**CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL**

Dept. T-2913, 3214 W. Lawrence Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois 60625



SEND for 3  
FREE  
BOOKS



CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL, Dept. T-2913  
3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60625

Please send me the 3 FREE BOOKS and Special Form for  
PAYING LATER from EARNINGS MADE WHILE LEARNING.

NAME ..... AGE .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....ZONE .....STATE .....

# Olson

\* FREE

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to **OLSON ELECTRONICS'** Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, and other Values. Credit plan available.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....ZONE .....STATE .....

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

**OLSON ELECTRONICS  
INCORPORATED**

444 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

## ELECTRONIC SWAP SHOP

Continued from page 16

LAFAYETTE HE-29C transceivers. Looking for SW receiver or Novice transmitter. Lonnie Moore, Rte. 7, Box 965, Austin, Tex. 78703.

KNIGHT Ocean Hopper receiver. Want Heath Twoer, Sixer, Tener or other ham equipment. Jim Sheetz, 1701 Greenleaf Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018. RCA AVT-15A transmitter and RCA AVR-20 receiver. Interested in oscilloscope or late-model metal detector. T. J. Kellogg, Rte. 3, Victory Rd., Boise, Idaho.

HEATH scope and signal generator. Will swap for CB transceiver and/or stereo components. Wayne W. Hollister, Box 173, Sunset Dr., Toronto, Ohio 43964.

HALLICRAFTERS S-94. Looking for Hallicrafters CRX-2 or CRX-3. Frank Cirillo, High Point Trailer Pk., Frederica, Del.

KNIGHT Span Master and combination signal generator/signal tracer. Interested in Heath AR-2 SW receiver. Warren L. Meinhardt, 1708 Princeton Dr., Champaign, Ill. 61822.

LAFAYETTE KT-320 communications receiver. Will swap for Heath HR-10 or tape recorder. Steve Gray, 620 Lans Way, Ann Arbor, Mich.

KNIGHT C-100 transceiver and Knight photoelectric relay. Want Knight Span Master SW receiver. Cornelius Du Buse, 109 E. 57th St., Chicago, Ill. 60637.

WEBCOR portable tape recorder. Need SW receiver. George La Belle, 1374 46th Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94122.

PHILCO 2-band receiver. Will trade for Novice transmitter. Greg DeHoogh, 1523 Dick Dr., Aberdeen, S.D. 57401.

GARRARD RC 121/4D turntable, Knight Star Roamer, CB transceivers. Will swap for FM receiver, CB equipment. Myles H. Marks, 824 Mellon St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15206.

OLD TUBES—27, 80, CX-345, CX-380, 26s. Want 3-in. CRT (3JP1). Jim Hansen, 501 Kathleen, Des Plaines, Ill. 60016.

MILLEN 90651 GDO. Will swap for 30-50-mc FM receiver or converter. Tommy Forrest, 101 N. Harding St., Greenville, N.C. 27834.

CB equipment, TV tubes, radios. Want audio sine square generator and Heath test equipment. J. Kozma, 12452 N.W. 5th Ave., N. Miami 68, Fla.

MICROSCOPE, 60-power. Will trade for foreign edition of amateur radio Callbook. Joe Zeldenrust, Box 469, 182nd St., Lansing, Ill. 60438.

LLOYD's battery-powered tape recorder. Make swap offer. Seymour Balsenbaum, 9424 Ave. A, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11236.

HEATH CB-1 CB transceiver. Will trade for Heath AJ-13 stereo-FM tuner. Scott Bidstrup, 650 9th St., Idaho Falls, Idaho 83401.

FLUKE 840A electronic galvanometer, Cenco metered power supply. Will swap for VTVM or VOM and disc or mica capacitors. Ismael Alvarey, 57 Randolph Pl. N.W., Washington, D.C. 30001.

SILVERTONE Spanish guitar. Need tape recorder or SWL gear. Dave Tatum, Drawer D, Grenada, Miss. 38901.

LAFAYETTE HE-10 transceiver with AC adaptor. Want Knight T-60 ham transmitter. Kip Vandenberg, 85 Salzburg Rd., Bay City, Mich.

El's All-Band Preselector. Will swap for ham or CB gear. Lane Robinson, Box 37, Bastrop, Tex.

TESLA COIL transformer. Will trade for anything of equal value. R. Boutwell, 638 Oakdale Dr., Montgomery, Ala. 36105.

ATWATER-KENT 55C console radio. Make swap offer. F. Romeo, 15335 Steel, Detroit, Mich. 48227.

PHILCO 18 and 42-1005 receivers. Make swap offer. Gary Kieffer, Rte. 1, Tecumseh, Okla. 74873.

SQUELCH for CB transceivers. Will trade for anything of equal value. Dr. C. Miller, 920 Frederica, Owensboro, Ky.

TRANSETTE transceiver and BC/SW receiver. Will exchange for CB transceiver and antenna. Randy Vitale, 8632 Riverside, Hollywood, Ill. 60513.

RAYTHEON 1055 radiotelephone, new tubes, other items. Will swap for oscilloscope, stereo tape re-

[Continued on page 114]



ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 164 I, Buchanan, Mich. 49107

## Of Beetles, Beatles, and Beethoven!

The new E-V SEVEN speaker system—like the VW beetle—is not for everyone. You have to be someone special to appreciate its value.

That's because the E-V SEVEN doesn't go along with the crowd. There are no claims that it's the world's finest loudspeaker regardless of size—none of that malarkey. (You know better, and so do we.)

So let us show you how much rare value we've packed into this practical-sized cabinet. Value you'd not suspect in a speaker

this size.

First off: it really fits a bookshelf. Just 9" deep, 10" high, 19" wide. Easier to park anywhere you want to play it.

Then the sound: it starts with an honest 50 cps. from the 8" acoustic-suspension woofer. On up—smoothly—to 15,000 cps from the 3½" cone tweeter.

And no mere switch or volume control adjusts the highs. An expensive RC network actually "tilts" the E-V SEVEN's response—up or down—from flat to whatever your

room may need. Continuously smooth. Absolutely unique.

You can put up to 50 watts peak power into the E-V SEVEN: no strain, just music. Beethoven. The Beatles. Anything! All this for just \$65.00 list, in an oiled walnut cabinet finished on four sides.

The E-V SEVEN is carefully engineered, carefully constructed, and far ahead of the other compacts in value—just like the VW.



There is one big difference. We think you'll like our styling better!

# BROADSIDES

Pamphlets, booklets, flyers, application notes and bulletins available free or at low cost.

Basic building blocks of many an electronic circuit include **potentiometers and resistors**. To simplify the job of selecting the right one for a given project, Clarostat makes available a 31-page catalog describing the company's entire line of carbon and wire-wound resistors in both fixed and variable form. Request your copy from Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc., Washington St., Dover, N.H. 03820.

The opening of each new year sees publication of new **electronic catalogs** by parts houses across the nation. And electronic hobbyists now can obtain the 1966 editions simply by dropping a request to Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60680; Walter Ashe Radio Co., 1125 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101; Burstein-Applebee Co., 1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City, Mo. 64100; Harrison Radio Corp., 225 Greenwich St., New York, N.Y. 10017; Harvey Radio Co., 103 W. 43rd St., New York, N.Y. 10036; Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022; Lafayette Radio Electronics, 111 Jericho Tpke., Syosset, N.Y. 11791; Newark Electronics Corp., 223 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill. 60606; Radio Shack Corp., 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02117; World Radio Lab., 3415 W. Broadway, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501.

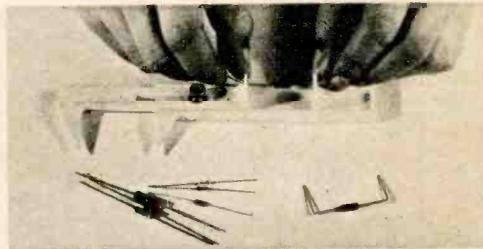
A shack full of electronic components does a hobbyist little good if he can't solder one to another. And there are as many types of solder and methods of using it as a circuit has connections. **Solder** and how to use it is the topic of a bulletin titled **Anchor Solder Facts**, a handy pamphlet which includes detailed data on fluxes as well as an explanation of how to solder aluminum. Copies are free for the asking from Anchor Alloys, Inc., 968 Meeker Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11222.

Lamps till now have been made almost exclusively in the form of screw-in glass bulbs. But if **electroluminescent lamps** catch on, the old vacuum-type light bulb soon may become a thing of the past. GE publication 3-4375-R describes flat lamps only 1/32 to 1/16 in. thick whose areas vary from the size of the O in **BROADSIDES** (above) to just a mite more than the area of an open copy of EI. The booklet can be obtained from General Electric Co., Dept. 3-4375-R, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio 44112.

## ELECTRONIC MARKETPLACE

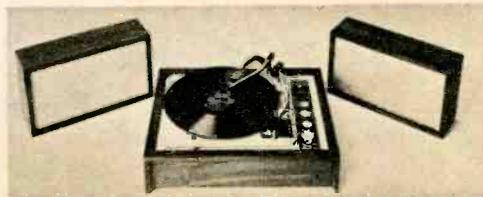


**NEAT 'N' SPEEDY** . . . The number of **N** strikes a ball player has at bat are about the same as those a hobbyist is allowed when he's trying to center components between holes



in a printed-circuit board. Reason, of course, is that component leads take only a certain amount of bending before they snap. The Davey lead former permits centering to be done neatly, accurately and in less time than it takes to tell. Scheme is, the lockable caliper-like device duplicates hole distances on a built-in jig which holds components as they are being bent into proper shape. \$6.95. Davey Products, Box 567, Fairfield, Conn. 06430.

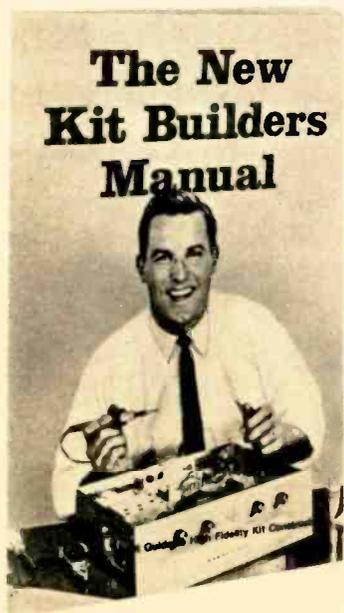
**Melodic** . . . Oiled-walnut cabinetry and a solid-state amplifier team up in the HE-912 stereo phono system for a harmonious blend of form and function. The unit's two KLH speakers can



be placed anywhere a body desires, and its four-speed Garrard changer with diamond stylus and magnetic cartridge promise listeners realistic reproduction at levels of up to 40 watts. Thanks to the full complement of controls provided, stereo buffs have ample opportunity to adjust sound to individual liking. \$209.95. Singer Co., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10020.

# What most people don't know about hi-fi kits could fill a book.

## This one. (And it's free!)



**FREE! \$1.50 VALUE! 32 PAGES!** *The New Kit Builder's Manual* is a completely new version of the authoritative Fisher guide to high-fidelity kit construction. It is new in format, twice as long in content, and contains detailed specifications of all Fisher StrataKits. Here is an introduction to kit building presented in a manner so nontechnical and lucid, even your wife will understand it. Included are comprehensive, illustrated articles on every phase of assembly, wiring and soldering. *The New Kit Builder's Manual* is the handiest tool a do-it-yourself audiophile can have: the first thing you need before investing in stereo amplifier, tuner or loudspeaker kits.

Mail this coupon today for your *free* copy of *The New Kit Builder's Manual!*

Fisher Radio Corporation 211  
11-35 45th Road, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

Please send me *The New Kit Builder's Manual* without charge or obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

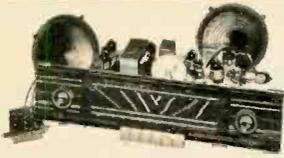
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

OVERSEAS RESIDENTS PLEASE WRITE TO FISHER RADIO INTERNATIONAL, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y. 11101.

## The Fisher

# LEARN ELECTRONICS



**THE  
NEW  
PRACTICAL  
WAY**

**and build yourself this stereo radio!**

All parts and material supplied FREE with lessons. Amazing, easy new method of learning by doing, developed by a great international correspondence school. Start training now for an important new career.

**3** great courses

- Radio Electronics
- Transistors
- Basic Electricity

**SEND NOW FOR FREE COLOR BOOKLET**



**INESCO**

**INTERCONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS SCHOOL**  
P.O. Box 546, Burlington, Vermont

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....

## WANT A JOB? PART TIME— FULL TIME?

**No Boss! No Experience!  
No Capital! Your Own Hours!**

### WHAT A JOB ! ! ! !

And yet selling subscriptions to **ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED** and other leading publications is just like being in business for yourself.

But no business requires less capital, stock and space. The time you devote and the money you make is up to you. You need no experience to earn steady profits and you keep a cash commission on every sale. You operate in your own community by phone or personal calls. You will be authorized to sell new and renewal subscriptions along with special offers made by the publishers. You'll be amazed at the number of people wanting to take advantage of the convenience, service and savings you can offer them.

To get started immediately—send us your name (on a postal card) requesting *free* supplies and selling materials.

**Write to:** Subscription Dept. DE  
**ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED**  
Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn. 06830

# MARKETPLACE

**Communicative . . .** The Comstat 9 offers the hobbyist who enjoys taking soldering gun in hand and saving a bit of the green stuff a smart way to get into CB or to put a second rig on the air. This breadbox-size, 5-watt rig sports nine crystal-controlled channels plus tunable 23-



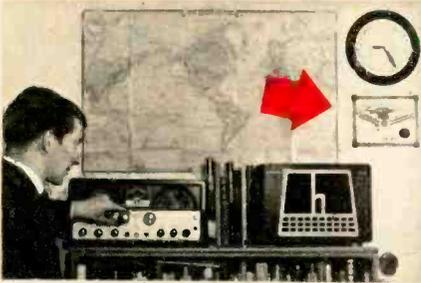
channel reception and variable squelch. Power can be supplied from 117-VAC or optional 12-VDC sources. In addition, a switch puts the transceiver into a 100-mw mode for the hobbyist who goes in for rag-chewing on the license-free channels. Kit, \$59.95. Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Tpke., Syosset, N.Y. 11791.

**Personal . . .** Many's the audiophile who likes his music served with a heaping portion of decibels. Trouble is, family, relatives and neighbors are anything but fond of indulging 3-a.m. urges to crank up the gain on Bach or the Beatles. The SA-1 Solo-Phone, a stereo amplifier for private listening, puts an end to these



disturbances while permitting hi-fi buffs all the musical mayhem they yearn for. Tuners, tape decks and phonographs plug into the Solo-Phone, whose output goes to a pair of stereo headphones that only the listener hears. \$45. Shure Bros., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60202.

# The North American Radio Registration Bureau Asks: What Would This Certificate Mean to You?



- LOOK** 1. It would mean that you have passed an examination on the fundamental and advanced aspects of radio theory, operation and the craft of short wave listening.
- LOOK** 2. It would mean that you have been granted an official registration certificate of the **NORTH AMERICAN RADIO REGISTRATION BUREAU.**

- LOOK** 3. It would mean that the bureau has officially certified you as an accepted registrant possessing the necessary level of skill and knowledge.
- LOOK** 4. It would mean that the bureau specifically grants you the right to display your certificate and to use your registration number as a means of identifying your monitoring station in all correspondence.

## YOUR CHANCE TO DEMONSTRATE YOUR CAPACITY AS A RADIO MAN!

The **NORTH AMERICAN RADIO REGISTRATION BUREAU** is not a teaching organization. No courses or other instruction is offered. The Bureau operates as a clearing house for the registration of qualified short wave listeners and electronics amateurs for the purpose of developing a national list of accomplished radio men. In times of national emergency such a list may serve as a benefit to those organizations, public and private, which will require qualified men to monitor important transmissions. The Bureau is a private organization not affiliated with any other agency private or governmental. It does not purport or intend to grant any privileges or licenses granted by the Federal Communications Commission.

The certificate of registration is granted free of charge after successful completion of a two hour examination in the candidates home. All examinations must be witnessed and the witness and candidate must sign a statement to the effect that no cheating took place. Minors under 21 may be candidates for the certificate but the witness must be a parent or legal guardian. There will be a two dollar fee (cash, check, or money order) for the

examination which is non-refundable in case of failure. If candidate fails the exam he will not be allowed to take a re-test for a period of three months after receiving notification of failure. The re-test fee is three dollars and is not refundable in case of a second failure. A third exam will only be granted in special cases: candidate must petition the Bureau in writing and must be willing to have witness signatures officially notarized. Upon receipt of the two dollar examination fee the Bureau will mail all candidates a question booklet and an answer sheet. You must return both the question booklet and answer sheet. All answers must be marked clearly and legibly. Any writing in question booklet will automatically disqualify candidates. You will be notified by mail if you fail the exam. If the exam has been passed and all regulations complied with your monitoring station will be officially entered in the register of the bureau. You will be granted a registration number and your certificate will be sent immediately.

It is not the intention of the bureau to make the exam so difficult that only a few geniuses will pass. Neither do we intend to

make it so easy that even an entirely inexperienced child could pass; that would defeat the purpose of the bureau. A passing grade is 70. Scores will be mailed to all candidates who fail. We hope you pass. We'd like to have you registered with us. Good luck!

**NORTH AMERICAN RADIO  
REGISTRATION BUREAU**  
P.O. Box 402, Cooper Station  
New York, New York 10003  
GENTLEMEN:

I wish to become a candidate for registration. Please send me an official exam and all necessary materials. I have enclosed the two dollar non-refundable examination fee. I understand that if I successfully pass the exam I will be granted a certificate and registration free of charge. Thank you.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Are you a U.S. Citizen? \_\_\_\_\_

City, State and Zip Number \_\_\_\_\_

## YOUR NEW COPY IS WAITING



**FREE!** For fun and pride in assembly, for long years of pleasure and performance, for new adventures in creative electronics mail the coupon below and get Conar's brand new catalog of quality do-it-yourself and assembled kits and equipment. Read about items from TV set kits to transistor radios . . . from VTVM's to scopes . . . from tube testers to tools. And every item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-nonsense, no-loopholes, money-back guarantee! See for yourself why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is about the fastest growing entry in the quality kit and equipment business.

# CONAR

**MAIL THIS COUPON NOW**

CONAR

AE6C

3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 16, D.C.

Please send me your new catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Z-Code \_\_\_\_\_

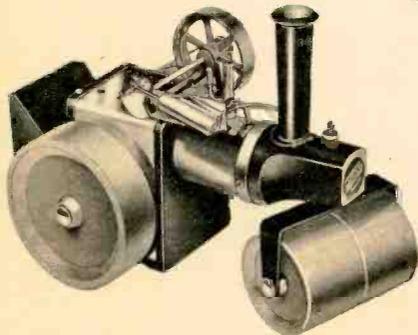
THIS IS A MAGNIFICENTLY-DETAILED 1/24th SCALE MODEL  
**1896 ENGLISH LIVE-STEAM TRACTOR**

COMPLETE TO BRASS BOILER, STEEL FIRE BOX,  
 COPPER STEAM PIPES



**A LIFETIME  
 OF USE**

These are more than just toys - like the originals they copy, they should still be "in use" 50 years from now. Each is \$35. For those readers who would like both, they are specially priced at \$65.



This is the workhorse companion to the traction engine. In construction and operation it is the same. The polished rollers and rear wheels are aluminum pressure diecastings. Axle caps are spring steel. It also develops 1/15 hp at 3000 rpm, and will also operate other stationary models. It is the forerunner of the present day diesel rollers, and is a real beauty. Made in England, \$35.

**Raises steam in 3 minutes, travels  
 1/3 mile in a 10-minute run, can be used  
 to operate other stationary models**

The English traditionally make fine models. This one, beautiful in gleaming brass and copper, has flywheel and other parts in green and red enamel. Everything works as original did in 1896. Brass steam whistle blows, cylinders and pistons are brass, steam pipes are copper, and fire box, scuttle, burner box, front forks, axles and shafts are of steel. You still see the old ones in the English countryside winching timber, hauling hay, and in stationary operations such as driving saws, threshing machines and the like. They were so versatile that specially adapted, they were even used as plowing engines in pairs, one either side of the field, winching the plow to and fro between them; in shipyards, they were fitted with cranes and were in fact the earliest type of mobile crane. It was a brute, and this is some toy! It develops a strong 1/15 hp at 3000 rpm, will haul a good size log, can be used to operate other stationary models. 1 ft. long. Uses alcohol. \$35 and worth it!

**MAIL THIS MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE COUPON TODAY!**

**HAMILTON HOUSE**, Dept. 238-L, Cos Cob, Conn. 06807

Enclosed check or m.o. for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ English Live-Steam Tractor @ \$35

\_\_\_\_\_ Companion English Live-Steam Roller @ \$35

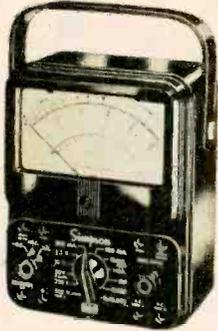
\_\_\_\_\_ Both for special price of \$65

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# MARKETPLACE



**Transistor-minded . . .**  
 Because of the nature of transistor circuits, a VTVM ordinarily is indicated at testing time. But a VOM is the obvious choice when there's no AC outlet to be found. The 250 VOM fills the bill with better-than-average accuracy. Adequate for most electronics work, current

ranges on the unit cause no more than a mere 50-millivolt drop. The 20,000 ohms/volt 250 measures AC and DC voltages to 1,000 V, current to 10 amps and resistance to 20 meg-ohms. Rugged components and a sturdy handle that doubles as an adjustable stand make the 250 well suited for field use. \$56.95. Simpson Electric Co., 5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago, Ill. 60644.

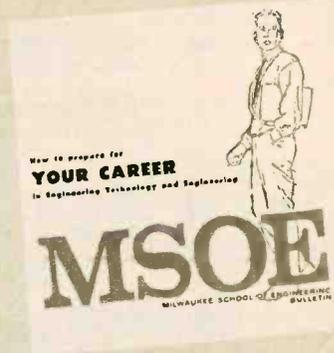
**Upright . . .** Though this piece of furniture well might serve as a pedestal for a work of modern sculpture, the Criterion XL-360's real purpose is to please the ears. Housing five hi-fi speakers, the unit disperses its sound in a circular pattern, thus eliminating need for special seating or speaker placement. The upper portion of the Criterion's cabinet contains four outward-facing,



dual-cone, 6x3-in. speakers to handle mid- and high frequencies. The lower portion is fitted with a high-compliance 8-in. woofer to cover the bottom part of the spectrum (a sound diffuser located beneath the woofer causes the unit to radiate its output in a circular pattern through ports in the base of the cabinet). Manufacturer claims a frequency response of 32 to 20,000 cps and a power-handling capacity of 20 watts; nominal in-

put impedance is 8 ohms. Standing 32-in. high and measuring 11½-in. on a side, the walnut-finished Criterion makes an attractive as well as functional addition to most listening rooms. \$69.95. Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Tpke., Syosset, N.Y. 11074.

## Thinking of college and a space age career in electronics?



### Send for this booklet on ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING

Learn how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an electrical or mechanical engineering technician or engineer in such exciting, growing fields as avionics, missiles, reliability control, fluid mechanics, data processing, metallurgy, microelectronics, and advanced aerospace research.

MSOE offers residence study programs leading to these degrees in engineering technology and engineering:

**2 years — Associate in Applied Science**

**4 years — Bachelor of Science**

Also get facts about scholarships and financial aids, job placement and other student services, plus photographs of MSOE technical laboratories and student activities. For your copy, just mail the coupon — no obligation.

# MSOE

Milwaukee School of Engineering

Milwaukee School of Engineering  
 Dept. EI-166 1025 N. Milwaukee Street  
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Please send the "Your Career" booklet.  
 I'm interested in

Electrical fields       Mechanical fields

Name..... Age .....

Address.....

City..... State..... ZIP.....

MS-227

# Be super-critical.

Whether you're looking for the fun and economy of building quality kits or you want ready-to-use factory-wired equipment — before you buy, examine carefully. Compare

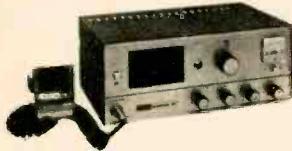
EICO with anybody else — feature for feature, chassis for chassis, part for part. The more critical you are, the more you'll see for yourself that your best buy is EICO.



Over 3,000,000 EICO instruments now in use! Preferred by engineers, scientists, technicians and students. EICO equipment is available nationwide through 2500 EICO dealers.



**New Model 779 — Sentinel 23 CB Transceiver.** 23-channel frequency synthesizer provides crystal-controlled transmit and receive on all 23 channels. No additional crystals to buy ever! Features include dual conversion, illuminated S/R meter, adjustable squelch and noise limiter, TVI filter, 117VAC and 12VDC transistorized dual power supply. Also serves as 3.5 watt P.A. system. \$169.95 wired.



**New Model 712 — Sentinel 12 Dual Conversion 5-watt CB Transceiver.** Permits 12-channel crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus 23-channel tunable receive. Incorporates adjustable squelch & noise limiter, & switches for 3.5 watt P.A. use, spotting, & Part 15 operation. Transistorized 12VDC & 117VAC dual power supply. \$99.95 wired only.



**New Model 753 — The one and only SSB/AM/CW Tri-Band Transceiver Kit.** 200 watts PEP on 80, 40 and 20 meters. Receiver offset tuning, built-in VOX, high level dynamic ALC. Unequaled performance, features and appearance. Sensationally priced at \$179.95 kit, \$299.95 wired.



**New Model 440 Scope.** Lowest-priced quality oscilloscope available. Excellent for electronics teaching and home workshop. Flat 2c-500kc. 3" flat-face new CRT. Compact, light, rugged. \$49.95 kit, \$69.95 wired.



**Model 232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM.** A must for color or B & W TV and industrial use. 7 non-skip ranges on all 4 functions. With Uni-Probe. \$29.95 kit, \$49.95 wired.



**Model 324 RF Signal Generator.** 150kc to 435mc range. For IF-RF alignment and signal tracing of TV, FM, AM, CB and mobile. Built-in and ext. modulation. \$20.95 kit, \$39.95 wired.



**Model 667 Tube/Transistor Tester.** Dynamic conductance tube tester. 14 combinations of 3 plate and 3 screen voltages and 3 ranges of grid voltage. Interelement leakage readings in ohms. Checks all new tube types. Two step transistor test. \$79.95 kit, \$129.95 wired.

**Model 628 Emission Tube Tester.** Checks all new tube types. \$44.95 kit, \$59.95 wired.



**Model 460 5" Oscilloscope.** DC wideband 0-4.5mc for color and B & W TV service and lab use. Push-pull DC vertical amp., bal. or unbal. input. Automatic sync limiter and amp. \$89.95 kit, \$129.50 wired.



**Model 1064 DC Power Supply.** For bench testing auto radios, CB, mobile and tone equipment. Voltmeter and ammeter. Low ripple for transistor equipment. 0-5V/0-16V outputs. \$45.95 kit, \$54.95 wired.



**New Model 3566 — All Solid-State Automatic FM MPX Stereo Tuner/Amplifier.** No tubes, not even nuvistors. Delivers 112 watts IHF total to 4 ohms, 75 watts to 8 ohms. Completely pre-wired and pre-aligned RF, IF and MPX circuitry, plus plug-in transistor sockets. \$219.95 kit, \$325.00 wired with cabinet.



**Model ST70 70-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier.** Best buy of highest ranked stereo amplifiers according to independent testing. \$99.95 kit, \$149.95 wired. ST40 40-watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier, \$79.95 kit, \$129.95 wired. ST97 Matching FM MPX Stereo Tuner, \$89.95 kit, \$139.95 wired.

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.  
131-01 39th Ave., Flushing, N. Y. 11352

EI-1

Send for FREE catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys and name of nearest dealer. I'm interested in:

- test equipment
- hi-fi
- ham radio
- CB

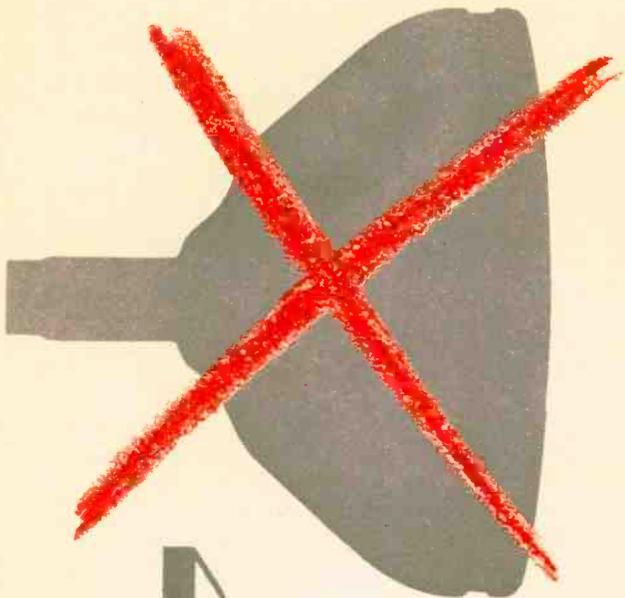
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

1945-1965: TWENTY YEARS OF LEADERSHIP IN CREATIVE ELECTRONICS



**AND NOW...**

**FLAT**

**TV!!!**

**T**HIN as a pancake doormat, light as a man-size martini, shows pics in living color. Suburbia's picture window? No, a new-type TV set—the kind you hang like a painting. And this new set wasn't viewed on a crystal ball, either. True, it doesn't exist as yet. But its ultimate availability can be drawn from a web of factors which point to one nail-hard conclusion: the first truly thin TV now is on the brink of practicality.

Among electronics' biggest breakthroughs, flat TV represents a 30-year pursuit by major electronics labs round the world. Early sets, you may remember, were straight from Squaresville: cabinets about as deep as they were wide. Then came slim-TV. Or was it? Cabinet makers created the illusion of a slender piece of furniture . . . until you tried to push it flush against the wall. A rear-poking picture tube emerged to kill that idea cold as a left-over potato.

So engineers attacked the picture-tube neck and managed to lop off inches. To shorten the tube, they came up with bigger deflection angles, causing the electron beam to sweep a wider swath over the screen. TV-set salesmen began to boast about the flat-back set—sounding for all the world like auto dealers touting transmissions on rear-engine cars. Sure there was a small hump, but hardly worth fussing about.

In time, the TV set, along with Murphy beds and mother's oven, headed straight for the wall. And transistors promised to get into the shrinking act. The tiny chips off the semiconductor block surely could end the space waste inside the ponderous TV cabinet. But to set manufacturers, the transistor proved about as popular and useful as anti-missile

searchlights in a drive-in movie.

And there were good reasons. Biggest one was, and still is, the picture tube. Unless a cabinet is made like stretch pants, there's ample room inside for standard components. Miniaturization was left to tote-about TV portables. Anyway, building conventional TV sets is a rough economic proposition, so why rock the boat with a lot of costly redesigning?

But the dream of flat TV persisted. It not only could bring picture-frame convenience to the home, but enhance other TV applications as well. Pinned to the back of an airline seat, it would eliminate bulky monitors for inflight movies. Blown up big size, it could revolutionize the physical design of theaters.

And skinny TVs easily could slip into a picnic bag, taking up little more room than a copy of *Monster* magazine. In military and space applications, they could streamline visual monitoring in most any quarters, no matter how cramped.

Truth of the matter is, flat TV has so many things in its favor that the old-fashioned, big-bottle variety soon should die the day the flat kind makes its

entry. Last consumer holdouts for the slowly vanishing vacuum tube, pic tubes at long last would join the move to solid state. Thing is, at least one impressive authority has uttered the terse and long-awaited verdict: "It—flat TV, that is—is feasible." Translate the

# FLAT TV!!!

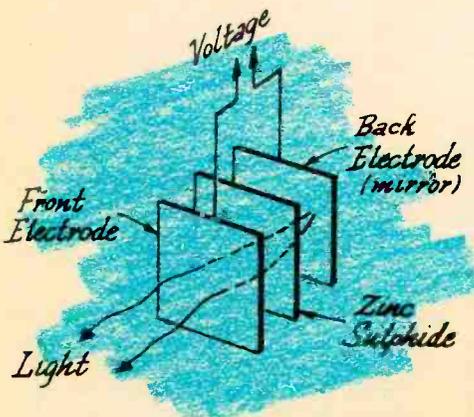


Fig. 1. Basic el sandwich or module consists of two metal electrodes separated by zinc sulphide.

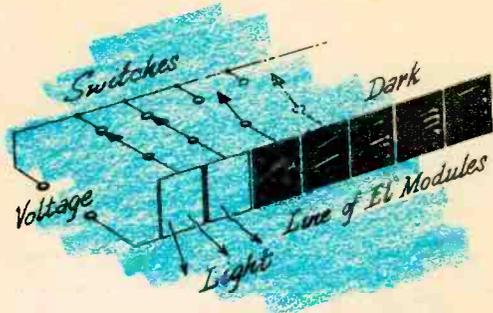


Fig. 2. Simple one-dimensional scanner employs switches to control output from individual modules.

cautious words of the physicist into everyday terms, and his guarded statement means the inevitable: flat TV is here!

It even looks as though the big names—Westinghouse, Sylvania, RCA—will be caught uncoated. Reason: these giants have been eyeing an evanescent will-o-the-wisp with the wrong bi on their focals. The would-be breakthrough baby is cold light, a little-understood phenomenon that's being applied in experimental room lighting, computer information panels and nite-lites now sold in hardware stores.

But the jackpot for cold light, known in the trade as *el* (for electroluminescence), is the skinny TV tube. (Imagine sliding a whole TV set into a picnic bag, or slinging it from the bedpost, maybe mounting it on the back of every bus, train and airline seat.) Thing is, the industrial bigwigs haven't produced any *el* TV worth mentioning to date. One small Florida outfit has.

The company is Electro-Tec. Not surprisingly, its search for a flat TV screen soon took it north to one of the world's most formidable collections of scientific brainpower: the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In a university/industry partnership (with Electro-Tec footing the bills), some three years were spent rooting out the problems which confronted everyone in the field. And while you can't make out that image yet, signs of success already glimmer most grandly—so much so that the giant Monsanto chemical company speedily snapped up exclusive license for Electro-Tec's two-axis applications (flat TV to you and me).

That they're on to something big is suggested by the secrecy which shrouds the project. Just ask how it functions and you'll get a wan smile coupled to a frigid shrug.

Yet it's possible to piece together a reasonable picture of how flat TV's going to work. Here goes.

Shown in Fig. 1 is a basic *el* module in an exploded view. Nothing more than a thin sandwich, the *el* module claims metal electrodes for its bread, zinc sulphide for its filling. But run voltage on the electrodes and the zinc sulphide begins to glow. Why? No one knows. Theories abound, of course, though physicists still can't agree on whether *el* stems from collision ionization, atom-ion pairs or some such molecular tralala.

In any case, the electric field somehow wondrously excites the *el* substance into shedding photons, or light. And wonderous it is, though even this seems all too tame a descriptive. A regular TV tube gobbles thousands of times its picture in depth just to produce light with an electron beam. The *el* module, in contrast, makes for a twist the other way round with films only thousandths of an inch thick!

One refinement of the module to improve efficiency also is shown in Fig. 1. Since the screen is viewed from only one side, the rear or back electrode is given a mirror-like surface to reflect otherwise lost light back to the viewer. (It's the equivalent of today's aluminized picture tube.) The front electrode is thin enough to permit light to pass through.

So far we've created a flat light source. Constructed small enough, it can serve as one tiny brightness element in a TV image. Its light will vary with electrode voltage and frequency. Now to arrange modules in a row so they can serve as one line of a TV picture (which requires a total of 525 lines).

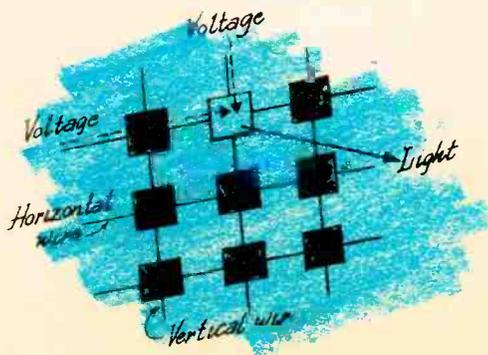


Fig. 3. Two-dimensional scanning can be achieved by stacking *el* modules, adding suitable voltages.

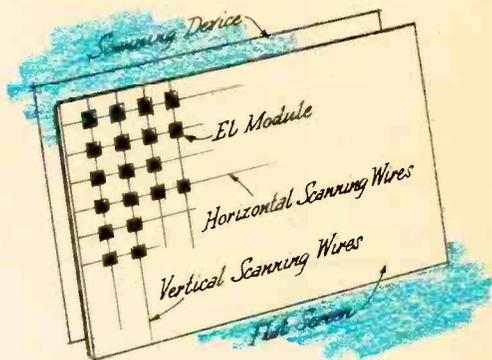


Fig. 4. Top-secret scanning device coupled to modules completes all-solid-state flat-TV screen.

Fig. 2 shows a row of *el* modules connected together. Note that switches are being used to control voltage applied to individual modules. This way it's possible to make light appear to move across the line, like neon arrows beckoning you into a roadside diner. In other words, we now have a form of scanning—the second important function of our flat pic tube (after brightness). Since movement only can occur from side to side, this arrangement is termed a one-dimensional scanner. (A system similar to this is being proposed for the speedometer dial in new cars. The line of *el* modules would be marked in mph.)

But to create a TV picture—which is two-dimensional—it's necessary to build up the *el* modules into a screen, as illustrated in Fig. 3. Note that modules can be viewed along horizontal or vertical lines. And much like operating crosshairs on a rifle, it's possible to zero in on any single module.

Let's say we want to illuminate the top middle element. Apply voltages to just two wires—one horizontal, one vertical—and the desired point will be illuminated. Other modules receive voltage, too, though not enough to generate any brightness. Only where voltages intersect and add will electrical force be sufficient to create light. In this system, known as a matrix, it's possible to select among thousands of modules with relatively few electrode wires.

There remains a key function: the scanning device which applies the voltages in correct sequence. Its exact operation, however, is the most carefully guarded secret of all (at this writing it is in the process of

being legaleased into patent specifications).

Even so, some angles seem clear. If the scanner is to conform to FCC specs for TV broadcasting, it must cause a spot of light to move from left to right and downward over the 525-line image. And the action must be repeated 60 times per second. Moreover, the spot of light must be modulated; it must grow dark and bright according to light values in the original televised scene. This being the case, the scanner, with *el* modules greatly enlarged, well might look something like the sketch in Fig. 4.

I went to MIT to speak with the man who recently declared that the *el* approach to flat TV now is feasible. He's Dr. Fred Chernow, an authority on *el* materials. His other resources include a squad of cerebral graduate students, and, of course, MIT facilities.

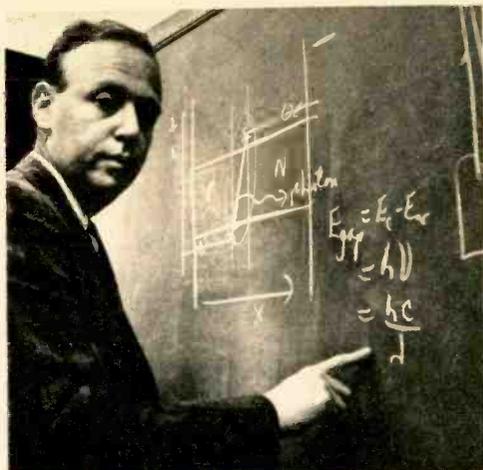
# FLAT TV!!!

"When will it work?", I asked Chernow, hoping to pry some stray bit of intelligence. He couldn't be tempted in an unprofessional guessing game, but he did offer a glimpse at his approach to *el* and flat TV.

And after weaving through the catacombs that connect three MIT labs, he held up the black box used to demonstrate his scanning device. Heart of the scanning system proved so Lilliputian it could fit into a peanut shell with room to spare.

It goes without saying that Chernow's scanning system strictly is Top Secret. Since patents yet have to be issued to cover all of flat-TV's breakthroughs, only limited information can be released at this time. Even so, some data of a general nature can be revealed. As shown in our illustration, the scanner likely is a matrix of wires in the screen. Its voltages are fairly low—nowhere near as high as the 20,000 or so volts used in the old-fashioned pic tube. Also, the secret device which funnels signals to the correct points in the matrix is said to be (like many good systems) ridiculously simple.

Fact is, the little box Chernow used to prove the scanning system's effectiveness is as challenging as Pandora's. Just what's inside won't be revealed until patents are completed. But what it does and what it is can be stated in general terms: it accomplishes the



Number-one man in flat-TV research, Dr. Fred Chernow thinks flat-TV purely a matter of time.

job of hundreds of fast-acting switches and it does so in less space than that occupied by a thimble.

Chernow further explained that since a scanning system now is practical, there remains only the task of improving *el* substances. Here's a box score on where he stands:

- Intensity. Brightness is a crucial factor for creating vivid TV images. But using thin-film techniques, *el* brightness has been improved by from ten to 100 times.

- Life. Early *el* materials lasted only five or six hours. Now the figure has been upped to 500 hours and higher. The life problem, he said, is tied in with processing raw materials. They've got to be extremely pure or else they form undesirable compounds which steal light output. The goal: life in excess of 20,000 hours.

- Response Time. The *el* screen must react fast enough to reproduce a good TV image. Video signals reach frequencies in the 3- to 4-mc range. Here there's room for much improvement. Right now, *el* response time still is down at a few hundred kilocycles. But once the materials are more clearly understood—and they are being assaulted daily—progress is assured.

- Color. No problem here. Just use three *el* modules in place of the one required for black and white. Cause them to glow red, blue and green and there's the basis for color reproduction.

[Continued on page 116]



# FAIL-SAFE slave flash

By JIM KYLE, K5JKX

ANY good photographer will tell you that a slave flash is indispensable for getting the pro's touch into pictures. And just as quickly he'll add that using a slave is like playing Russian roulette with your fingers.

Modern slaves are fired by a built-in photocell which trips when it sees the camera-mounted flash go off (cord-connected slaves have become old-fashioned). Trouble with most slaves is false response. If the level of illumination changes or you carry the average wireless slave from indoors to outdoors, it goes off. Should you happen at the time to be putting a bulb in the socket, you come away with broiled fingers—hence, Russian roulette.

But our Fail-Safe Slave Flash operates with no danger to the photo bug when taken from the darkest cave to bright sunlight without the need to adjust a sensitivity control (which it doesn't have). The Fail-Safe slave is designed so it will be triggered only by a *sudden* increase in light without regard to whether the light level initially is dim or bright. There is no such thing as a threshold light level above which it will fire. Almost nothing except the flash from a flash bulb—or perhaps an atomic bomb—will cause the Fail-Safe slave to respond.

When ordinary flash bulbs are used both

at the camera and in the Fail-Safe slave, the shutter speed should not be faster than 1/50 second. The reason for this is that the Fail-Safe cannot fire until the camera bulb emits light. When the Fail-Safe slave is located close to the camera light, the initial flare from the primer in the camera bulb will trigger the slave, permitting synchronization to 1/100 second. However, it's best not to count on this happening.

During our tests we found the Fail-Safe slave also could give us an offbeat type of lighting at a shutter speed of 1/250 second. With the camera set for class M synchronization, we found that the bulb at the camera triggered the slave but its own light output fell outside of the shutter's open time. The result was some unusual photographs with the subject being illuminated from the side only (by the slave).

**How it Works.** The Fail-Safe slave consists of a standard B-C circuit (B1,C2) to which a silicon controlled rectifier (SCR1) has been added to fire the bulb. A photocell and a one-transistor amplifier are used to trigger the SCR.

Operation without a sensitivity control is possible because the photocell is AC-coupled to Q1's base. Steady light on the photocell produces a DC output that can't get through

C1 to Q1. However, a burst of light from the flashbulb at the camera produces a sharp pulse of current. The pulse goes through C1 and turns on Q1.

When Q1 is turned on, current flows from its emitter through the gate of SCR1, causing SCR1 to conduct. When this happens, C2 discharges through SCR1 and the flash bulb, causing the flash bulb to fire.

An on-off switch is not necessary. Until a flash bulb is inserted in the socket, the only drain from the battery is Q1's leakage current, which is a few microamperes. When a bulb is inserted, C2 charges slowly through R3. One and a half seconds later, C2 is charged fully and ready to fire.

**Let's Build It.** Substitutions should not be made for any parts. Our model is built on a 3 x 2-in. piece of perforated phenolic board. First mount the battery holder, C2 and SCR1, then install the resistors and Q1 by fitting

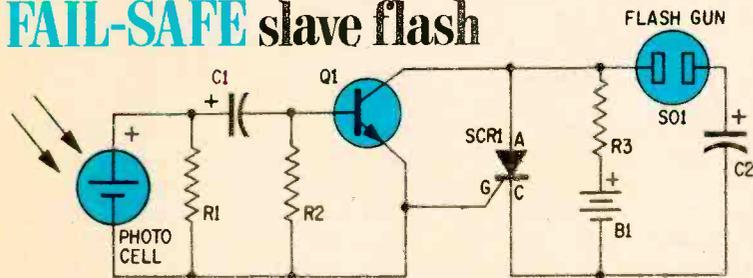
their leads through the holes. Next, connect these components, following the schematic and pictorial.

Drill four 1/8-in.-dia. holes in one of the cabinet's cover plates. Insert 4-40 by 3/4-in.-long machine screws through the holes and

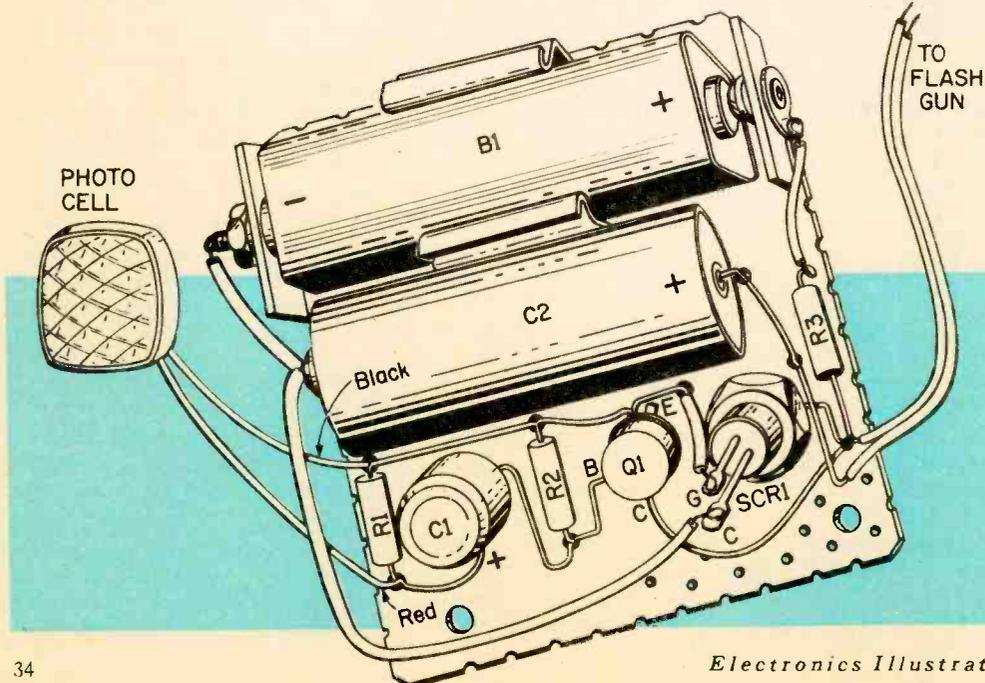
#### PARTS LIST

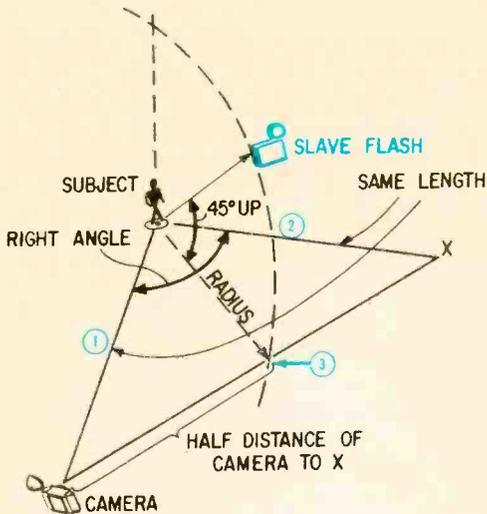
- B1—22½ V battery (Eveready 412 or equiv.)  
 C1—100 µf, 6 V electrolytic capacitor  
 C2—100 µf, 25 V electrolytic capacitor  
 Photocell — Silicon photocell (International Rectifier S4M, Newark Electronics Corp. Stock No. 22F8005; \$3.95 plus postage).  
 Q1—2N1302 transistor  
 R1,R2—27,000 ohm, ½ watt 10% resistor  
 R3—15,000 ohm, ½ watt, 10% resistor  
 SO1—Socket to match flashgun plug  
 SCR1—Silicon controlled rectifier; Sarkes Tarzian 3TCRA (Allied, \$2.80 plus postage. Specify manufacturer's number when ordering).  
 Misc.—Perforated phenolic board, 4x4x2-in. chassis box (Bud C1793).

## FAIL-SAFE slave flash



When bulb is put in socket, C2 is charged slowly by B1 through R3 and bulb. Bright flash of light on photocell produces a pulse output which goes through C1, causing Q1 and SCR1 to conduct. C2 then discharges through SCR1 and bulb, firing it. Parts layout on board is shown below.



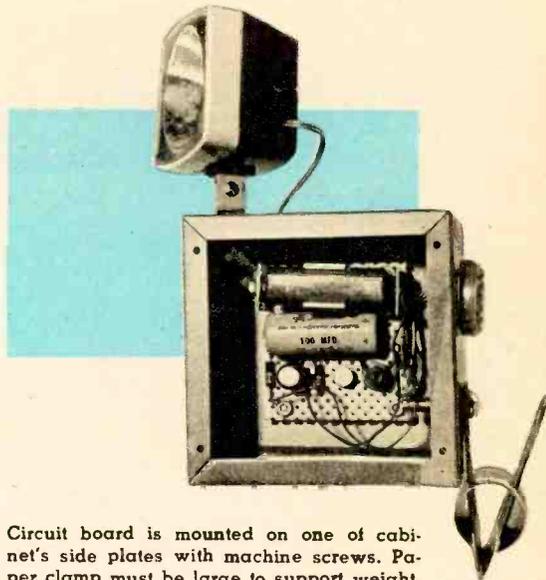


Triangle lighting: draw line 1 from subject to camera, line 2 from subject to X. Place slave at point 3 and raise so it's 45° above subject.

tighten nuts on them firmly. Then place another nut on each screw and thread it on, leaving about 1/4 in. of threads exposed. Fit the board on the screws and put four more nuts on the screws to hold the board tight.

If SCRI's mounting stud shorts to the metal case, remove it and place both the solid washer and the lock washer supplied with it on the top of the board to act as spacers.

Disassemble your flash gun and solder a length of miniature two-conductor zip cord to the bulb socket. Drill a hole in the top of the cabinet for a swivel bracket and connect the cable from the flashgun to the circuit, or plug it into a socket (SO1) connected in the circuit. Glue the photocell on the side of the cabinet and fit its leads through a 1/4-in.-dia. grommeted hole. Take care that the positive (red) lead from the photocell connects to the



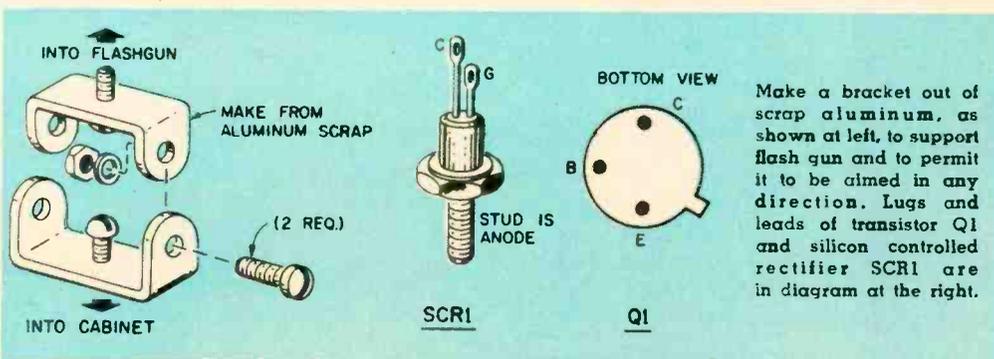
Circuit board is mounted on one of cabinet's side plates with machine screws. Paper clamp must be large to support weight.

junction of R1 and C1. If you reverse the leads, the Fail-Safe will not fire at the proper time.

To use the Fail-Safe slave you simply clamp it in position, aim it, plug in a bulb, then shoot the picture. However, a few tips on placement may be of some help.

In general, the Fail-Safe slave should be about 45° off the camera-to-subject line and 45° above this line as shown in the diagram. For snapshots of people, you'll get the best results if the slave is on the side of the subject.

When computing flash exposure on a bulb-to-subject-distance basis, use the distance from Fail-Safe to subject rather than from camera to subject. For black-and-white, the difference in exposure will be small. With color film, some experimentation will be necessary.



# Notes from EI's DX CLUB

**S**HARP-shooting Hank Holbrook (Maryland) is back in the news with a QSL from NALJ. Station, interestingly enough, is aboard the aircraft carrier Wasp, famous for plucking astronauts from the watery deep. Hank heard the vessel on 2716 kc while it was transmitting from Kingston, Jamaica.

K. G. Scrimgeour (California) is hearing Papua up on 31 meters in the person of VLT9 (operated by the Australian Broadcasting Commission). Station is Port Moresby on 9520 kc; transmissions begin at 2200 PST.

The New Zealand DX League reports the British Broadcasting Corp. has a new relay station in Liberia on 9555 kc, though no North American SWL yet has reported hearing it. Same source also claims the BBC relay at Ascension Island will be on the air this year with four 250-kw transmitters. If so, tests may begin most any time.

Possibly the last DXer to get a QSL out of Cable & Wireless, Jamaica, was James Rogers of Massachusetts (see *THE LISTENER* elsewhere in this issue for reasons behind this development). Jim heard them on 11595, where the call is 6YR52.

The Canadian DX Club has a new chief editor—ace utility DXer Dave Bennett—and a new address: 926 Diamond Rd., Richmond, B.C.

R. Ghana has put several new transmitters on the air, apparently regional stations broadcasting primarily in native languages. Locations still are unknown, though William Sparks (California) reports hearing two on 4980 and 4825 kc with sign-on at 2130 PST.

Windward Islands Broadcasting Service is heard well on 15105 kc, 5 kc up from the old channel to avoid QRM from R. Cairo. New frequency is used from 1500 to 2000 EST.

Watch for rarely-heard R. Athens under R. Canada on 11720 kc around 1800 EST. This proves a considerably better catch than Greece's VOA stations.

Bob LaRose (New York) notes that Abidjan, Ivory Coast, has moved its 25-meter transmitter down 10 kc and now is on 11810 with English news at 1330 EST. Heavy QRM yet may force another shift in the not-so-distant future.

New York's Gerry Klink reports bagging the Zambia Broadcasting Corp.'s African Service on 3346 kc at 2258 EST sign-on. Interval signal, apparently for this service only, supposedly is the cry of the fish eagle, though it sounds more like that from a flock of sea gulls.

Two changes of note: R. Commercial de Angola has moved up to 4795 kc and R. Mogadiscio (Somalia) on 7160 kc now signs on at 2200 EST.

R. Nacional de Espana has English to North America at 2000, 2100 and 2200 EST. Station's 31-meter outlet now is 9600 kc, though heavy line noise remains. Another station with the same problem (possibly due to a faulty studio/transmitter link) is R. Iran, which continues to hop up and down 25 meters. Last heard on 11730 kc, station has English at 1500 EST.

*Propagation:* Winter conditions continue with the 21-mc band the upper limit for daylight DX. Openings in the amateur 10-meter band and the Citizens Band will remain sporadic during daylight hours, though there should be more 10-meter openings into Latin America than at any time since late in '62.

At night, best bands will be 6 and 7 mc. Even so, South American openings should be frequent in the 9- and 11-mc bands.

# Experiments in Thermoelectricity

**W**E'RE in the home of tomorrow. It doesn't have a conventional furnace or central air conditioner. Yet at the twist of a knob it's possible to get any degree of cooling or heating.

Wild dream of a scientist? Not at all. This design of the future is based on substantial developments in the field of thermoelectricity in the last decade. Right now thermoelectric (TE) components are dropping in price at a rate that soon will turn them into practical everyday devices—perhaps as commonplace as light bulbs.

What are TE devices? Typically, they look like that waffle-like object on our cover and under the containers of frozen and boiling water below. Current sent through the TE module below dropped the water's temperature to  $-5^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $23^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), causing it to freeze. When the direction of the current was reversed, the temperature rose to  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $212^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the water boiled.

But the most basic TE device, the dissimilar-wire thermocouple has been around for more than 100 years. In 1821, Thomas Seebeck heated one junction of two dissimilar wires and cooled the other junction. He noticed a flow of current in the wires. The reason for this is that when the junction is heated, free electrons in one wire diffuse into the other wire and vice versa. But the rate of diffusion in each wire is different.

**FREEZING** →

← **BOILING**

BY STEVEN E. SUMMER

# Experiments in Thermoelectricity

That is, more electrons go from one wire to the other. This makes one wire negative and leaves the other positive. The result is a flow of current (see Fig. 2).

Years later, Jean Peltier did the reverse. When he sent a current through two junctions of dissimilar wires, one junction got hot and the other junction got cold. The reason for this is that when a current flows through the wires, the electrons going from one wire to the other at one junction gain energy and cause the junction to heat up. Energy in the form of heat is drawn from the surrounding air at the other junction, causing the junction to get cold.

To observe the conversion of heat energy to electrical energy, you can make a simple thermocouple with copper and steel wire. Take 18-in. lengths of copper and steel wire and clean the ends with steel wool.

Tightly twist one end of each of the wires and squeeze the junction in a vise. Mount the wire on a wooden holder (see Fig. 1) with staples and connect the wires to a 20,000-ohms/volt VOM set to the lowest current range. Now hold the junction in the flame of a butane torch and heat it red hot. The output won't pin the needle but you'll get an indication of current flow.

This thermocouple will last only for a half hour or so because the wires become oxidized. A copper- and chromel-wire thermocouple will produce higher voltage. You can boost the output voltage or current by connecting several thermocouples in series or

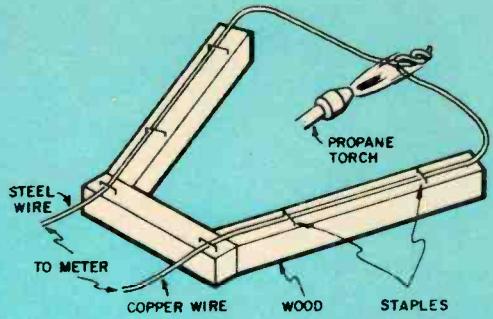


Fig. 1—To demonstrate the Seebeck effect, twist the ends of steel and copper wire and heat red hot. Output current could be up to about 25 ma.

ELECTRON FLOW FROM A TO B .....  
 ELECTRON FLOW FROM B TO A .....  
 RESULT: CURRENT FLOW FROM A TO B .....

A ELECTRONS ●●●●●●●●  
 B ELECTRONS ○○○○○○○○

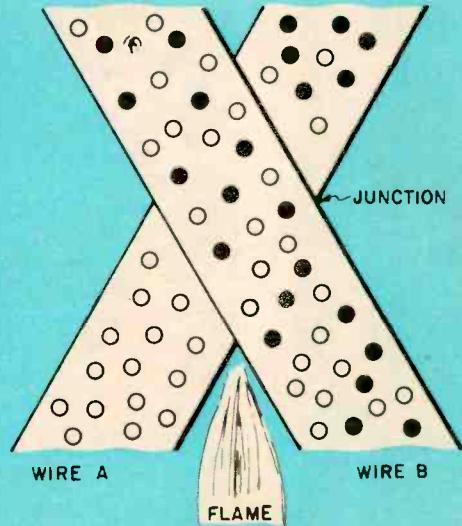


Fig. 2—Heating of wires causes diffusion of free electrons. As more go from A to B than from B to A, there's constant electron flow from A to B.

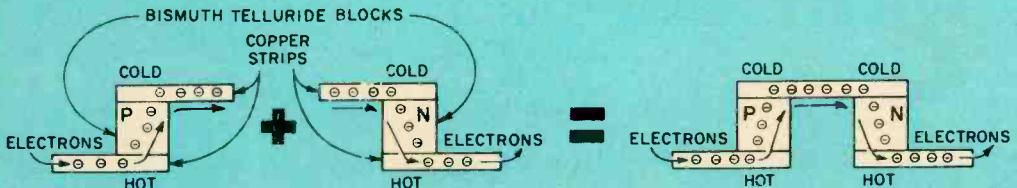


Fig. 3—Frigorifier is made of couples which consist of P- and N-type bismuth-telluride semiconductor blocks connected in series with copper strips. Electrons crossing PN junction through strips absorb heat energy from air, and side gets cold. When going through NP junction, electrons give up heat energy.

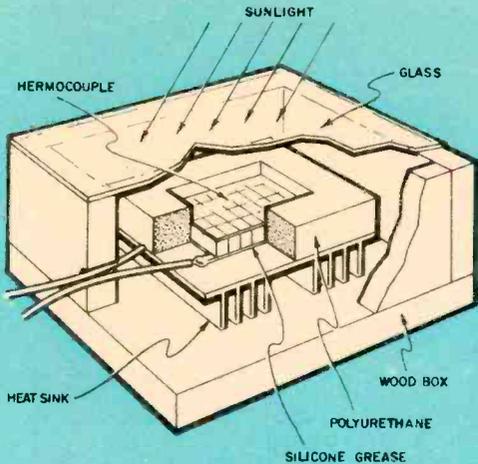
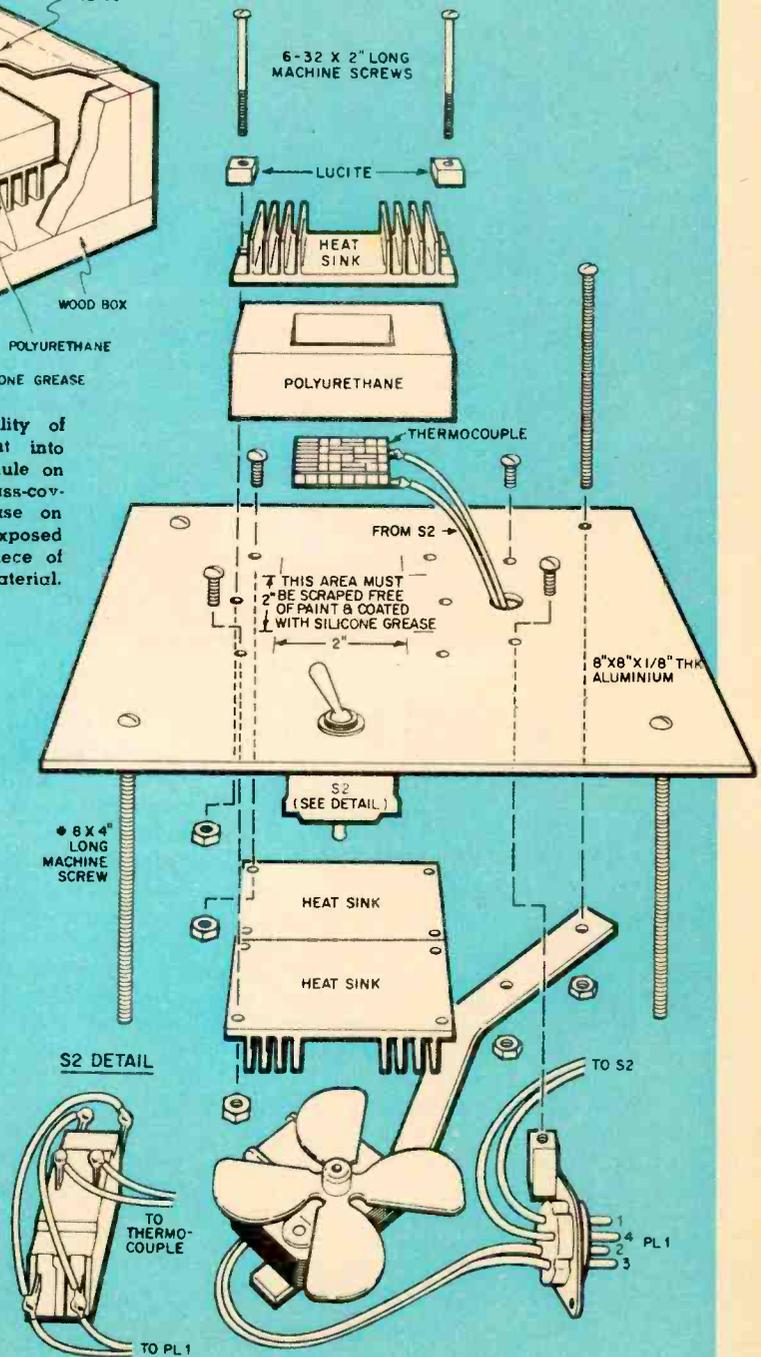


Fig. 4—To demonstrate ability of Frigistor to convert sunlight into electrical energy, mount module on heat sink and enclose in glass-covered box. Put silicone grease on top of heat sink and cover exposed area of heat sink with a piece of polyurethane insulating material.

Fig. 5—To use TE module to freeze and boil water as shown on first page of this article, build this setup. Base is made from 1/8-in.-thick piece of aluminum rack panel. Remove paint from 4 x 4-in.-sq. area on bottom of plate and from 2-in.-sq. area on top side. Polish both surfaces with steel wool and smear them with silicone grease. Mount two heat sinks and fan on underside (hot side) to dissipate heat. Container with water can be mounted directly on TE module to boil or freeze water. To build small refrigerator, put 3 x 3 1/2-in. heat sink on top of TE module (cold side) and install cold heat sink inside 1/2-cu.-ft. insulated box. 2-in.-long machine screws (top of diagram) must not touch cold heat sink. To prevent hot plate heat from being transferred to cold heat sink, put pieces of Lucite under screw heads. Put polyurethane insulation under cold heat sink to prevent heat transfer and tighten 2-in. screws so there is firm contact between surfaces of TE module, cold heat sink and hot plate.



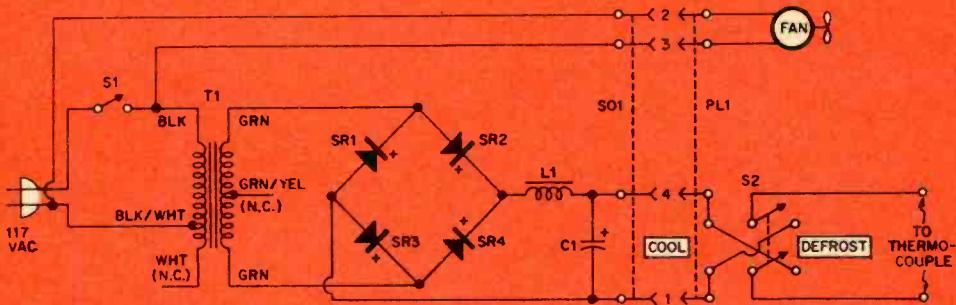


Fig. 6—Power supply for 32-couple TE module. Do not make parts substitutions as power supply is designed to deliver about 2.7 V @ 10 A. If line voltage is high, use white lead on primary. Do not operate power supply without load as the rise in output voltage will damage C1.

#### PARTS LIST

C1—36,000  $\mu$ f, 3 V electrolytic capacitor (Newark Electronics Corp. 26F434)  
 Fan—Tube cooling fan (Allied 39 U 457 M)  
 L1—Choke: .01 hy., 12½ A, 0.11 ohms DC resistance (Allied 62 U 341)  
 PL1—4-prong plug (Amphenol 86-PM4)  
 S1—SPST toggle switch  
 S2—DPDT toggle switch; minimum rating: 12 A @ 3 V  
 SO1—4-prong socket (Amphenol 78-PF4)  
 SR1-SR4—Silicon rectifier; minimum ratings: 12 A, 50 PIV (Lafayette 19 R 5003)

T1—Filament transformer; 6.3 V @ 10 A (Allied 61 U 418)  
 THERMOCOUPLE—32-couple module (Frigistors, Ltd. No. IFB-32-015-G1. Allied 6 P 635, \$20.80 plus postage. Not listed in catalog)  
 Misc.—Copper wire, steel wire, chromel wire (Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, N.J. Stock No. 40.162, 65¢, postage included, for 2 feet), finned heat sinks (six required, Lafayette 19 R 1523), silicone grease (General Cement No. 568), ½-in. thick aluminum plate, polyurethane foam insulation, Lucite, hardware

## Experiments in Thermoelectricity

parallel.

Although you can witness the Seebeck effect, the Peltier effect can't be demonstrated easily. Reason is, it takes a lot of current to cool and this calls for heavy wire. Since the heavy wires conduct heat almost as well as current, the heat at the hot junction flows to the cold junction and warms it.

**Semiconductor TE Devices.** In doing research on semiconductor materials for transistors, scientists found that certain materials were well suited for thermoelectric applications. They had high electrical conductivity and thermoelectric efficiency. More importantly, they had low thermal conductivity. The TE module we will use for our experiments is made of N-type and P-type bismuth-telluride semiconductor blocks joined together with copper as shown on our cover and in Fig. 3.

When a heavy current flows through a series connection of blocks and copper strips, the cold side can get up to 50° cooler than the hot side. By keeping the hot side at room temperature, the cold side can be used to cool, refrigerate or freeze. When you reverse the direction of the current, the hot side gets cold and vice versa.

Take a look at Fig. 3 to see how cooling and heating are produced. On each side of the TE module there are several junctions of N- and P-type semiconductor blocks and copper strips. The flow of electrons through a PN junction (joined by a copper strip) causes the junction to absorb heat energy from the surrounding air and get cold. The flow of electrons through an NP junction (also joined by a copper strip) causes the junction to give off energy in the form of heat.

A detailed explanation of this would require us to go into complicated physics. Suffice it to say that electrons must either lose or gain energy in order to cross what is called a *thermal barrier* at an NP or a PN junction. To acquire energy, heat is removed from the surrounding air, causing the temperature of one junction to fall. To maintain a balance of energy, the energy picked up at the

cold junction is given up as heat at the other junction.

Semiconductor TE modules do have a few drawbacks. They are somewhat expensive, fragile and require a high-current, low-voltage source of operating power. And the power-supply's ripple must be very low because only DC cools. The AC component just causes the cold side of the module to heat up.

Figure 6 is a schematic of a power supply that will deliver about 2.7 V @ 10 A with 1 per cent ripple for a 32-couple Frigistor. For construction details refer to Fig 7.

This power supply and a 32-couple 10 A Frigistor TE module can be the starting point for several thermoelectric projects. Only one more item is necessary, an efficient heat sink to keep the hot side of the Frigistor at room temperature. A setup used to produce cooling and heating (shown on the first page of this article) and a small refrigerator is shown in Fig. 5.

To make a miniature experimental air conditioner, put a heat sink with cooling fins on

the cold side of the Frigistor and blow air across it. But don't expect to cool a large volume because this module can pump heat at the rate of only about 100 BTUs an hour.

Just as the Frigistors are more efficient at cooling than are wire thermocouples, they are more efficient in generating electricity. For example, if you heat up a 12-couple module (on our cover) to about 300°F, it will generate about 25 ma at 15 mv. This isn't a lot of power, but the fact that there are no moving parts makes it attractive for space applications use where reliability is important. Such generators could use atomic power as their heat source.

Another heat source is the sun. A simple thermoelectric solar battery can be made as shown in Fig. 4. The sun's rays heat up the air in an enclosed box. One side of a Frigistor is in the box. The other side, coated with silicone grease, rests on a finned heat sink. The portion of the heat sink not covered by the Frigistor should be covered by a piece of polyurethane foam. We generated 15 ma at 5 mv in moderate sunlight.

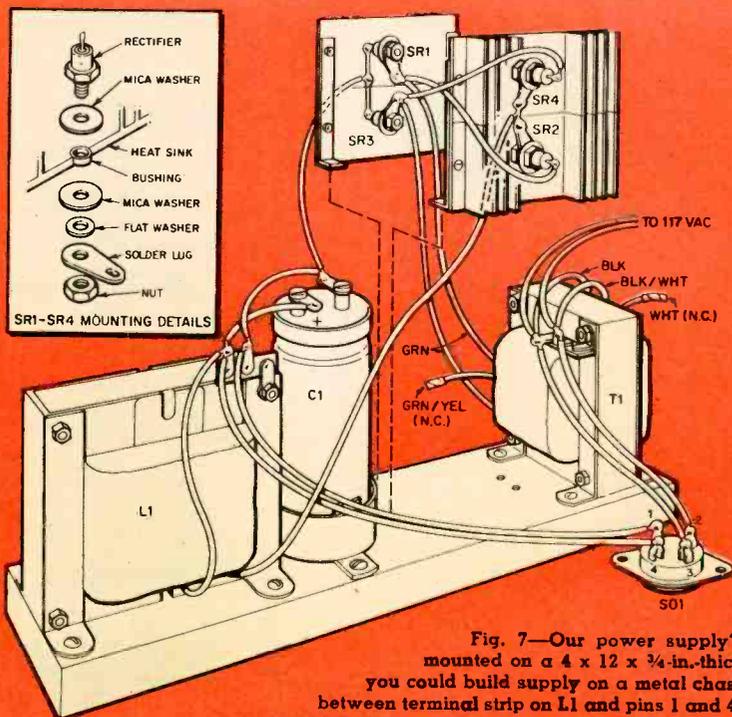
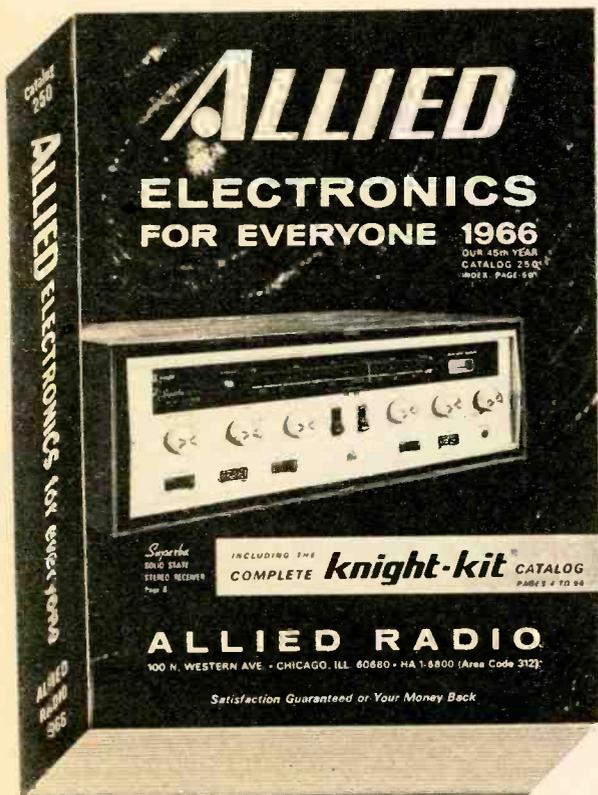
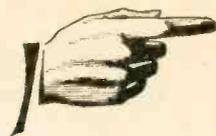


Fig. 7—Our power supply's components were mounted on a 4 x 12 x 3/4-in.-thick piece of wood but you could build supply on a metal chassis. Use heavy wire between terminal strip on L1 and pins 1 and 4 on S01 as they will carry 10 A. Power switch S1 (on schematic) is not shown in the pictorial.

# FREE



send today for your  
**ALLIED**  
**1966 CATALOG**  
world's largest selection

**SAVE MOST ON:**

*Stereo Hi-Fi  
Tape Recording  
CB 2-Way Radio  
FM-AM & AM Radios  
Short Wave Radios  
Portable TV • Phonographs  
Amateur Gear  
Intercoms & P.A.  
Automotive Electronics  
Test Instruments  
TV Tubes & Antennas  
Power Tools, Hardware  
Parts, Tubes, Transistors*

**508 VALUE-PACKED PAGES**  
*including exclusive products and  
special values available only  
from* **ALLIED**

**MORE OF THE BEST IN ELECTRONICS FOR EVERYONE**

**EASY TERMS**

Use the convenient  
Allied Credit Fund Plan  
—over 24 months to pay

**ALLIED RADIO**

*The World's Largest Electronic Supply House*

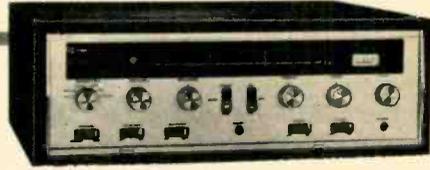
*satisfaction  
guaranteed or  
your money back*

# SPECIAL in your FREE 1966 ALLIED CATALOG

see what's new in the wonderful world of **knight-kits**<sup>®</sup>



KG-895 Superba Series  
120-Watt Solid-State  
Stereo Amplifier Kit. \$149.95  
(less case)



KG-964 Superba  
Series 64-Watt Solid-  
State FM-AM Stereo  
Receiver Kit.  
\$189.95  
(less case)



KG-635 5-Inch DC  
to 5.2 Mc Wide-  
band Oscilloscope  
Kit. \$99.95



KG-371 Solid-State  
Auto DC Power  
Timing Light Kit.  
\$19.95



KG-375 Solid-State  
Universal Auto Ana-  
lyzer Kit. \$49.95



Safari-I Deluxe  
23-Channel Citizens  
Band Transceiver Kit. \$129.95



C-540 Low-Cost  
5-Watt Citizens  
Band Transceiver  
Kit. \$49.95



KG-221 FM Moni-  
tor Receiver Kit  
(police, fire, mar-  
ine, weather  
bands, etc.) \$39.95



KG-201 Solid-State  
Motor-Speed/Light  
Control Kit. \$9.95

KG-415 Superba  
Series Professional  
Solid-State Stereo  
Tape Deck Kit.  
\$249.95  
(less case)



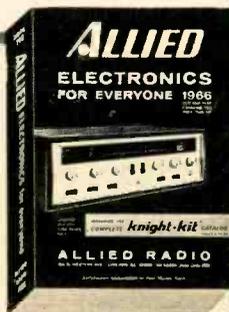
**Knight-Kit GUARANTEE:** Buy any Knight-Kit. Build it. Operate it. You must be satisfied or we refund your money.

**THERE IS A knight-kit FOR EVERY NEED!**  
easiest to build—enjoy big savings

- Stereo Hi-Fi
- CB 2-Way Radio
- Short-Wave
- Hobby Kits
- Test Equipment
- Automotive
- Intercom
- Amateur Gear

## FREE

Send today for your  
508-page Allied 1966  
value-packed catalog



send for your 508-page 1966 Allied Catalog

## FREE!

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 4-A  
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60680

Send FREE 1966 Allied Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## ALLIED RADIO

January, 1966

45



## CANADIAN CAPERS...

Though not nearly so spectacular or earth-shaking as the Viet Nam affair, a small-scale revolt nonetheless is going on in Canada. The protagon-

ists are unlikely ever to come to blows but the situation is of interest to BCBers just the same. Here's the story.

Under the British North America Act (Canada's constitution), the Dominion is supposed to be a bilingual nation, conducting its affairs in both English and French. But French-speaking Canadians, seemingly not without justification, claim this hasn't been adhered to and that English has become the dominant language.

A minority (at present) in French-speaking Quebec want that province to secede and become a separate country. In fact, some separatists claim that Quebec already is a sovereign nation, a situation that would delight most DXers (another country added to their count) but not most Canadians.

Needless to say, all this controversy makes Canadian BCB stations even more interesting DX targets. For example, CKTS (900 kc) is an English-speaking station at Sherbrooke, Que., that had its daytime tower toppled by a separatist band (CKTS continued operating with its nighttime array). Or take 50-kw CJBC

(860 kc) at Toronto, Ont. The Canadian Broadcasting Corp. converted this one to French programming in the interests of bilingualism, thereby bringing out all the English-speaking bigots.

What makes this situation still more interesting for U.S. DXers is that unlike Latin American broadcast operations, Canadian facilities and techniques are every bit as modern as their U.S. counterparts. Complete with helicopter traffic reports and slick disc jockeys, many boast mobile studios for on-location programs. Our photo shows one such mobile, that belonging to CJRN (1600 kc) at Niagara Falls, Ont. Significantly, CJRN's antenna is located about as close to the U.S. border as that of any maple-leaf station, being a mere 10 miles away.

**Phony Clubs** . . . A little less than a year ago we discussed R. Portugal's DX Club, pointing out that it clearly was, and is, an attempt to organize SWLs to serve the propaganda interests of a totalitarian and often anti-American foreign power (THE LISTENER, Mar. '65 E1). What we said must have pricked a little because R. Portugal took time out from its busy propaganda schedule to complain about it.

It now appears that other totalitarian powers are copying R. Portugal. Two Communist voices already in the picture are R. Prague (Czechoslovakia) and R. Budapest

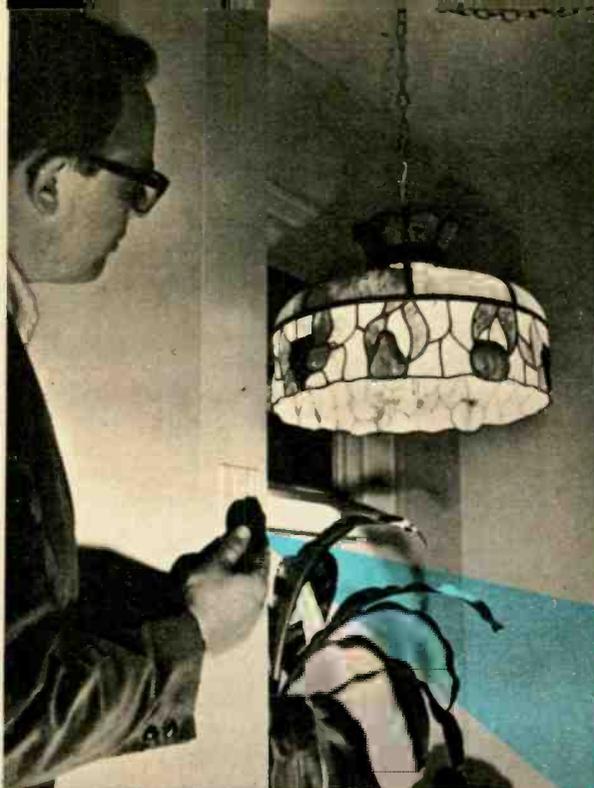
*(Continued on page 116)*



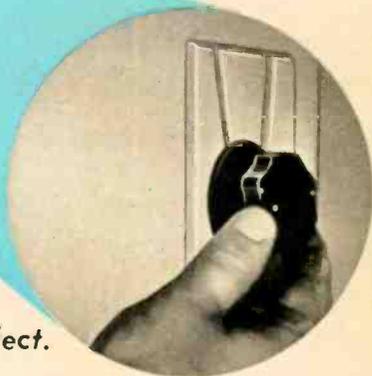
With studios in Niagara Falls, Ont., CJRN (1600 kc) frequently goes mobile, originating programs from sites only a stone's throw from U.S. soil. Transmitting tower is located approximately 10 miles from U.S. border, giving station distinction of being one of foreign outlets nearest U.S.

# UNIVERSAL LIGHT DIMMER

By DAVID WALKER



*Remove that old wall switch, put a few modern parts in its box then turn a knob for any illumination level you want. Add a touch of soft music and the setting will be perfect.*



**E**P's Universal Light Dimmer can be built into *any* wall switch box. You simply remove your existing switch, disassemble it, then build the dimmer on the switch's mounting plate. Connect the dimmer, slip it in the box, put on the cover plate and you're equipped for the very latest—mood lighting.

Unlike some dimmers which provide control up to half brightness then jump to full on, our dimmer permits continuous control from off to full brilliance. It can handle up to 600 watts (resistive load); however, it cannot be used with fluorescent lamps.

**Let's Build It.** Because the dimmer's diodes and transformer core may be difficult to obtain locally or through normal mail-order sources, we have arranged with an electronics distributor to supply complete a package of parts (with the exception of the chassis, knob, wire and hardware). Ordering information is in the Parts List.

First thing to do is disassemble your wall switch to obtain its mounting plate. The plate is kept because it is already threaded and can easily be mounted on the switch box.

Next, make the aluminum chassis in Fig. 1. In addition to holding all parts, the chassis serves as a heat sink for D2. Note that the chassis does not mount flat against the switch plate. Use nuts between the plate and chassis to allow space for R3's large

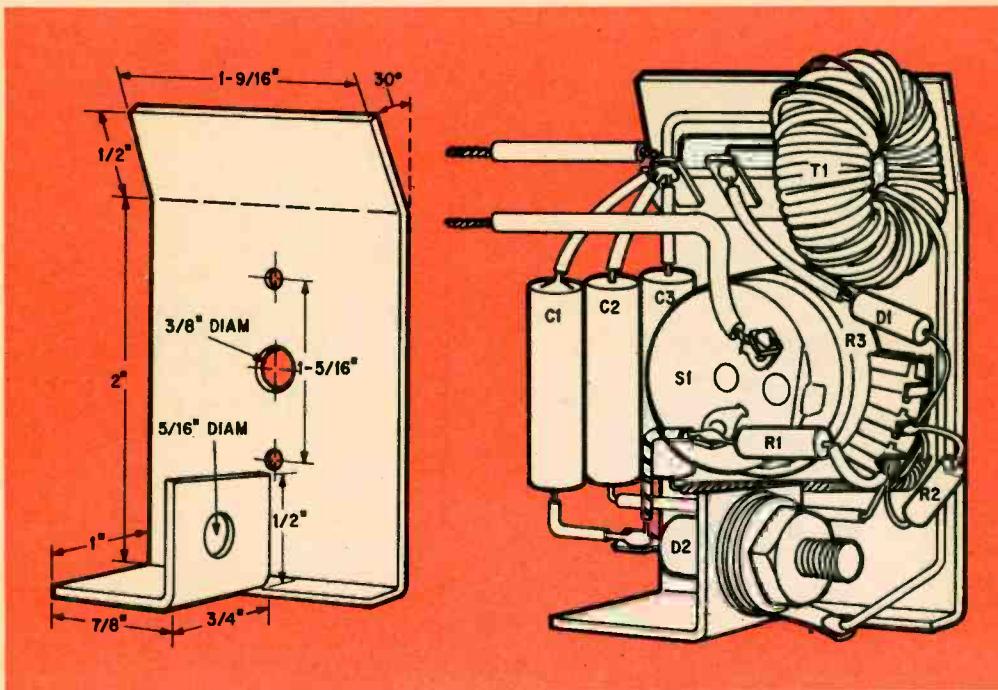


Fig. 1—Dimmer is built on a  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{1}{16}$ -in.-thick chassis (left) made of scrap aluminum. Mount parts where shown (stack capacitors C1, C2, C3 above each other) so they don't touch switch box.

## LIGHT DIMMER

mounting nut. You can use existing holes in the switch plate for fastening it to the chassis, or drill holes in it to match the chassis holes. Avoid using the cover-plate screw holes.

Diode D2 must be completely insulated from the chassis with the mounting kit supplied with it. First cut a  $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. dia. hole for the ring insulator. Then remove rough edges and burrs from the hole to prevent the mica washers from being ruptured. Coat both sides of the mica washers with silicone grease to improve heat transfer to the chassis. When D2 is in place, apply just enough pressure to get firm compression on the mica washers.

None of the parts is grounded to the chassis; therefore, don't use the terminal-strip mounting foot as a tie point. Spaghetti insulation should be used wherever bare wires come close to metal. After all components except T1 are mounted, check to make sure none of them protrudes beyond the sides of the chassis to prevent a short to the switch

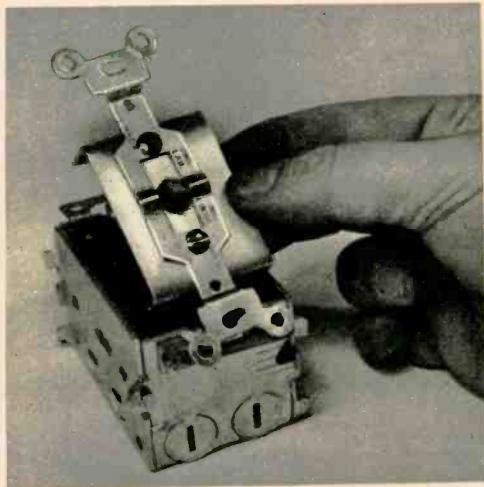


Fig. 2—Your switch plate may not look like ours so a little ingenuity may be necessary to attach it to the chassis. Space chassis and plate  $\frac{1}{8}$  in.

box and blown fuses.

Construction of transformer T1 is not critical. Begin by winding the secondary with a seven-foot length of No. 18 formvar wire. Formvar is similar to enameled wire but has heavier insulation. Consequently it will be more difficult to scrape the ends clean for soldering. Paint remover and a razor blade

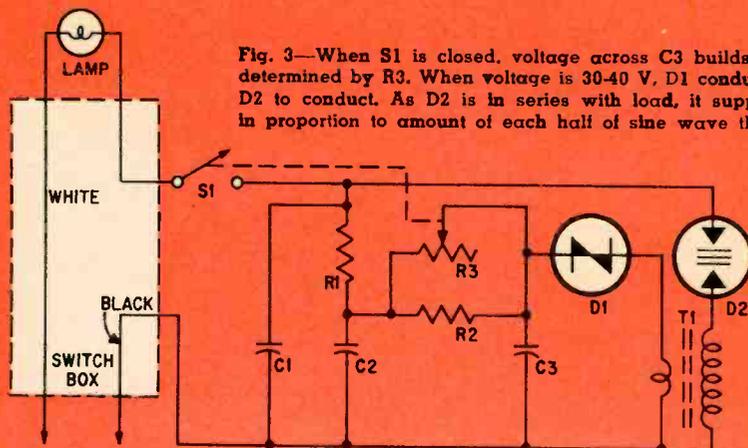


Fig. 3—When S1 is closed, voltage across C3 builds up at rate determined by R3. When voltage is 30-40 V, D1 conducts causing D2 to conduct. As D2 is in series with load, it supplies power in proportion to amount of each half of sine wave that is used.

**PARTS LIST**

- C1—.022  $\mu$ f, 400 V tubular capacitor
- C2, C3—.1  $\mu$ f, 200 V tubular capacitor
- D1—Silicon trigger diode. Transistron Electronics Corp. ER-900
- D2—Silicon BiSwitch. Transistron TBS20AS
- R1—10,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 10% resistor
- R2—270,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 10% resistor
- R3—500,000 ohm, linear taper potentiometer (Mallory U-50 or equiv.)

- S1—SPST switch on R3 (Mallory US-26 or equiv.)
- T1—Transformer (see text). Wound on Ferro-cube Corp. ferrite toroid No. 846T250.
- Misc.—3-lug terminal strip (Cinch-Jones No. 54), No. 22 enameled wire, No. 18 formvar wire. A kit of parts less wire, knob and hardware is available from Milo Electronics Corp., 530 Canal St., N.Y. 13, N.Y. for \$10.80 plus 25¢ postage. Order stock No. MK-530.

are helpful in removing insulation.

Start winding the secondary as shown in Fig. 4. Insert about 3½ feet through the toroid ring then wind 30 turns in one direction drawing each turn tight. With a one-turn space between turns, you should encircle the toroid once. Now take the other 3½-foot length of wire and wind it around the ring in the other direction filling in spaces left between each of the first 30 turns. (Don't worry if you can't interwind perfectly and if there's some build-up of turns.) Clip off excess wire when you connect T1.

T1's primary winding is two turns of No.

22 enameled wire wound right over the secondary. The width of the turns should be about ⅛ in. It's not necessary to observe polarity on any of T1's leads. After the leads are soldered in place (they support T1), position the transformer so it doesn't touch the chassis.

**Installation.** Connect the completed dimmer to the house wiring as you would a standard switch. The wires formerly connected to the switch (usually black) are spliced to two No. 18 wires from the dimmer. Use either wire nuts or solder the wires then tape them.

Finally, mount the switch cover plate. Do

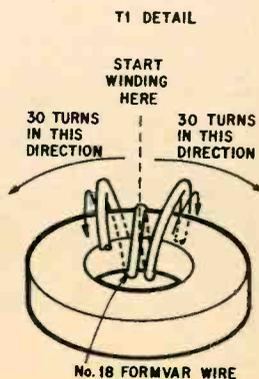
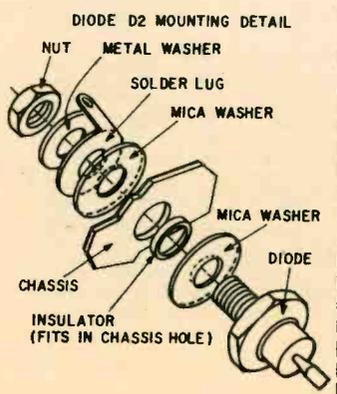
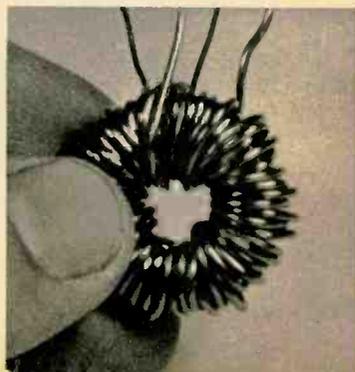


Fig. 4—Mount D2 with parts supplied as shown at far left. Note in sketch of T1 at right that 30 turns are wound in one direction then 30 turns are wound in the opposite direction.



# LIGHT DIMMER

not seal the rectangular hole in the plate to allow air to circulate. You can hide the opening by using a knob which is at least an inch in diameter.

Operation of the dimmer is just like that of the volume control on a radio. As the control is turned clockwise, it clicks on to apply AC to the circuit. The controlled light will glow dimly. Advance the control and brightness should increase smoothly until the lamp lights at full brilliance.

**How it Works.** The dimmer is designed around two special solid-state diodes. Unlike conventional diodes, the dimmer's diodes conduct current in two directions—that is, they conduct both halves of a sine wave. However, they don't do so until a trigger voltage is applied to them. The point, or time, at which the trigger voltage is applied during each half cycle determines lamp brilliance.

For example, if the trigger voltage is applied after the beginning of each half cycle as in B of Fig. 6, the lamp will light at almost full brilliance because practically the entire sine wave (shaded area) is utilized. If the trigger voltage is not applied until almost the end of each half cycle of the sine wave, as in D of Fig. 6, the lamp will glow dimly because very little power (shaded area) is supplied to it.

Take a look at the schematic in Fig. 3. Diode D1 is what's called a trigger diode. It does not conduct in either direction until a 30 to 40-V peak-to-peak (P-P) voltage is applied to it.

The other semiconductor, D2, is called a

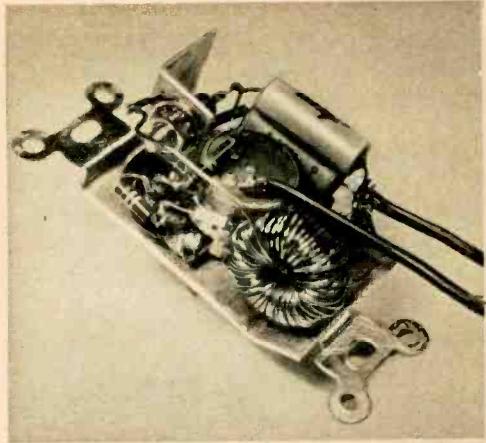


Fig. 5—Completed dimmer ready for installation in switch box. Transformer is supported by its leads. Note stacking of capacitors C1, C2, C3.

BiSwitch. It also conducts current in two directions but not until a 200-V (P-P) pulse is applied to it. What happens is, D1 triggers, or controls, a large current flow in D2.

When AC is applied to the circuit, capacitor C3 begins to charge at the beginning of the first half of the cycle through R1 and dimmer control (potentiometer) R3. These components—R1, R3 and C3—form a time-constant circuit. Depending on the setting of R3, C3 will charge quickly or slowly. If most of R3's resistance is *out* of the circuit, C3 will charge to 40 volts very soon after the beginning of a cycle of input voltage. If all of R3's resistance is *in* the circuit, C3 will take longer to charge to 40 volts. Consequently, D1 will not conduct until the tail end of each half of a cycle. Simply stated, R3 determines how long it takes for the voltage

*[Continued on page 114]*

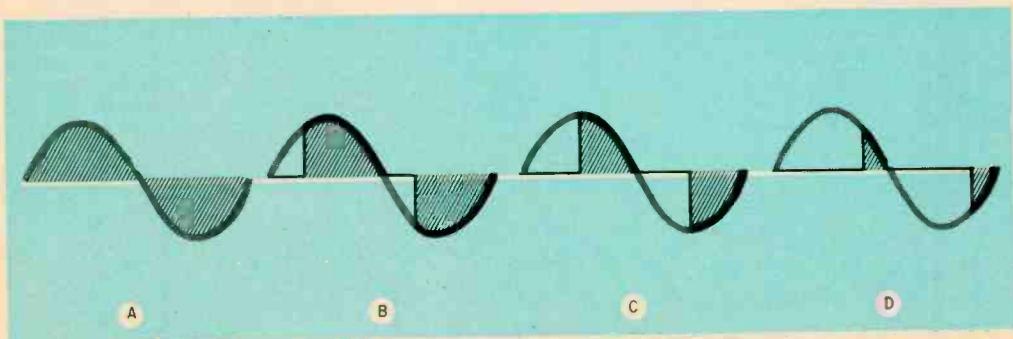
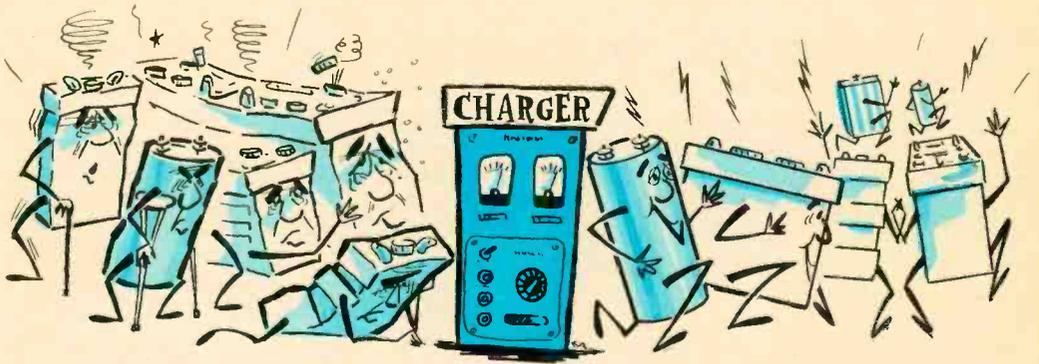


Fig. 6—Shaded area of sine wave, determined by when D1 conducts, represents power supplied to the load.



# Can You Recharge ANY Battery?

The answer may surprise you, particularly if you read the claims in the ads.

**U**BIQUITOUS is the only word for them, since no one can deny they're popping up all over the place—in department stores, newspapers, electronic catalogs, parts wholesalers, auto supply shops. Battery chargers would seem to be having a heyday. Fact is, just name a battery and someone's got a charger for it.

Car battery make like a hibernating bear in cold weather? Yup, there's a charger claimed to bring on spring. Junior burning up flashlight batteries in a zillion toys? Right again—someone's got a charger that's supposed to let him stick with the same batteries clean up to high school. Teen agers gobbling up 66-cent transistor-radio batteries listening to the Animals, the Jerks and the Five Finks? Well, close your wallet. Someone's got a charger that will keep the same battery in the running till the swallows soar back to Capistrano.

But is it true that *any* battery is rechargeable? What about the little would-be Indianapolis speedster who uses a little wonder charger overnight and still faces a dodo-dead car next morning? And how about those flashlight batteries (such as the one in our photo) which clearly state: not rechargeable? Are chargers really the Geritols of the battery world?

In actual fact, there basically are two types of batteries: the dry or primary cell and the wet or secondary (storage) cell. In the dry cell, chemical action eats away one electrode, and if there were no other problems the cell theoretically could be used until the elec-

trode was completely destroyed. (The carbon-zinc flashlight battery, the mercury and the alkaline-manganese are examples of primary cells.)

However, during discharge the chemical action forms hydrogen gas or ions—an insulator—around the positive electrode. A chemical called the depolarizer is built into the cell to neutralize the hydrogen insulator. When the depolarizer no longer can neutralize the insulator, the positive electrode cannot pass the required current. The cell appears to have a high internal resistance, its output voltage falls and we say the cell is dead.

In view of the fact that the primary or dry cell depends on a non-reversible chemical action, it logically cannot be recharged—or



"Not rechargeable" reads the label on a standard 1½-volt D cell. But is this claim fact or fiction?

## Can You Recharge **ANY** Battery?

so goes the dope that's been handed out for years by battery manufacturers. But the real truth is that the dry cell can be recharged (*rejuvenated* might be a better word). Even the National Bureau of Standards in limited tests indicates that carbon-zinc cells can be recharged—providing certain conditions are met.

For one thing, the charging energy must equal 120% to 150% of the energy removed. For example, if a flashlight battery delivers 100 milliamperes constantly for 20 hours for a total of 2 AH (ampere hours)—current in amperes times time in hours equals ampere-hours—the recharging energy must equal at least 2 AH x 120% or 2.4 AH.

Now the charge rate could be high, say, 2.4 amperes for 1 hour; or low, say, 50 ma for 48 hours. Thing is, when the charge rate is high, internal pressures are developed which could rupture the battery case if it were sealed (as are some mercuries and all alkalines). Also, the heat developed by the high current will dry out the battery, curtailing its life seriously.

While there are optimum charging conditions which usually require laboratory setups, a good general rule is to distribute the charge over a 12- to 16-hour period. For example, if we distribute a 2.4 AH charge over 16 hours, the charging current would be 150 ma (2.4 AH/16 hours). Another guideline is that charging current should not exceed one-

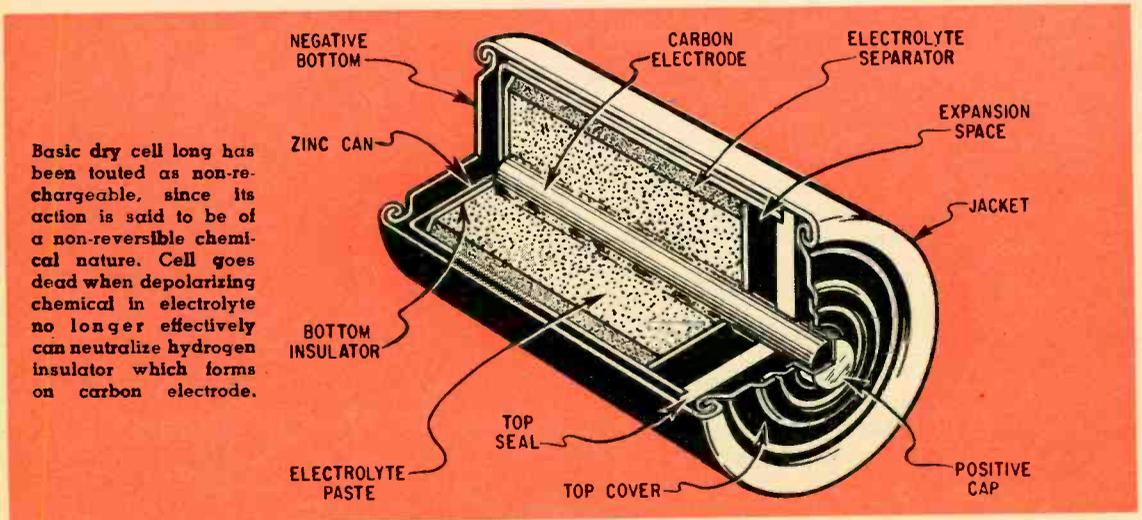
half the recommended maximum current for a given size battery.

Contrary to much battery-charger advertising, not *all* dry cells can be recharged. Old batteries that have been run down and left kicking around the shelf for some time usually cannot be recharged, nor can batteries that have been dried out by the heat of excessive charging current. In the case of the carbon-zinc and alkaline batteries, recharging only is successful if the cut-off voltage—the battery's terminal voltage *while powering equipment*—is above 1.0 volts.

Then, too, recharged dry cells have drawbacks of their own, chief of which is reduced shelf life, which in the case of carbon-zinc and alkaline batteries can be cut as much as 90%. (The mercuries appear to retain their good shelf-life characteristics.) Recharged dry cells, therefore, ideally should be placed in service immediately.

Service periods also are affected by recharging, the nominal service period for recharged batteries being about one-third that of the total service period of a new cell run to exhaustion. Depending on both service and charging conditions, a carbon-zinc nominally can be recharged four to 12 times; an alkaline or mercury nominally 25 to 50 times. Of course, a dry cell that is recharged and then run to exhaustion likely will be suitable only for a paperweight, if that.

The secondary or wet cell is a steed from another stable. Here, instead of having a non-reversible construction where chemical action eats away one electrode, energy is de-



veloped through a chemical change which can be reversed by an external electric current. In a sense, energy is poured into the cell and stored for future use, which explains why secondary cells customarily are called storage cells. Typical storage cells are the lead-acid (the auto battery is a breed nearly everyone is familiar with) and the nickel-cadmium (a type used in virtually everything from portable electric drills to walkie-talkies).

The lead-acid furnishes a good example of how the reversible or storage cell works. Its two plates, one of pure lead sponge and one of lead-peroxide, are immersed in a dilute solution of sulphuric acid. Since energy originally is used to convert a lead plate to lead-peroxide, the peroxide plate has stored-up energy. As the battery is used, the sulphuric acid solution combines with the lead plates to form a surface coating of lead sulphate—a substance that will not react with sulphuric acid to produce energy.

When the plates are coated fully with lead sulphate, the sulphuric acid no longer can contact the lead remaining in the plates and the cell is discharged or dead. However, applying a reverse current reverses the chemical action. In time, the cell again is ready to deliver energy.

Obviously, any reversible cell is a storage cell and, therefore, can be recharged. Trick is to realize the maximum energy per cycle without destroying the cell.

In the case of vented cells, such as the auto battery and vented nickel-cad, the object simply is to avoid a charging current

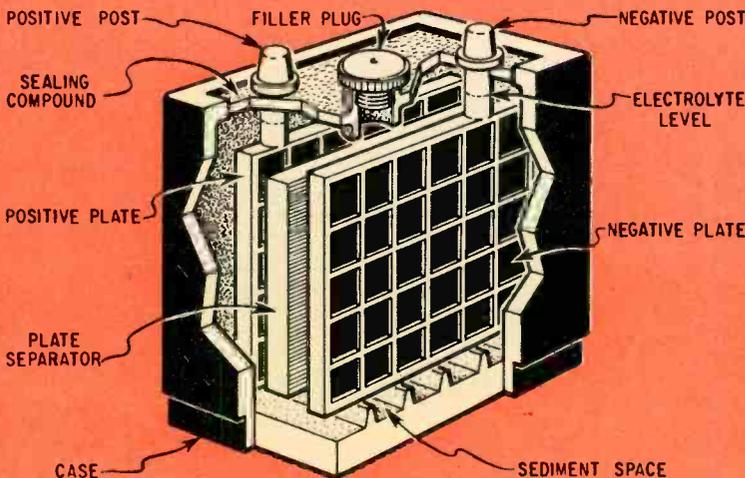
such that the cell gasses, since gassing causes the acid in the electrolyte to escape and prevents the battery from being recharged fully. Also, the charging rate must not be so high that the battery's internal connections cannot carry the current—this causes overheating with the result that the internal plates buckle and most probably short-circuit.

For example, if a high-current, rapid-charge booster such as used by auto garages isn't shut down in time, charging current in the neighborhood of 75-100 amperes easily could gas out most of the acid electrolyte as well as buckle the plates. True, so long as the internal connections are not overheated, it is permissible to use a high charging current at the beginning of the charge. Severe gassing does not occur until the battery is about 50% charged, at which point the charge current must be reduced.

On the other hand, too low a charge current results in excessively long charge periods and a battery easily can end up being less than fully charged. For example, assume your auto battery is run down, the weather is cold and you only can give the battery an overnight charge of, say, 8 hours from a little-wonder 1-amp charger. Such a charger running for eight hours will give less than 8 AH energy (as with the dry cell you must put in 120% more energy than you take out). And 8 ampere-hours into a run-down car battery hardly will give satisfactory service.

Sealed batteries, such as the nickel-cad and lead-acid used in rechargeable 9-volt tran-

[Continued on page 110]

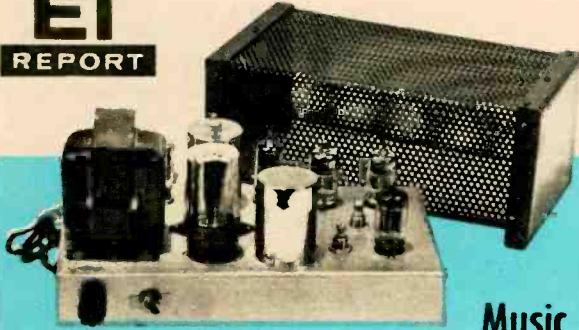


Basic well cell also relies on chemical action for its operation, though activity in this case clearly is of the reversible variety. Cell ceases to function properly when surfaces of both its positive and negative plates are lined with lead sulphate.

KIT

E!

REPORT



Music Associated SCA Detector

# Bootleg Music Adaptor

KIT: SCA Sub-Carrier Detector  
 MANUFACTURER: Music Associated, 65 Glenwood Rd., Upper Montclair, N. J.  
 PRICE: \$49.50 kit; \$75 factory wired  
 CONSTRUCTION TIME: about 8 hours

**H**IDDEN in an FM signal that you're listening to may be a second program that you can't hear and have no way of knowing about—at least not via your tuner at home. But all over town—in restaurants, banks, hotels, stores, supermarkets, cocktail lounges, bus terminals and other public places—this secret program of commercial-free music fills the air. It's called background music.

The hidden program comes from a background-music company (such as the General Background Music Corp. in New York City), which sends taped music programs to an FM station. The incoming signal frequency-modulates a 67-kc (but it *could* be another frequency) oscillator. The frequency-modulated output of the oscillator plus the station's regular program (mono or stereo) simultaneously modulate the station's main FM carrier.

Public places that pay the background-music company for the service are provided with a single-channel FM receiver which has a built-in adaptor to recover the background-music program. When you tune in the station on your FM receiver at home, you hear only its regular program. To hear the background-music program you must connect an SCA (Subsidiary Communications Authorization, as the FCC calls it) adaptor, such as this one made by Music Associated, to your tuner.

Your FM tuner must have an IF passband sufficiently wide to handle a stereo-FM sig-

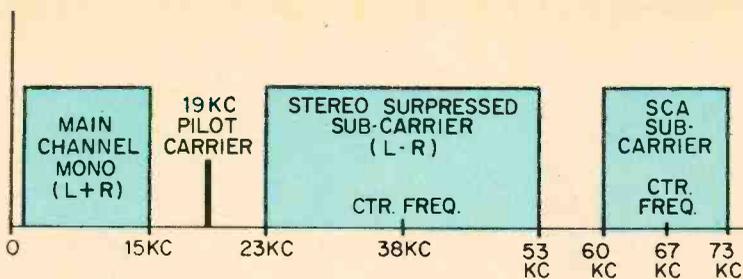
nal, and then some. An FM tuner whose frequency response doesn't go up to at least 70 kc will have a low output up around 67 kc. This will prevent the adaptor from limiting effectively, thus causing noise. And if the station is broadcasting a stereo signal, there will be crosstalk with the 38-kc stereo subcarrier caused by phase distortion. (Music Associated also sells a single-channel, crystal-controlled FM receiver kit for \$169. It's \$219 wired.)

You must have a good antenna or the quality of the SCA signal will be affected adversely by multipath signals, as would be a stereo-FM signal.

But don't expect the fidelity to be as good as the regular FM program since background music has a deliberately limited audio-frequency and dynamic range to give it a non-distracting quality.

How legal is such an adaptor? It depends on where and how it's used. You're in the clear if it is for home reception since the program will be used for your personal entertainment and not to make money. However, you may not use the adaptor to provide what would be bootleg music in a public place for the entertainment of others—whether you charge for the entertainment or not. Reason is, you'd be violating a federal law pertaining to the public performance of music for profit. Courts more than once have upheld statutes that say if you play music in a public place it is for profit—period. And you'd also be in Dutch with ASCAP, BMI and the manufacturer of the recordings for not paying royalties.

Basically, the Music Associated SCA de-



Spectrum of signals that could appear at output of detector (before de-emphasis) of FM tuner. SCA program occupies approximately 60-73 kc.

detector is an FM tuner designed to receive a 67-kc frequency-modulated signal. You connect it to your FM tuner at the discriminator or ratio-detector output *ahead* of the de-emphasis network (where you'd connect a multiplex adaptor). You connect the adaptor's output to your preamp. If your tuner does not have a multiplex output jack, Music Associated will tell you where to install one if you give them the manufacturer and model number of the tuner, or if you send them the tuner's schematic.

Although 67 kc is the most common SCA subcarrier frequency, some other frequency may be employed. Music Associated's standard adaptor is for 67 kc; however, they'll supply a kit for a different frequency at no extra charge. Before you order a kit, check the stations in your area that transmit SCA programs to determine the SCA subcarrier's frequency.

**Putting it together.** Unfortunately, the kit lacks the fancy packaging, well-identified parts, good pictorials and logically organized assembly instructions we are accustomed to getting with a kit. Not for beginners, it is more like a construction project (such as you would find in E1) except that the chassis is supplied drilled and punched.

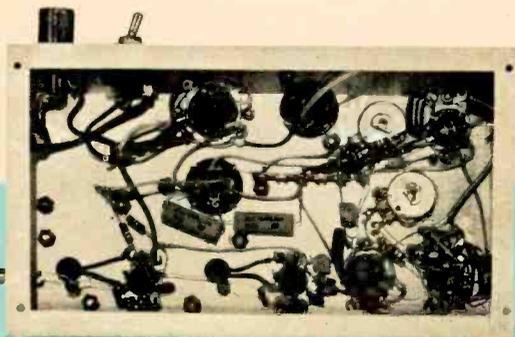
You're not specifically told, for example, how, where or when to mount such things as tube sockets and terminal strips. A pictorial

with parts such as ground lugs (which are mounted with the tube sockets) omitted can be confusing. After we studied and tied together the instructions, parts list and schematic and realized we were going to be pretty much on our own, the kit went together with little trouble. The installation and connection of resistors, capacitors, filters, etc., is explained but you're not told when to solder.

You must follow the schematic and pictorial along with the step-by-step instructions. Reason is, the instructions for connecting to tube sockets refer to V1, V2, etc., but on neither the pictorial nor the schematic are V1, V2, etc., so marked. It took us about eight hours to build the kit but this could vary, depending on what you make of the instructions. Alignment was not necessary since all coils are supplied aligned.

**How it Worked.** After connecting the adaptor to a tuner and amplifier we were quite satisfied with the way the music sounded. However, we found that a high-level input signal from a tuner could overload the adaptor, which doesn't have an input-level control. Result of this was cross modulation from a stereo program's 38-kc subcarrier. When listening to an SCA program from a station broadcasting a mono program, there was no problem. Sensitivity of the adaptor, we found, is adequate for most FM tuners.

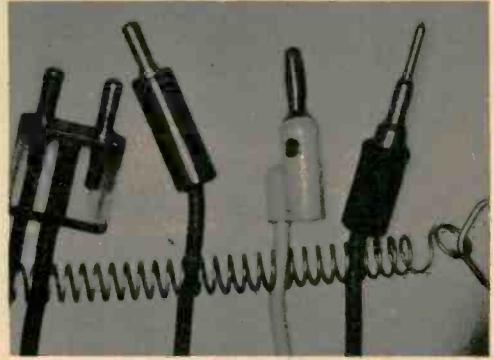
[Continued on page 113]



View of underside of completed adaptor shows there's very little crowding. Circuit has six tubes. Polished cans in photo at top of left page are pre-aligned filters.



Clean relay contacts mean trouble-free operation. Easy way to keep dirt out is with a glass jar (with a rubber-sealed lid) large enough to cover the relay. Drill holes in the lid for the wires and the relay's mounting screws. Insert a grommet in the hole so it bridges the lead hole in the chassis and the lid. Mount the relay, connect the leads, then put the jar over the relay and screw it on tight.

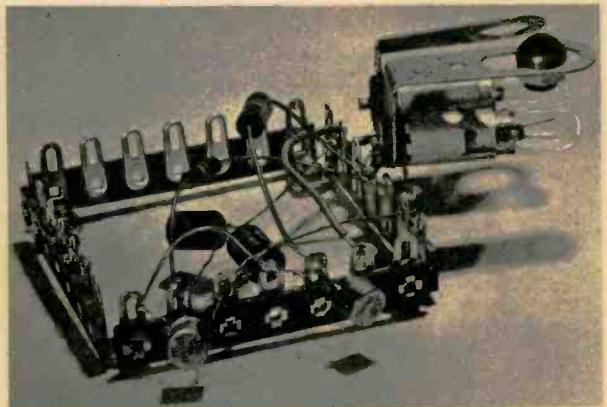


A lot of valuable time often is lost looking for and untangling a rat's nest of test leads. A neat way of storing leads so they can be picked up quickly is to use a screen-door spring. Stretch the spring, mount it, and slip the leads in the coils.

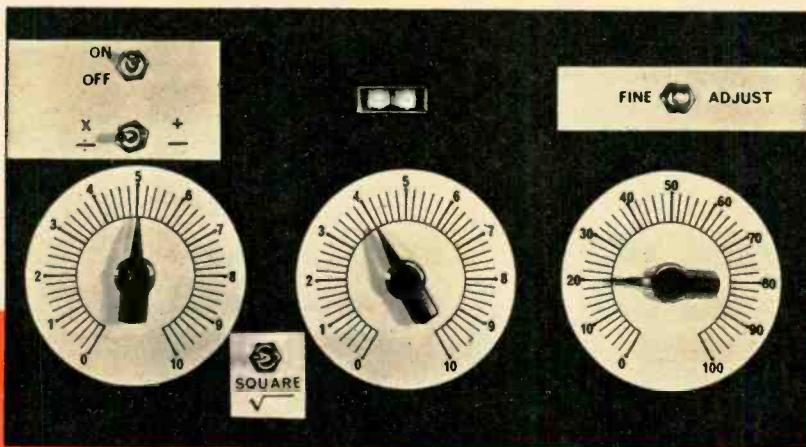
Try  
These



Burrs that result from drilling holes in aluminum and other soft metals can cause big troubles in electronic equipment. But even before they get in wrong places, burrs can give you a nasty cut. Best and easiest way to remove them is with a round-shank shallow countersink with knob holder.



A terminal-strip breadboard is a handy accessory for experimenting with semiconductor circuits. Providing test points for every lead, it prevents shorts yet leaves every connection in the open for rapid change and measurements. Though not suitable for VHF circuits, it works satisfactorily up to about 200 kc.



# POT COMPUTER

*Take the sweat out of math with switches, batteries and potentiometers.*

By VERNON SIMMS

**U**NIVAC take note—here's a Samdiac. Expand those letters and you get subtracting, adding, multiplying, dividing, integrating, analog computer. Unlike its big brothers, Samdiac costs about \$8 to build. But don't count on it to do your math homework. It functions like a slide rule, therefore, answers are only approximate.

**How It Works.** The computer consists of two basic circuits. Take a look at Fig. 1 to see how it multiplies and divides. To multiply  $5 \times 5$ , you set R1 to 5 on the dial. This is the center of its resistance range. Since the supply voltage is 10 V, the voltage from the arm of R1 to ground is 5 V. The 5 volts goes to R2. Since R2 also is set at its midpoint, the voltage is again divided. That is, 2.5 volts now appears from the arm of R2 to ground. This voltage is the answer to the problem; however, you have to shift the decimal point mentally.

To read out the answer, you would have to use a sensitive voltmeter, such as a VTVM. A less-sensitive voltmeter would draw excessive current from R1 and R2 and adversely affect accuracy. We get around this by adding a third potentiometer (R3) and a zero-center microammeter.

Note that R3 also is across a source of 10 V. When R3's arm is set to select 2.5 V, the voltage at the right side of the meter is exactly the same as the voltage at the left side. Since the meter merely indicates balance at zero, it draws little current from the circuit. You read the answer from R3's dial. To use the circuit for division, you set up the problem on R3 and R2 and read the answer from R1's dial.

Fig. 2 is the basic circuit for addition and subtraction. Instead of dividing voltages, the circuit adds them. Let's add 3 and 2. Note that R1 takes 2 V from one 10-V source and passes it to R2. R2 takes 3 V from its 10-V source. The two voltages are added and 5 V goes to the meter. The balance and indicator circuits work the same way as before.

In the practical circuit (Fig. 5) two 1.5-V batteries are the voltage sources. However the voltage relationships are exactly the same. Construction details are covered in the captions for Figs. 3 and 4.

**Operation.** Set S4 to square,  $\sqrt{\quad}$  only for square and square root problems to be described later. Never press *fine-adjust* switch S2 until the problem has been set up.

● Multiplication. Let's say you want to

# POT COMPUTER

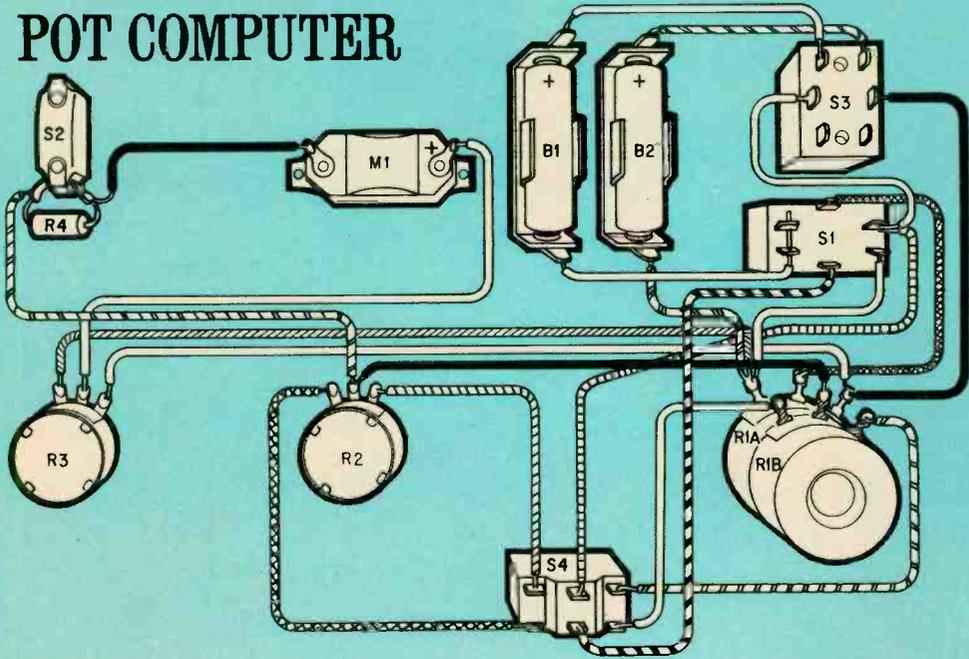


Fig. 3—Our computer is built on a 15 x 8 x 1/4-inch-thick piece of plywood. Overall size is determined by diameter of dials for R1, R2 and R3. The location of batteries and switches is not important.

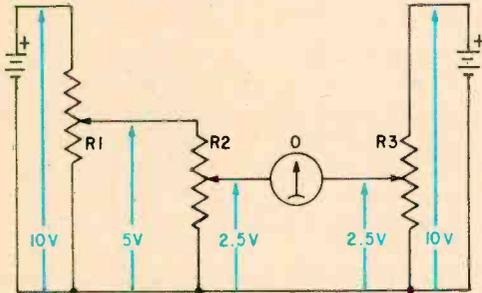


Fig. 1—Multiplication, division. R1 feeds part of 10 V to R2, which feeds part of voltage to M1. M1 zeros when voltages from R2 and R3 are equal.

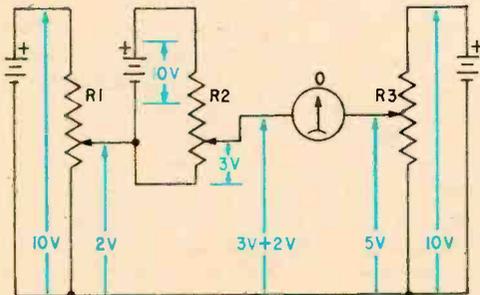


Fig. 2—Addition, subtraction. Part of voltage from R1 is connected in series with voltage from R2. M1 zeros when voltages from R2, R3 are equal.

multiply 5 x 8. Set S3 to *on* and set S1 to  $\times \div$ . After dialing the problem—R1 (left knob) to 5, R2 (middle knob) to 8—adjust R3 (right knob) until M1 indicates zero. Then press S2 and adjust R3 for zero again. Read the answer, 40, from R3's dial. With higher numbers you'll have to do some thinking to determine where the decimal place goes.

Accuracy is poor when *both* knobs which set up the problem are on numbers below 3. Accuracy improves when either knob is higher than 3 and is best when *both* knobs are higher than 3.

- **Division.** Set the right knob to the number to be divided (dividend) and the middle knob to the dividing number (divisor). Zero M1 with the left knob, read the answer (quotient) from its dial and determine the position of the decimal point. If it is impossible to zero M1 (for example, when you divide 80 by 5) shift the 80 on the right dial down to 8.

- **Addition.** Set S1 to  $+$   $-$  and set up the problem on the left and middle dials. You read the answer on the third dial after M1 is

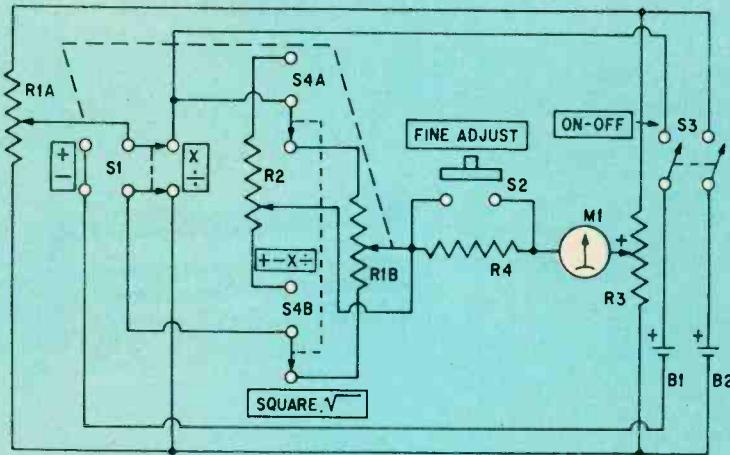


Fig. 5—Complete schematic of computer. To square or get the square root of a number, the left (R1) and middle (R2) potentiometers would have to be set to the same number. To make sure they are, we use another potentiometer, R1B (which is the same resistance as R2 and is mechanically coupled to R1A) instead of R2. When S4 is set to square/square root, R1B is connected in circuit instead of R2. Therefore, when left knob is set to, say, 6, R1A and R1B (the equivalent of R2) are both set to 6 automatically.

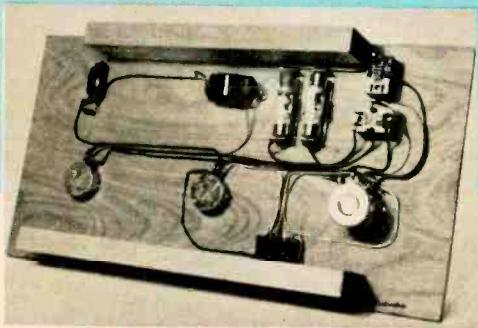


Fig. 4—Rear view of computer. The strip of wood at the top of the board should be higher than the strip at the bottom to tilt the board upward.

#### PARTS LIST

- B1, B2—1.5 V penlite cell
- M1—Zero-center balance meter,  $\pm 100 \mu\text{a}$ . (Lafayette 99 R 5034 or equiv.)
- R1A, R1B—50/500 ohm dual wirewound linear taper potentiometer. IRC-CTS WPK-50 (Lafayette 33 R 4453 and WM-500 (Lafayette 33 R 4526)
- R2—500 ohm wirewound linear taper potentiometer
- R3—5,000 ohm wirewound linear taper potentiometer
- R4—47,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 10% resistor
- S1, S4—DPDT toggle or slide switch
- S2—SPST push-button switch
- S3—DPST toggle or slide switch
- Misc.—Battery holders, 2-in. pointer knob (Allied 44 U 176)

zeroed. When you find M1 cannot be zeroed when both knobs are set above 4 at the same time, shift the knobs down to the equivalent sub-divisions. For example, to add 9 and 8, place the left knob one-half division below 1, and the middle knob one division below 1.

● Subtraction. To subtract, reverse the adding process. The larger number is set with the right knob, the smaller number with the middle dial. The answer appears on the first knob's dial after it's used to zero M1.

● Squaring and Square Roots. Set S1 to  $\times \div$  and S4 to square,  $\sqrt{\quad}$ . Turn the left knob to the number to be squared. Zero M1 with the right knob and read the answer on its dial. (The middle knob is not used.)

For square roots, turn the right knob to the number whose square root you want to determine. Next, turn the left knob until the meter is zeroed. Read the answer from its dial.

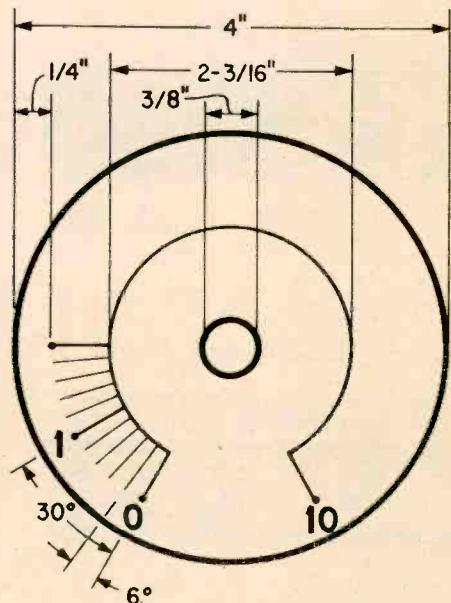


Fig. 6—Dial dimensions. Mark right dial 0-100.

# New Ideas For Christmas Giving

## A Gift Everyone Wants . . . New Heathkit 10-Band Transistor Portable!

Travel The Airwaves Of The World . . . with this new "go anywhere" 10-band portable. 7 bands tune 2-22.5 mc shortwave, marine and amateur stations. Longwave (150-400 kc) receives aircraft and marine broadcasts. 88-108 mc brings you the relaxed listening of FM. And the 550-1600 kc AM band keeps you posted on the latest news, weather and sports.

16 Transistors, 6 diodes, 44 Prebuilt & Aligned RF Circuits . . . your assurance of instant operation, superior performance and easy, 10-hour assembly. Two separate AM & FM tuners are preassembled & aligned, ready to drop into place. FM tuner and IF strip are same components used in deluxe Heathkit FM stereo gear for the finest FM ever heard in a portable!

Two Built-In Antennas . . . a large ferrite rod in the carrying handle for AM and longwave, plus a 5' telescoping whip for FM and longwave.

More Deluxe Operating Features . . . like the battery-saver switch that cuts battery drain up to 35% for indoor listening, or provides full power for strong, outdoor reception; rotating tuning dial; nighttime dial light; 4 simple controls for tuning, volume, tone, AFC and band switching; 4" x 6" PM speaker; earphone & built-in jack; time zone map and "listener's guide." Runs on 6 "D" and 1 "C" flashlight batteries (not included). Also operates on 117 v. AC as it "float" charges batteries with optional converter/charger, GRA-43-1 \$6.95, 17 lbs.



Kit GR-43  
\$159<sup>95</sup>



## New Deluxe Shortwave Radio . . . For The Seasoned SWL!

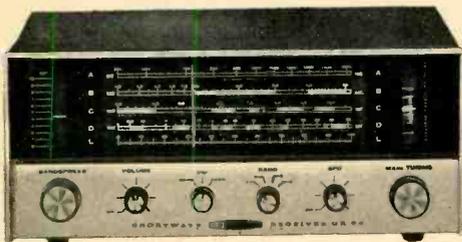


Kit GR-54  
\$84<sup>95</sup>

Compare It To Sets Costing \$150 And More! 5 bands cover 200-400 kc, AM, and 2-30 mc. Tuned RF stage, crystal filter for greater selectivity, 2 detectors for AM and SSB, tuning meter, bandspread tuning, code practice monitor, automatic noise limiter, automatic volume control, antenna trimmer, built-in 4" x 6" speaker, headphone jack, gray metal cabinet, and free SWL antenna. Assemble in 15 hours. 25 lbs.



## Explore The Exciting World Of Shortwave With This Low Cost Receiver!



Kit GR-64  
\$37<sup>95</sup>

Hear Live Broadcasts From Hundreds Of Foreign Countries . . . pick up the Voice of America, Radio Moscow, government stations . . . tune in hams, ship-to-shore radio, weather and popular AM stations . . . all on this versatile new receiver. Covers 550 kc to 30 mc—includes AM plus 3 shortwave bands. 5" speaker; lighted bandspread tuning dial; relative signal strength indicator; 7" slide-rule dial; BFO; 4-tube circuit plus 2 rectifiers; AM antenna; metal cabinet. 15 lbs.

# ..... "Do-It-Yourself" Heathgifts!



**New All-Transistor, 5-Watt  
CB Transceiver With  
23 Crystal-Controlled  
Channels For Utmost  
Reliability . . . At  
Competitive Prices!**

**Transceiver  
Kit With  
46 Crystals . . . only**

**\$169<sup>90</sup>**

- 23 crystal-controlled transmit & receive channels
- 14 transistor, 6 diode circuit for cool, instant operation and low battery drain—.75 A transmit, .12 A receive
- Full 5 watt performance . . . minimum of 3 watts RF output plus 3 watts audio modulating power
- Front panel "5" meter indicates signal strength & relative power output . . . aids in alignment
- Adjustable squelch control eliminates speaker hiss during standby
- Automatic noise limiter minimizes noise from ignition systems, electric motors, etc.
- 1/2 uv sensitivity for 10 db signal plus noise to noise ratio
- Built-in PM speaker
- Easy to build circuit board construction
- Attractive TURNER ceramic PTT microphone
- Handsome die-cast, chrome-plated front panel with rust-resistant aluminum charcoal gray cabinet
- Includes power cables & crystals for 1 channel (specify) and gimbal mount for versatile installation
- Shipping weight 9 lbs.
- FCC license required; use must comply with Part 95 FCC Regulations

**Compact  
"Fit-Anywhere" Size!**  
Only 2 7/8" H x 7" W x 10 1/2" D . . . ideal for car, boat, jeep, tractor, any mobile installation (12 v. neg. gnd. only).



**Operates "Fixed" With  
Accessory AC  
Power Supply**  
Desk-top base for GW-14 transceiver provides all necessary AC power . . . requires only one plug-in connection.  
Kit GWA-14-1,  
AC power supply,  
5 lbs. . . . . \$14.95



**Complete 23-Channel CB Crystal Pack . . . \$79.95!**  
Regular \$135.70 value! 46 transmit & receive crystals for all-channel GW-14 operation. Order #GWA-14-2.



**NEW  
1966  
CATALOG!**

Free! 108 pages . . . many in fullcolor . . . describe these and over 250 easy-to-build Heathkits. Save up to 50%. Mail coupon for your free copy.

**Heath Company, Dept. 39-1  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023**

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ plus shipping. Please send model (s)

Please send FREE 1966 Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice.



# HOW DO YOU DO IT?

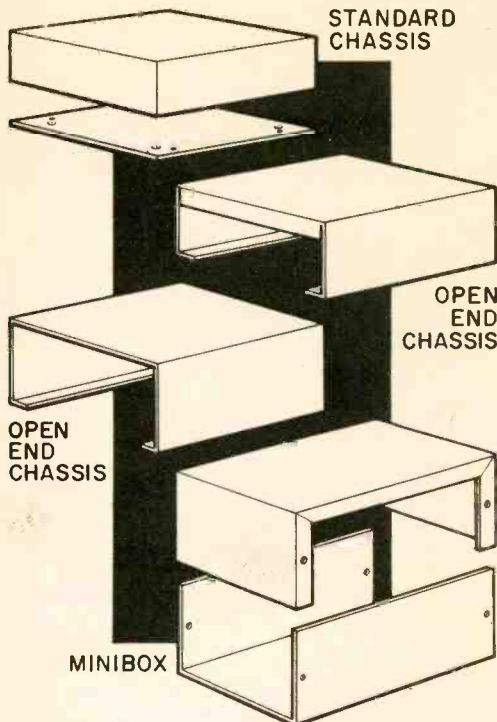
By CHARLES GREEN, W3IKH



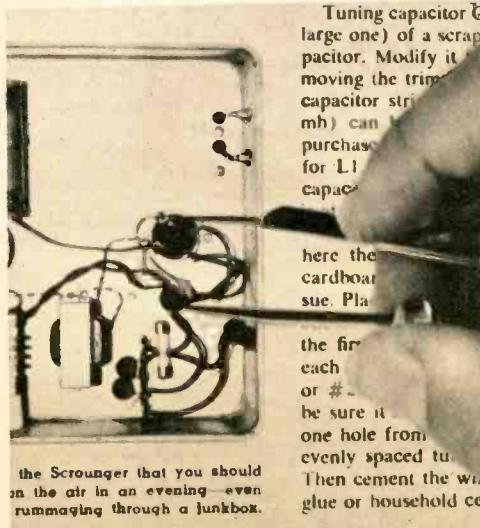
*Why let sloppy-looking projects embarrass you when the touch of the pro is but six steps away?*

**T**HE man who said, "Whatever is worth doing at all, is worth doing well," could have had construction projects in mind. It takes only a little more effort, but think of the feeling of pride you'll get from a well-built project like that amplifier above. The expert's look is just a matter of planning ahead with these steps in mind:

- Layout the chassis
- Cut the holes
- Make brackets and shields
- Mount the components
- Wiring
- Mark the chassis.



Four basic chassis are available in unpainted aluminum or gray hammertone. The standard (available in steel for heavy projects) has four sides and bottom plate. Open-end chassis have side access. Miniboxes are best for small projects.



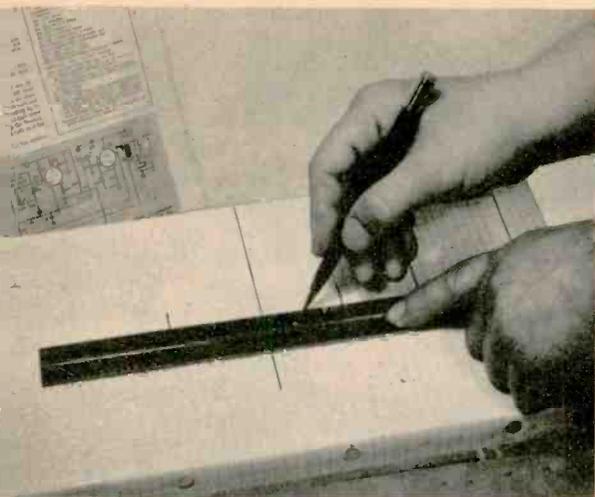
Tuning capacitor (large one) of a scrap capacitor. Modify it by moving the trimmer capacitor strip (1000 pF or 1000 pF) can be purchased for 1.10 per capacitor.

here the cardboard case. Place

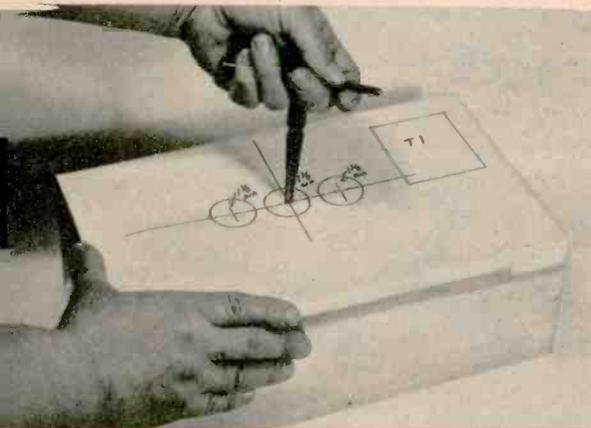
the first one in each row or # - be sure it is one hole from evenly spaced tuning. Then cement the wire glue or household ce

the Scrounger that you should on the air in an evening - even rummaging through a junkbox.

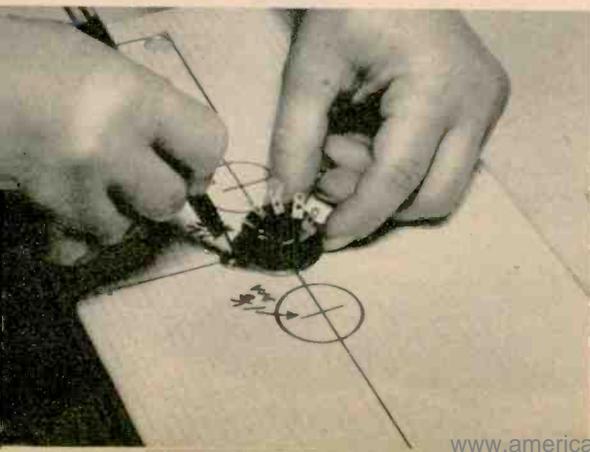
To scale the chassis, measure the width of the photo (dividers and ruler) and the chassis. If the photo is 2-in. wide and the chassis is 6-in. wide, multiply all of the photo dimensions by 3.



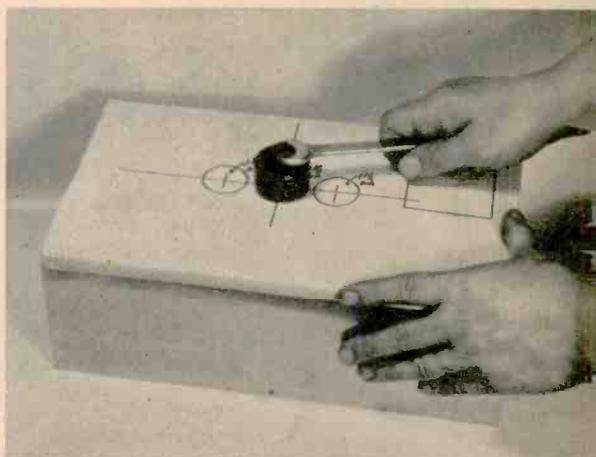
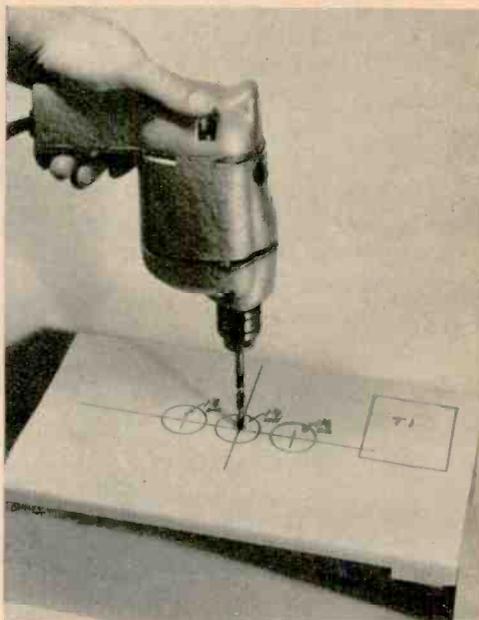
Tape graph paper on the chassis then layout center lines for all holes and identify the hole diameters. And it's a good idea to use a compass to draw circles the same size as each of the holes.



After drilling all holes, use a taper reamer to enlarge the tube-socket holes to  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. dia. for the socket-punch lead screw. Use the reamer for potentiometer and variable capacitor holes, too.

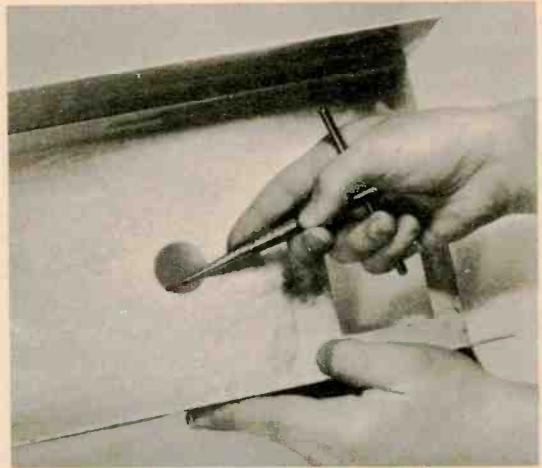
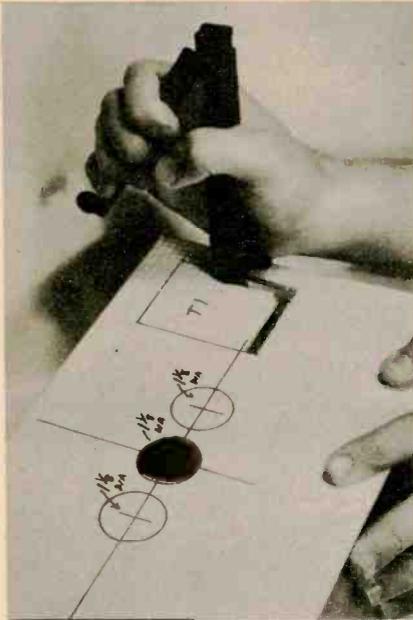


Use a centerpunch before drilling and you'll find the job a lot easier. Always start off with a small bit and work your way up. A block under the chassis will prevent the metal from bending.



Socket holes should be cut without removing the graph paper. You have to put a lot of muscle into the wrench so hold the chassis firmly. Use  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in.,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. dia. socket punches, respectively, for octal, 9-pin and 7-pin sockets.

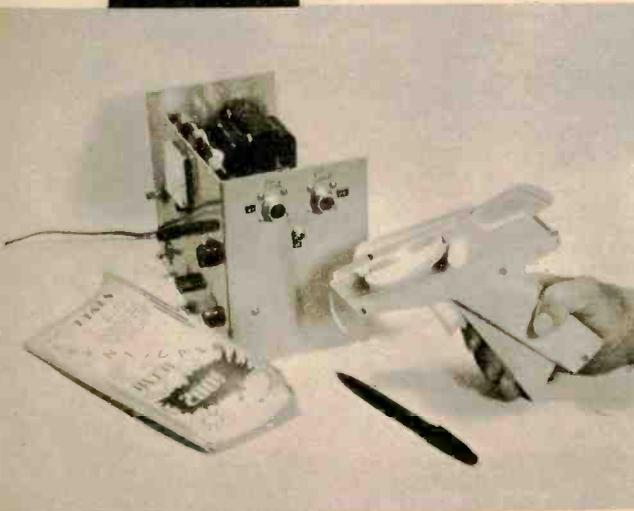
Socket mounting holes can be located by using the socket itself as a template. Place all other components on the chassis then mark their mounting holes on the graph paper. Do not mount any of the parts until all holes have been drilled.



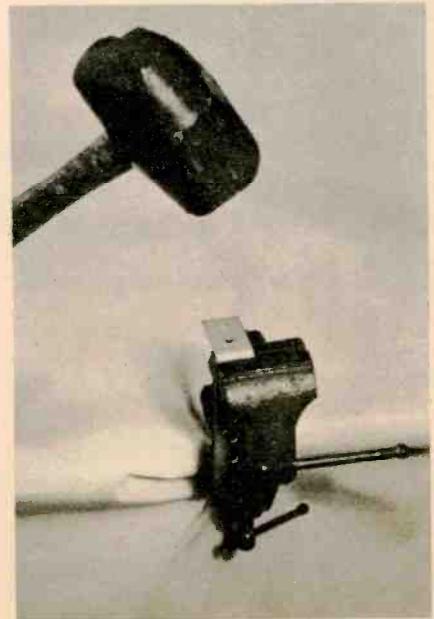
Remove burrs from all holes with either a tapered reamer, a triangular or a half-round file. Grasp the tool loosely and slant it in hole. Then clean up the edge of the hole on both sides of the chassis.

Large holes can be cut easily with a nibbling tool. If such a tool isn't available, back up the chassis with a wood block and drill a series of small holes. Then use a chisel or hacksaw blade to remove metal between the holes.

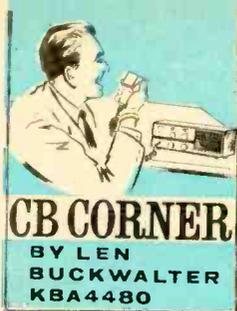
## HOW DO YOU DO IT?



Chassis lettering can be done easily with a label-maker that prints on strips of adhesive plastic. You can also use decals or dry transfer lettering sheets.



Small brackets and shields can be formed by using a heavy mallet and a vise. Drill all mounting and component holes before bending. And make sure that you use untempered metal that will bend without cracking.



**CB CORNER**

BY LEN  
BUCKWALTER  
KBA4480

# Two for the money

**T**HE smell of the grease paint, the roar of the crowd. Pure show biz, you say? Hardly, for the phrase also has plenty to do with CB if what happened in Omaha, Nebr., is any sign. It all began when several Midwest clubs decided against an annual beer-'n'-pretzels picnic. What the area needed, they figured, was no good-time-Charlie affair but something substantial like a show and convention. There'd be displays by important CB manufacturers, talks by recognized authorities and social activities in copious though considered measure. In short, said event would enable a CBER to take home more than a hangover.

A fine idea it was. Not only would it make serious CB talk palatable, but it perhaps also might throw off a little cash for the clubs' coffers. But good as it was, the idea well could have died a-borning as many are wont to do. It didn't, however. For as our title suggests, the CBERs in Omaha ultimately bought more than a show with their money. They also bought insurance in the form of a showman, and therein lay a world of difference as well as good example for other groups bound for a bout with a show.



Showman by profession, Bill Baker recently commandeered a Midwest CB show. See text for details.

First obstacle proved to be a local hotel where the show could be held. Hotelmen told them simply that clubs themselves couldn't put on and run a show. See the Chamber of Commerce, they said. It was good advice. For here CB club officials were linked with Bill Baker (the man in our photo), a professional showman right down to cuff links fashioned from a pair of silver dollars.

As it happens, Baker runs exhibitions in the auto, hobby, beauty and antique fields. And his advice for running an exhibition proved to date way back to Teddy Roosevelt: "Plan your work, work your plan." He argues that only one man should be show boss and explains that he doesn't get ulcers in his panic-ridden business simply because he gives them to others.

With Baker heading the operation, the show took off. His professional touch truly worked magic: Washington asked the local FCC man to speak, exhibitors began to rent booths, placards and other promotions began to appear. Baker even managed to land hotel space at no cost (the hotel thought it would stimulate business).

Baker's stake in the venture, of course, was profit. But in return for the opportunity to run the show each year—and it well could turn out to be a major regional show—he extended some attractive plums to the CB groups (who acted with legal counsel). Baker financed the show, then offered to split the profit with participating clubs.

Result of this alliance was a well-run, professional show. Nearly 20 exhibitors displayed their wares. More importantly, the three-day programs included numerous clinics on such topics as crystals, modulation, CD and the like, rounded out by a talk by the FCC official. All in all, it was a far cry from willy-nilly conventions we've attended in the past.

**Two-fer-One** . . . Asking about Business Band radio is like saying "Whatever happened . . ."  
*[Continued on page 112]*

# WHO SPEAKS



**L**ABOR has its American Federation of Labor (AFL) . . . broadcasters their National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) . . . doctors their American Medical Association (AMA) . . . hams their American Radio Relay League (ARRL). Fact is, there likely is a national organization for the Betterment of Butterfly Collectors (BBC—which, come to think of it, perhaps does better by those initials than the old British Broadcasting Corporation itself). Reason, of course, is that all of us in the Great Society seem to have been seized by a little something called jointitis. All but CBers, that is.

To be sure, Citizens Band operators, now numbering almost one million, also are joiners. And they themselves have organized upwards of 1,000 *local* clubs and also have come up with a goodly number of so-called national clubs. But do any really speak for CB as a whole? Who, if anyone, rightly can be said to represent the largest single group of radio licensees in the world?

CB clubs, on a local basis, came into being almost as soon as the FCC opened the service back in 1958. Interestingly enough, there probably are as many inactive and completely defunct clubs as there are active ones. And though some of the active clubs claim as few as 10 members, others—particularly those in large metropolitan areas—can boast a roster of as many as 300 members.

The typical CBer joins one of these clubs to meet other CBers on a strictly social basis. And most such operators strangely are un-

concerned about the national aspects of CB. Matter of fact, they frequently don't know or even care whether there is a CB club in a neighboring community, much less what neighboring CBers may or may not be up to.

**Even so**, there are operators who nevertheless are aware of the broader scope of the situation. And these are the CBers who joined groups such as the American Citizens Band Association, the National Association for Citizen Band Radio, the National Citizens Radio League, the Interstate Citizens Band Association of U.S.A., the International Citizen Band Association and other so-called national clubs. Most such clubs have come on the scene with a very strong pitch—united we stand, divided we fall; all for one, one for all . . . that sort of thing.

But while fine so far as it's gone, the movement toward formation of a national CB club hasn't gone very far. In actual fact, it clearly has proven the most horrendous flop since Betsy Rucker proclaimed her kitchen-tested instant H<sub>2</sub>O (just add water and mix).

At least one would-be national club collected just enough members to enable its founder to retire with a reasonably tidy bankroll. Others ultimately degenerated into agencies for selling novelties to members (though many still promise to achieve a series of minor miracles with hard-nosed FCC officials, who just might be about as aware of the current national CB club crop as of a lone backwoods mosquito playing solitaire). Toss in the fact that local clubs don't amount

# FOR CB?



to a hill of crystals in the national CB scene, and the situation becomes all the more chronic.

Since the Citizens Band and its inhabitants would seem to be unique in their lack of a national spokesman, the big question is why? After all, there certainly is *need* for a loud and clear voice to represent the million-odd citizens who call themselves CBers . . . or is there?

**When you** come right down to it, there aren't a million CBers—as such. Instead, there is a three-armed giant who scarcely knows which arm is doing what. Point is that CB actually claims three distinct factions—the would-be hobbyists, the personal users and the commercial licensees. And uniting these groups in a single body to date has proven tougher than mixing three parts oil and any part water.

Looking at the situation from another angle—the one which says, “ham operators have the ARRL, so CBers should be able to whip together a similar organization”—perhaps reveals more of the crux of the matter. The ARRL is an organization composed of hams from every corner of the country. And because they can converse with others of their own kind throughout the U.S. (and the world), hams frequently are known coast to coast and border to border. Most active operators on a particular ham band well are aware of other regulars after only a few weeks or months on the air.

CBers, on the other hand, have created

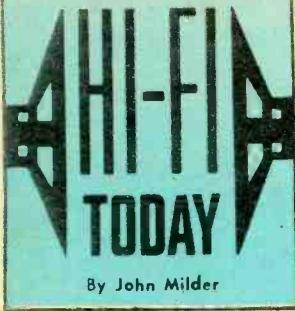
only local heroes, largely because the very nature of their service makes it primarily local in scope. Such heroes may be king of the mountain in their own region but unknown outside of their immediate area. Then, too, CBers, unlike hams, lack the common denominators—technical prowess, interest in DXing, even feeling of togetherness—that lead to nation-wide causes and nation-wide goals. In short, because *CB is CB*, it plain doesn't have what it takes to make a CBer's ARRL feasible.

**Result?** Nobody speaks for CB on a national scale. The Citizens Band from a political viewpoint is precisely what it is on good ol' 27 megacycles—a million screaming voices, each trying to be heard above the throng.

Discouraging as this may seem, there well may be a way that CBers *can* form some sort of national organization which still would be effective. Judging from past failures, it would appear that hope for a successful national CB group might lie along the lines of a national congress of local CB clubs. Much like the original 13 colonies, the nation's local CB clubs may be unwilling to support a strong national club with Federalist overtones. Nonetheless, a loose confederation of clubs—much on the order of the 13 colonies under the Articles of Confederation—might be just the ticket to set CB's national ball to rolling.

In such a loose confederation, each local

*[Continued on page 113]*



- ✓ *Wickets & thickets & things*
- ✓ *Twirling tweeter is thweeter?*

**T**HE subject of amplifier power ratings always has been a sticky wicket in the hi-fi thicket. Reason is, there's more than one way to measure the output power of an amplifier and we just don't have complete agreement on how it should be done.

Most conservative approach is to measure the amount of continuous (rms) power an amplifier can supply for a given bandwidth and a specified percentage of distortion. But another way (and one approved by the Institute of High Fidelity) is to measure music power—the amount of short-term power the output stage(s) of an amplifier can deliver for demanding musical material which, generally, will be a minimum of 20% above the rms figure. And then, of course, there is the split-second peak power an amplifier can put out—which is exactly twice the rms figure.

Newest addition to the power powwow stems from the transistor. Thing is, transformerless transistor output stages deliver different amounts of power into different speaker impedances—more power as impedance goes down, less as it goes up. Most manufacturers rate their solid-state units for the 8-ohm speakers that predominate on the market, though some also give figures for 16- and 4-ohm speakers. Others may present a figure with little or no indication of how it may be affected by different loads.

But what's bothering me is that some reputable manufacturers (including Fisher and Scott) have just begun to advertise a stereo music-power figure based on a 4-ohm speaker impedance. All things being equal, this gives an output roughly 20% above that at the 8-ohm tap. In other words, a 10-rms-watt-per-channel unit checks in with 30 watts stereo music power or 50 watts peak power!

Whatever excuse there may be for advertising the highest figure obtainable under usual operating conditions, I don't see the point of giving a figure that can be reached only with three speakers I know of. In fact, to give some connection with reality, I strongly favor making 8 ohms the standard for all power measurements.

**First annual Hi-Fi Today award** for sheer novelty hereby is given to the new line of Circle-O-Phonic speakers. For hidden inside the Circle-O-Phonic cabinets is a motor (see our photo) that rotates the system's tweeter—and in some models a mid-range speaker as well—to provide what the manufacturer calls 360-degree sound.

Though omnidirectionality is much desired at high frequencies, this is the most far-out approach to the problem I yet have seen. The sound that results has what might be called a super preponderance of presence but the idea merits a careful listen just the same.

**Another unorthodox item** I've come across is the tape guide Uher is supplying on its Model 9000 stereo recorder. Instead of ma-  
[Continued on page 116]



Cutaway view of new Circle-O-Phonic speaker system reveals motor-driven mid/hi speaker above woofer (in infinite-baffle). Mid/hi unit rotates at approximately 50 rpm.

# ALL-CONTINENTS AWARD FOR HAMs & SWLs!

ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED  
DX CLUB

**H**AMS and SWLs now can set their sights on a brand-new All-Continents Award, latest in the highly coveted series of certificates issued by EI's DX Club. The new award can be earned by hams who possess documented proof of having conducted two-way communications with stations on all six continents and, similarly, by SWLs who can verify having received transmissions from stations on all continents. For the purposes of this award, the continents are North America, South America, Europe, Asia, Africa and Australia.

Announcement of this new award also signals the opening of the DX Club's fifth annual Award Period. As readers who have followed the club's activities know, awards are issued only during the time when a specific Award Period is open. The Fifth Award Period now is open and will continue through April 30, 1966. All applications for awards must be submitted during the Award Period. *Applications postmarked later than midnight April 30 will be rejected.*

For those who are not familiar with the club, our chart on the following page lists the various classes of awards which currently

are issued. Note that SWLs may apply for all of the awards while hams may apply for all but the Broadcast Band and the BCB State-side Special. Frequency limitations explain why hams are not eligible for these two certificates since both are limited to stations operating on the broadcast band. An applicant may apply for as many awards as he is qualified for but he may not receive any award a second time.

**Regarding** frequency limitations, it is well to bear in mind that there are none whatsoever for any of the SWL awards, save the two mentioned above. Stations operating on long-wave, medium-wave or short-wave are equally acceptable for any SWL certificate with the obvious exception of the two BCB awards. Ham awards, on the other hand, are subject to real frequency limitations. Since hams can operate only on the various bands assigned them, communications obviously must take place on one or more of these bands—chiefly, 80, 40, 20, 15, 10, 6 and 2 meters.

In view of the fact that the bulk of the SWL awards are not subject to frequency limitations, the term SWL might be considered



### FREE COUNTRIES LIST

EI's Official Countries List, first published in the March '65 issue, now has been updated to include all political changes that have occurred since. A copy may be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed, business-size (No. 10) envelope to Countries List, EI's DX Club, 67 West 44th St., New York, N.Y. 10036.

a misnomer. In actual fact, this type of award better might be termed a Listener's or DXer's Award since reception need not necessarily take place on the short-wave bands. As stated previously, stations transmitting on any frequency are acceptable for all but two of the SWL awards, which means that none of these awards necessarily is for the short-wave listener (SWL). However, because the term SWL is accepted to mean most any person engaging in the DXing hobby, the club has elected to use it. A better designation would be the *distant listener* or perhaps DXL.

Before applying for any award, a prospective applicant must possess documented evidence of having received transmissions from stations in the required number of countries, states or continents (in the case of the SWL) or of having conducted two-way communications with stations in the required number of countries or continents (in the case of the ham). Such evidence necessarily will be in the form of QSL cards or letters.

**Entry form** is the EI DX Club Official DX Log, which appears on the following pages. This log is designed to accommodate applications for all awards except the General 100 (DX Century). Applicants applying for this award require a supplemental log in order to list the additional 50 stations. They should either purchase a second copy of this issue of EI or get a photostat of the Official

DX Log shown elsewhere in this issue.

Should this not be feasible, an exact duplicate of the Official DX Log may be prepared on white bond paper. However, it is imperative that the duplicate be of precisely the same dimensions as the official log. Because of changes in format, logs published in previous issues may not be used during this or any future Award Period.

All logs must be completed with a typewriter or ball-point pen and accuracy, neatness and completeness are of the utmost importance.

By accuracy, we mean that all information supplied must be correct. Date, time, frequency, station call, location and type of QSL for each entry must stand up to careful scrutiny if an application is to win an award.

By completeness, we mean that every blank for every entry must be completed in full. (This especially applies to the column headed *QSL*, where it is necessary to check either *card* or *letter* to indicate which form of verification you have in your possession.) Do not, incidentally, enclose your QSL cards or letters with your log. However, keep them on hand in the event that you are requested to submit one or all of them for inspection.

For those awards which require reception of, or two-way communications with, stations in a certain number of countries, applicants should refer to the Club's Official Countries List, which appeared in the March '65 EI.

After carefully double-checking your log for accuracy and completeness, place it in an envelope and mail it to

EI's DX Club  
67 West 44th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10036

If your application is accepted, your attractive DX Award, suitable for framing, will reach you after processing.

### HANDY GUIDE TO EI'S DX AWARDS

CLASS OF AWARD	TYPE OF AWARD		FREQ. LIMITS	REQUIREMENTS
	SWL	HAM		
General 100 (DX Century)	X	X	None	Reception of or two-way communications with stations in at least 100 different countries.
General 50	X	X	None	Reception of or two-way communications with stations in at least 50 different countries.
Special	X	X	None	Reception of or two-way communications with stations in at least 10 different countries.
BCB Stateside Special	X		535-1605 kc	Reception of stations in at least 25 different states or provinces.
Broadcast Band	X		535-1605 kc	Reception of stations in at least 15 different countries.
All-Continents	X	X	None	Reception of or two-way communications with stations on all six continents.



# OFFICIAL DX LOG

**INSTRUCTIONS:** PRINT neatly or use typewriter — DO NOT WRITE! Under *Type of Award*, check SWL or HAM to designate type of Award you are applying for. Under *Class of Award* print class of Award you are applying for (see our chart on opposite page). In tabular listing below, be certain to complete all blanks for each entry. Under *Date*, use figures (such as 10-1-64); all log entries must be dated January 1, 1950 or later. Under *Time*, use local standard time and 24-hour clock (0000 to 2359 hours). Make up identical copy of this log for second 50 countries. Fifth Award Period ends April 30, 1966.

NAME ..... (last name) ..... (first name and initial) ..... HAM CALL .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE AND ZIP ..... (or country)

TYPE OF AWARD }  SWL      CLASS OF AWARD ..... DATE .....  
                   }  HAM

	DATE (local)	TIME (local)	FREQ. (kc)	STATION CALL	LOCATION (city & country)	QSL
1						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
2						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
3						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
4						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
5						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
6						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
7						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
8						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
9						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
10						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
11						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
12						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
13						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
14						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
15						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
16						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
17						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
18						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
19						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
20						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
21						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>

	DATE (local)	TIME (local)	FREQ. (kc)	STATION CALL	LOCATION (city & country)	QSL
22						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
23						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
24						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
25						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
26						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
27						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
28						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
29						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
30						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
31						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
32						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
33						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
34						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
35						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
36						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
37						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
38						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
39						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
40						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
41						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
42						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
43						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
44						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
45						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
46						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
47						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
48						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
49						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>
50						card <input type="checkbox"/> letter <input type="checkbox"/>

# the ABCs of RADIO

By JOHN T. FRYE, W9EGV

## PART 3: TRAPPING THE SIGNAL

**A** GOOD trapper studies the habits of the varment he's after before he sets out to ensnare the creature. By the same token, before we try to grab a radio signal out of the air we should do a little studying to insure that we have a clear picture of precisely what that signal is doing when it zips past our receiving station.

An RF signal, say one from a broadcast station operating on 1000 kc, will be zooming along at 186,000 miles per second. Further, its traveling fields as viewed from a stationary position will seem to be alternating back and forth through a million complete cycles every second as the signal sweeps past. Let's use our imagination to try to understand how this invisible, fast-as-lightning signal appears to an antenna that's about to intercept it.

Imagine we've erected a kind of screen perpendicular to the direction the radio signal is traveling. Imagine, too, that while this screen doesn't hinder

the passage of the wave, it does possess the rare property of making the arrested magnetic and electric fields visible to the eye. The electric field shows up on the screen as parallel lines of colored arrows. The way the arrows point indicates the instantaneous polarity of the field and their brilliance its strength. Similar rows of arrows (but at right angles) portray the magnetic field. These ar-

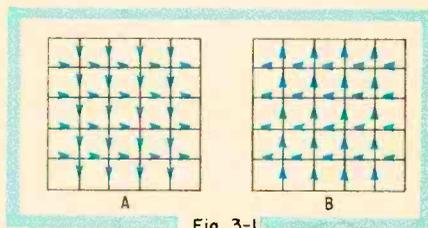


Fig. 3-1

rows point the way a compass needle would be made to point at that instant by the field, and their brilliance is representative of the strength of the magnetic flux. Since the broadcast signal is vertically polarized, the arrows representing the electric field are vertical while the ones representing the magnetic field are horizontal. Finally, suppose we put a slow-motion hex on the radio wave and brake it down so all its motions are only 1/1,000,000th as fast as before. Wild, huh?

When we first glance at the screen from the back side—the one away from the transmitter—suppose both groups of arrows are starting to glow very dimly. Remember: electric-field arrows point to the right; magnetic field ones, down. The arrows brighten until they reach a maximum brilliance a quarter of a second later (see Fig. 3-1A). Then the equally-bright sets of arrows start to dim, and they disappear entirely at the end of another quarter-second. They reappear a split-second later with a new look: now the dim electric-field arrows point to the left and the magnetic-field ones point up. During the remaining half-second, the lines increase their brilliance to a maximum (Fig. 3-1B), die away to extinction and immediately reappear with the arrows pointing the way they did in the beginning.

Our sifted-out fields have gone through complete in-phase cycles of waxing-waning-reversing-waxing-waning power while the puttering carrier slid 980 feet of its continuous length through the screen. That 980 feet, by the way, is the distance at this frequency from any point on one wave to the identical point on a succeeding wave—in short, a *wavelength*.

Now suppose we have a vertical wire right in the center of our

screen and that we remove the hex from the wave so that it returns to its blinding speed in all its movements. As each wave of the carrier sweeps past this wire, the pulsing, reversing electric field will drive the electrons first to one end of the wire and then to the other. Since movement of electrons is what constitutes a current, we'll have an alternating current in the wire that goes through one complete cycle for every wave that sweeps past. Our carrier, you'll recall, has a frequency of 1,000,000 cps. Therefore, fully 1 million waves will whoosh past in a second, and the frequency of the current generated in the wire by their passage also will be 1,000,000 cps—exactly the same frequency as the RF current in the transmitting antenna radiating the carrier.

Ordinarily, the magnetic and electric field work together to drive the electrons first one way and then the other. However, it's interesting to see that even if the antenna is enclosed in a wire cage that short-circuits the electric field—this actually is done with some loop antennas—the magnetic field alone can set currents oscillating in the wire. You remember—or should—that when a conductor is cut by a moving line of magnetic force a current is produced in the wire whose direction depends on the direction the line of force is moving through space with respect to the wire *and the direction the force is exerted along the line*. While the magnetic field continues to move in only one direction—away from the transmitter—the force-direction of that field reverses with the passage of each half-wavelength of the carrier. Consequently, the effect of our unaided waxing-waning-reversing magnetic field is to produce an oscillating current in our receiving antenna just as did the electric field or both fields acting in unison.

Speaking of loop antennas, they usually consist of several turns of wire wound either in a large-diameter loop or a small-diameter helix on a ferrite core. Since voltages induced in each turn of such a loop effectively are added (the output from each turn is added to that from the next, much in the same manner as the voltages from a group of cells connected in series), we need only to consider a single turn, such as that shown in Fig. 3-2, to study loop-antenna action. When the radio wave is traveling at right angles to the plane of the loop, it reaches both vertical sides of the loop at the same instant. Fields of the wave produce identical currents in both sides that move up or down simultaneously.

The two completely out-of-phase currents—one is trying to go around the loop in one direction while the other is trying to go around in the opposite direction—buck and cancel each other's movements like two matched billy goats trying to pass through the same narrow gate from opposite directions at the same moment. Neither billy goat is going to allow the other to pass, and the same thing is true of our two equal but opposing currents. There clearly can be no output current from the loop under these conditions.

Let the plane of the loop be parallel to the direction of wave travel, how-

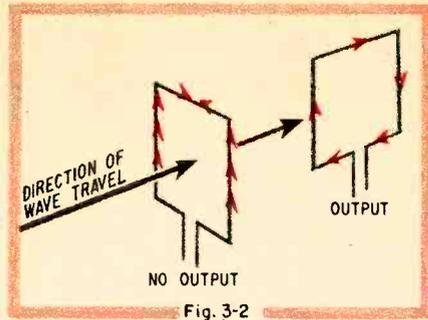


Fig. 3-2

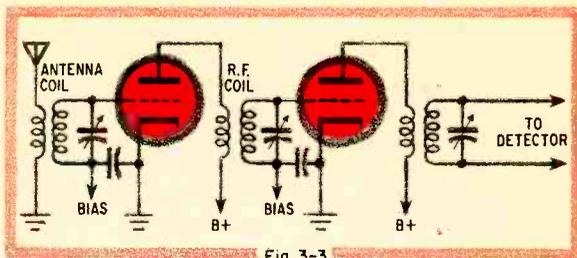


Fig. 3-3

ever, and the wave will strike one vertical side *before* it does the other. Result is that up- and -down currents in the near side get a little jump on similar currents produced in the far side by the passage of the same portions

of the wave. The difference in timing prevents complete current cancellation, so we will have a 1000-kc alternating current going back and forth through the turns of the loop. Now you know why loop antennas are directional!

The signal radiated by a transmitting antenna can be compared to light from a point-source illuminating uniformly the interior of an expanding sphere. The larger the sphere grows, the less light there is per square foot of surface. Keeping in mind that any receiving antenna has a limited *capture area* from which it can extract any signal that may be present, you see why a powerful transmitted signal can produce only a few millionths of a volt across the input terminals of a receiver a hundred or so miles away. We must operate on this signal to remove the modulation, but first the patient must be built up so we'll have something substantial enough to operate on. And there is another thing: our 1000-kc signal is only one of hundreds of signals of different frequencies sweeping past our antenna and producing alternating currents in it. We, therefore, must have some way of zeroing in on the signal we want and by-passing all others.

Fortunately, both of these operations—amplifying and selecting—can be combined in a single circuit such as the one shown in Fig. 3-3. This is a skeleton diagram of two *cascaded stages of tuned-radio-frequency amplification*. The two tube circuits are identical, except that the input for the first is from the antenna and the input for the second is from the plate circuit of the first. RF currents in the antenna circuit induce similar currents in the secondary of the antenna coil (actually a transformer). This secondary is tuned to 1000 kc in the circuit in our illustration, and synchronized nudges from the induced currents keep much heavier currents oscillating back and forth through the coil. You might say the effect of the coil is very similar to what happens when someone pumps a swing. Pumping at precisely the right moment with every oscillation makes the swing go higher and higher.

Assuming we do have the right kind of pumping at exactly the right moments, our swing will continue to oscillate and even labored pumping at the wrong moments—pumping not timed to the natural pendulum frequency of the swing—will not produce as great an oscillation. By the same token, a signal on a different frequency, say, 1070 kc, will produce much weaker currents in the coil and much less voltage across the tuning capacitor. But if we change the setting of the capacitor to resonate the secondary at 1070 kc, this signal will produce a much higher voltage and voltage from the 1000-kc signal will fall off. The *response curve* of a tuned circuit, such as that shown in Fig. 3-4, tells the story. The resonant frequency—in this case 1000 kc—applied to the circuit produces the greatest current. Raising or lowering the frequency of the applied signal makes the voltage fall off rapidly. This explains how a variable tuned circuit provides us with a means of favoring a signal on a particular frequency and discouraging other signals on different frequencies.

RF voltage produced by the signal across the secondary of the antenna transformer is applied to the grid of the first amplifier tube. We know from

Part I that this AC grid voltage will produce synchronized variations in the plate current flowing through the primary of the RF transformer and induce RF currents in the tuned secondary that are Big-Brother versions of the signal currents in the antenna. The whole process simply is repeated in the second amplifier tube and the second RF transformer (commonly known as an RF coil).

As a signal goes through successive tuned circuit resonated to the same frequency, more and more rejection is applied to signals removed from that frequency. A little thought shows why. Suppose our wanted, 1000-kc signal and our unwanted, 1070-kc signal are of precisely the same strength. In the first tuned circuit, the 1070-kc signal can produce only half the current that the 1000-kc signal can. Entering the second tuned circuit, the 1070-kc signal

already is down some 50 per cent and here it finds itself subjected to another 50 per-cent reduction. It therefore will leave the second with only a quarter of the strength of the undiminished 1000-kc signal. Skirts of the response curve of Fig. 3-4 grow narrower and steeper as the signal passes through successive tuned circuits.

By the time the signal reaches the detector stage it has passed through three tuned circuits and has been stepped up in strength by three transformers and the amplifying action of two vacuum tubes. A signal of microvolt-strength in the antenna has grown until its amplitude can be measured in volts.

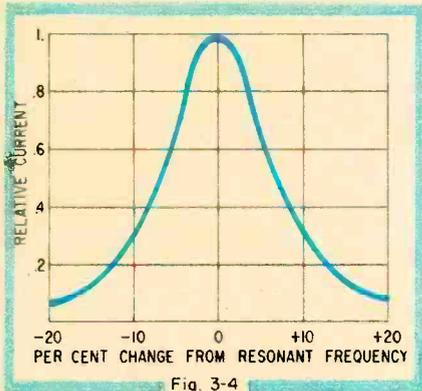


Fig. 3-4

At the same time, all other signals present in the antenna have been filtered out.

That's the way a radio front-end looked until the early 1930s. Then a better way of selecting and amplifying a radio signal became popular, and the circuit for this improved front-end remains unsurpassed in this day. To be sure, the older, less talented circuit—called a tuned radio frequency or TRF for short—occasionally is used in inexpensive receivers where its poor sensitivity and selectivity are accepted solely to keep costs down. But the circuit's shortcomings are so numerous that it long ago took back seat to a more sophisticated arrangement developed by the great Edwin H. Armstrong during the first World War. So superior is its performance to that of any other circuit yet devised that it now almost universally is used in all receivers of any kind.

**NEXT ISSUE: THE SUPERHETERODYNE**



# THE HAM SHACK

BY ROBERT  
HERTZBERG  
W2DJJ

**K**EEPING POSTED . . . "What's an FM broadcast receiver doing on your operating table?" That's the question visitor after visitor to our shack has posed, with the result that we now are thinking of taping our answer. But for the record, it always runs something like this: "The set furnishes

news and weather reports, frequent time checks and pleasant background music while we're adding, removing or shifting ham gear."

Fact of the matter is, a BC set of any kind can keep an operator informed of local events that might concern him. We know of one chap, an active member of RACES and CD groups, who missed out completely on an exciting hunt for a boy who had wandered into the woods from a summer camp. Seems this OM intently was working 15 and 20 meters at the very time the search parties were busy on 2 meters mobile. Thing is, if he'd caught only one of the many bulletins flashed by the broadcast stations in the area he could have gotten into the act himself.

**Space Man** . . . Hams and ex-hams turn up in so many high places that we weren't surprised to learn of yet another incidence. Seems the man responsible for the sensa-

tional spacecraft pictures of Mars is a former member of the fraternity. He is Dr. William H. Pickering, director of the California Institute of Technology's Space Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, Calif.

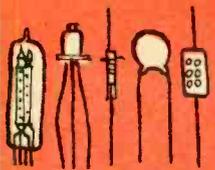
An active brass-pounder of an early age, Dr. Pickering spent his boyhood in Wellington, New Zealand, where he was born in 1910. The technical experience he acquired in this period stood him in good stead when he was steered into Cal Tech in the 20s by an American uncle. We understand he's been a U.S. citizen himself since 1944.

**False Economy** . . . Why do some hams spend thousands of bucks on a kilowatt station and then fail to spend only five more for a Call Book? The answer escapes us, for to our way of thinking it plain doesn't make sense. As it happens, most of these same characters also seem to be ardent QSL collectors. But the next time one of them asks us to spell out our name and address we just may reply, "Sorry, old man, your signal dropped into the soup during that last transmission. 73 for now."

**USB vs. LSB** . . . When several signals on the high end of 20 meters just wouldn't clear up, in spite of the most careful tuning, we were resigned to digging into the chassis for the cause of the trouble. Then came a flash of inspiration. We turned the mode selector from USB to LSB and the monkey chatter  
*[Continued on page 116]*

Heathkit GR-21 FM set (top left) seems strangely out of keeping with W2DJJ's Collins SSB gear, and outsiders often question its place in a ham shack. Explanation is it enables W2DJJ to keep in touch with what's what on the local scene whenever he's not on the air.





# BEGINNER'S CORNER

# LIP P FLOP FLIP FLOP FLIP FLOP FLIP

**T**AKE two transistors, add a half dozen or so standard parts and you have what's called a flip-flop—the building block of computers. On a more down-to-earth level, flip-flops are used to lock your TV picture in with the signal from the transmitter. To see how one works, we're going to build a flip-flop audio generator and light flasher.

The first flip-flop we'll talk about is called an astable (not stable—it operates continuously after power is applied) or free-running multivibrator. Basically it is an electronic see-saw in which two transistors work like a pair of switches—when one is closed or on, the other is open, or off. But before we discuss how our flip-flop works, let's review a few fundamentals of transistor operation.

The first is that a negative signal on the base of an NPN transistor becomes a positive signal at the collector. A positive signal on the base becomes a negative signal at the collector. An NPN negative signal applied to the base of a PNP transistor turns it on and a positive input signal turns it off.

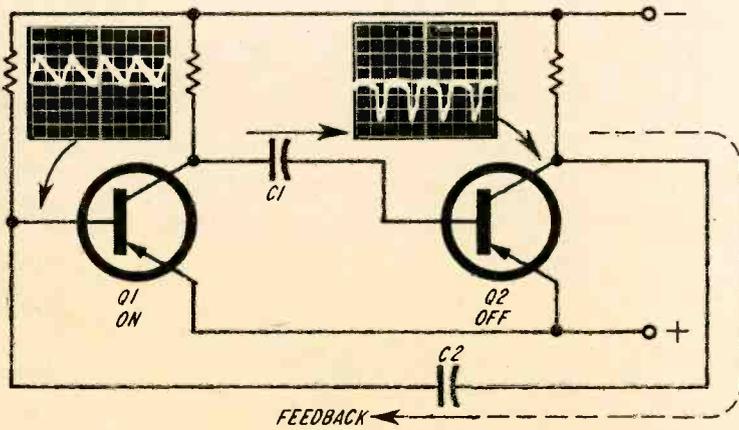
Take a look at Fig. 1, a simplified schematic of a flip-flop along with oscilloscope photos of signals. When you connect the battery a negative transient signal appears on the

base of Q1. Q1 is now turned on and it sends a positive signal to the base of Q2. This turns Q2 off. And as this happens, Q2 sends a negative signal through C2 back to the base of Q1. Everything is reinforced, that is, Q1 is driven further into conduction and Q2 is driven further off. When Q1 is fully on, the voltage at its collector is a steady negative DC. All this happens very quickly, then the action of the circuit comes to an abrupt halt.

Things don't stay off for long. Eventually, C1 and C2 come into action again. Remember, capacitors C1 and C2 block DC but will pass a rapidly-changing signal. Such a signal exists when Q1 and Q2 are turning on or off. However, C1 and C2 have been charged by the voltage at the collectors of Q1 and Q2. After Q1 and Q2 have switched, C1 and C2 begin to discharge and reverse the on-off state of Q1 and Q2.

Consider C2. After Q2 is completely off, C2 begins to discharge and the positive charge, or voltage, on its left plate is applied to the base of Q1. This turns Q1 off which subsequently turns Q2 on. The circuit then goes through the same cycle again. Q1 and Q2 switch on and off at a frequency determined by the value of the components.

Fig. 1—Schematic of basic flip-flop (astable multivibrator). Pulses on base of Q1 (photo at left) are positive because they're from left plate of C2 when it discharges. Waveform at collector of Q2 is collector voltage. Flattened part near the horizontal axis is due to the saturation of Q2 when it is in the full-on condition.



# FLIP FLOP FLIP FLOP FLIP FLOP FLIP FLOP

Use large capacitors or increase resistance in the base circuit, and you'll reduce the speed.

**Build** the flip-flop on a piece of perforated circuit board or masonite as in Fig. 3. Note the values to use for R1, R3, C2 and C3 in the chart below the schematic in Fig. 2. When power is turned on, you should hear about a 400-cps tone. The tone sounds considerably fuller than that of a sine-wave oscillator because it is rich in harmonics.

You can produce a lower or higher-frequency tone by installing a 1-megohm potentiometer (R6) in place of R1. Also install

a 4,700-ohm resistor (R5) in series with R6 to limit Q1's collector current.

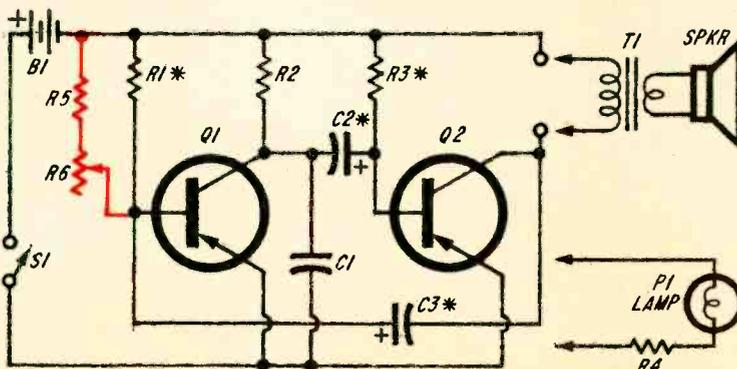
To convert the circuit to an electronic timer, just put a 30  $\mu\text{f}$  electrolytic capacitor in parallel with C3 with the polarity shown. This, in conjunction with R6, slows down the speed to about a tick every 30 seconds.

To make a flasher, remove the speaker and connect the lamp (P1) and R4 as shown in the schematic. (Also change components indicated in the chart in Fig. 2.) When power is applied, the bulb will flash on and off. To vary the speed, use a higher-value resistor for R1. (If R1's resistance is too low, the lamp

## PARTS LIST

B1—9 V battery (Burgess 2U6 or equiv.)  
 C1—.1  $\mu\text{f}$ , 200 V tubular capacitor  
 C2—.02  $\mu\text{f}$  tubular capacitor or 10  $\mu\text{f}$ , 15 V electrolytic capacitor (see chart)  
 C3—.01  $\mu\text{f}$  tubular capacitor or 30  $\mu\text{f}$ , 15 V electrolytic capacitor (see chart)  
 P1—No. 49 pilot lamp (2 V, 60 ma) and holder  
 Q1, Q2—2N408 transistor  
 Resistors:  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 10% unless otherwise indicated  
 R1—270,000 ohms or 10,000 ohms (see chart)  
 R2—10,000 ohms  
 R3—150,000 ohms or 10,000 ohms (see chart)

R4—100 ohms, 1 watt  
 R5—4,700 ohms (see text)  
 R6—1 megohm potentiometer (see text)  
 S1—SPST toggle or slide switch  
 SPKR—3.2-ohm speaker  
 T1—Output transformer, primary: 2,000 ohms; secondary: 3.2 ohms (Lafayette 33 R 3701 or equiv.)  
 Misc.—No. 14 tinned copper wire, perforated phenolic board (7 x 4 in.) flea clips, alligator clip



\*

OPERATION	R1	R3	C2	C3
SPEAKER	270K	150K	.02 $\mu\text{f}$	.01 $\mu\text{f}$
LAMP	10K	10K	10 $\mu\text{f}$	30 $\mu\text{f}$

Fig. 2—Schematic of flip-flop audio generator or light flasher. Values of starred parts depend on whether circuit is to be flasher or audio generator. To vary audio frequency, install R5, R6 instead of R1. R5 limits Q1's current when all of R6's resistance is out of circuit.

# P FLOP FLIP FLOP FLIP FLOP FLIP FLOP FLIP

will remain on since its filament cannot cool off between flashes.)'

**Monostable Multivibrator.** Another important flip-flop is the monostable. When a pulse is applied to the circuit Q1 and Q2 go through one on-off cycle then just sit there waiting for another pulse. The monostable responds to nearly any triggering signal and is valuable where such signals may differ in strength or duration.

You can observe this type operation with the lamp circuit and with C3 removed. Removing C3 opens the closed feedback loop

between Q1 and Q2 and prevents continuous operation. When power is applied to the circuit, the lamp should remain on. Now disconnect the end of R1 that goes to the negative power buss. Tap the free lead of R1 against the negative power buss to apply a triggering signal to Q1. You'll see that no matter how you tap the resistor lead—for a long or short time period—the lamp goes from on, to off, to on again. And it repeats this in a manner relatively independent of how you apply the trigger signal.

—H. B. Morris

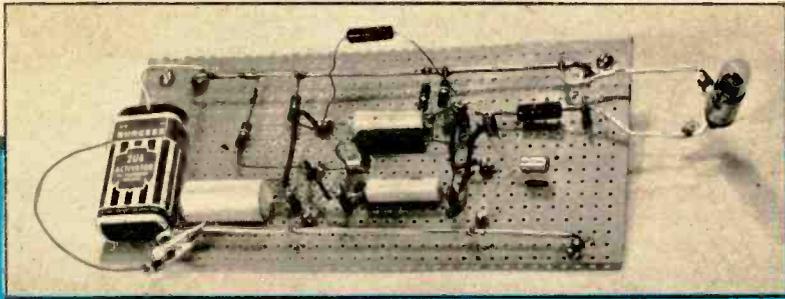
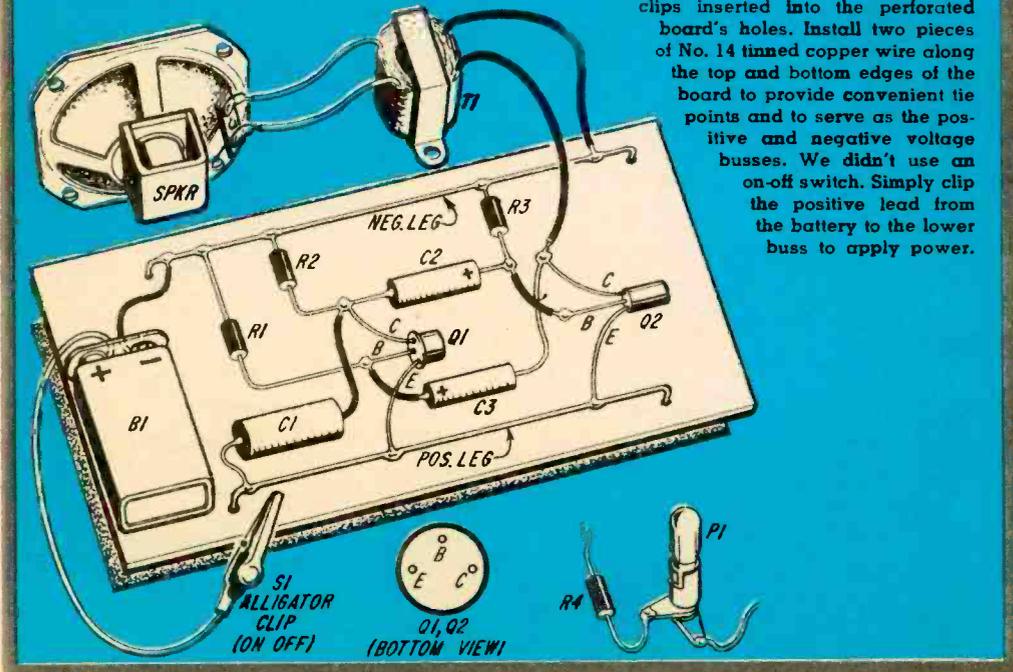


Fig. 3—Parts can be soldered to flea clips inserted into the perforated board's holes. Install two pieces of No. 14 tinned copper wire along the top and bottom edges of the board to provide convenient tie points and to serve as the positive and negative voltage busses. We didn't use an on-off switch. Simply clip the positive lead from the battery to the lower buss to apply power.



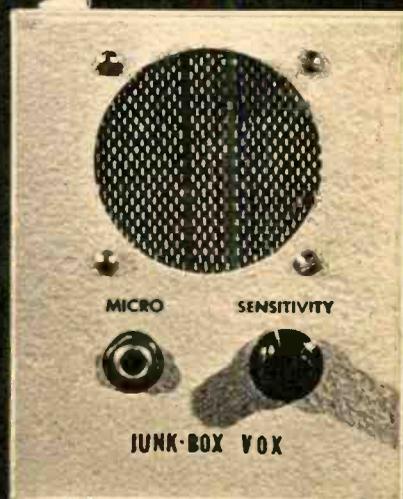
# JUNK BOX VOX

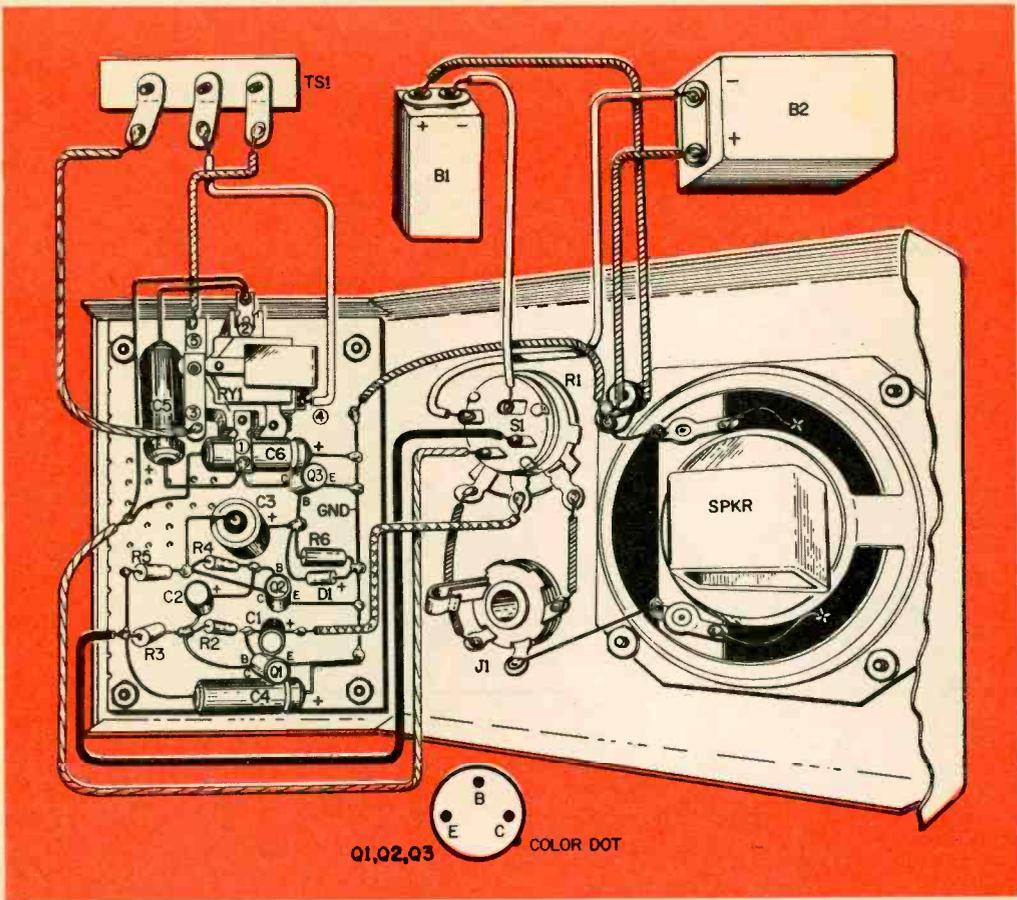
By  
AL TOLER

**M**OST every electronics experimenter has the proverbial well-stocked junk box which is supposed to contain enough parts to build practically anything. But like old Mother Hubbard's cupboard, the box always seems to be bare when you start looking for specific components for a project.

We aren't about to give you a list of parts to purchase to fill a junk box. Instead, we have a project that we guarantee can be built from almost anything—and it's mighty useful, too. (If you don't happen to have a junk box you can buy the parts new for about \$10.)

Called the Junk-Box Vox, it's a voice-operated relay that turns devices on or off when you start speaking. Connect it to a tape recorder and the machine will start automatically when you begin dictating. Or you can use it with model trains to start or stop them when you speak. Connect it to a ham or CB transmitter and you've got a voice-actuated push-to-talk switch. In addition, the vox can be used as a baby sitter or as an





## JUNK BOX VOX

intruder alarm.

The vox's sensitivity can be made so high it will trip when a doorknob is turned. The circuit shown in fig. 4 is for the intruder alarm/baby-sitter version. The only difference between this model and a basic vox is the cabinet-mounted speaker.

If the vox has an external speaker-mike, a sound input will trip relay RY1, which will release one-half to two seconds after the sound ceases. When the speaker is mounted in the same cabinet, the click RY1 makes as it opens will be picked up by the speaker. This may cause RY1 to trip again and again until power is turned off. A bulb or buzzer and battery connected to the vox will blink or buzz until power is turned off. Set up in a child's room, a cough, cry or fall out of bed will set the alarm into continuous operation. Placed in the basement or a backroom, the vox will sound off when someone enters.

Fig. 1—Before mounting perforated-board subassembly, install the speaker, R1 and J1 on 4 x 5-in. side of main section of Minibox. Put spacers under the board to keep it away from the cabinet.

Fig. 2—Cabinet before installation of board. Connect wire from ground buss on circuit board to solder lug on one of speaker's mounting screws.



**Construction.** The unit shown is built in a 3x4x5-in. Minibox. The amplifier/relay circuit is built as a subassembly on a 2 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. piece of perforated board. Flea clips are used for tie points. Parts layout isn't critical.

Transistors Q1, Q2 and Q3 can be a general-purpose type such as the RCA 2N217. Even the three-for-a-buck variety transistors will do. For super-sensitivity use high-gain 2N2613 transistors. With 2N217s the vox will be tripped by a moderate-level voice two feet from the speaker-mike. With 2N2613s a whisper will trip the vox at four feet. Intermediate sensitivity can be obtained using general-purpose transistors and a 500-ohm to 3.2-ohm output transformer (T2 in the Parts List) connected between the speaker-mike

and sensitivity control R1.

Resistors can be up to double the specified values. Except for C3, capacitors can range in value from half to twice the values listed. However, C3's value is somewhat critical as it partially determines RY1's hold-in time. The specified value of 100  $\mu$ f will hold RY1 in for full sentences with a loud voice two feet from the speaker-mike. For a longer hold-in time, or for lower input levels, C1 should be increased to 200  $\mu$ f to 500  $\mu$ f (with high-gain transistors 100  $\mu$ f is generally adequate). For a shorter hold-in time, say, complete words or syllables, C4's value should be reduced.

Any SPDT relay can be used as long as its coil resistance is from 150 to 400 ohms and the pull-in current is 10 to 20 ma. Two

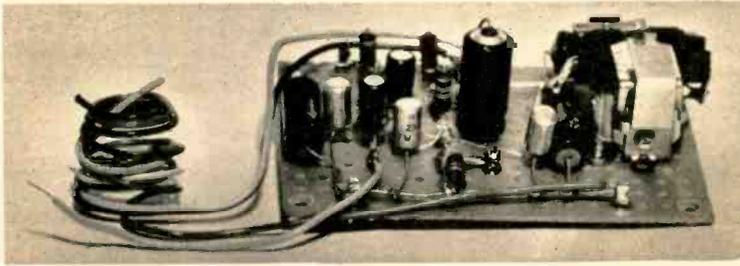


Fig. 4—To increase the gain without adding another transistor, connect a 500 to 3.2-ohm transformer between J1 and R1. The 500-ohm winding goes to R1.

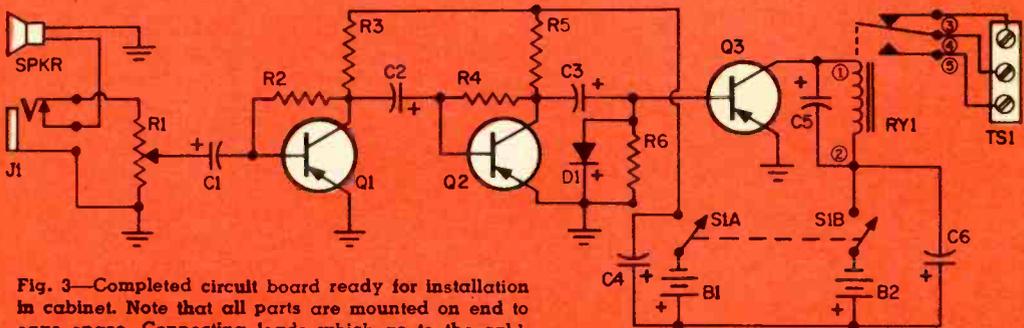


Fig. 3—Completed circuit board ready for installation in cabinet. Note that all parts are mounted on end to save space. Connecting leads which go to the cabinet-mounted components should be soldered to the circuit board before installing board in the cabinet.

#### PARTS LIST

B1—9 V battery (Eveready 2U6 or equiv.)  
 B2—9 V battery (Eveready 246 or equiv.)  
 Capacitors: 15 V electrolytic unless otherwise indicated  
 C1, C2—10  $\mu$ f, 6 V  
 C3—100  $\mu$ f (see text)  
 C4, C6—50  $\mu$ f  
 C5—100  $\mu$ f  
 D1—1N34A diode  
 J1—Closed-circuit phone jack  
 Q1, Q2, Q3—2N217 or 2N2613 transistor (see text)

Resistors:  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 10% unless otherwise indicated  
 R1—5,000 ohm, audio taper potentiometer  
 R2—33,000 ohms  
 R3—4,700 ohms  
 R4—180,000 ohms  
 R5—10,000 ohms  
 R6—22,000 ohms  
 RY1—SPDT relay, 250-335 ohm coil, Sigma 11F-250-G/SIL or Potter and Brumfield RS5D  
 RY2—DPDT relay, 117 VAC coil (Potter and Brumfield KA11AY)

S1A, S1B—DPST switch on R1  
 S2—Normally-closed push-button switch  
 SPKR—8 ohm speaker  
 T1—Transistor output transformer, primary: 500 ohms, secondary: 3.2 ohms (Lafayette 99 R 6123). See text  
 TS1, TS2—3-lug screw type terminal strip (Cinch-Jones 17-3 or equiv.)  
 Misc.—perforated board, flea clips, 3x4x5-in. Minibox, knob, battery connectors.

Fig. 5—To use the vox to control a tape recorder (left), connect RY1's normally-open contacts in series with motor. To switch a CB or ham transmitter (right), connect the normally-open contacts in parallel with the PTT switch in transmitter.

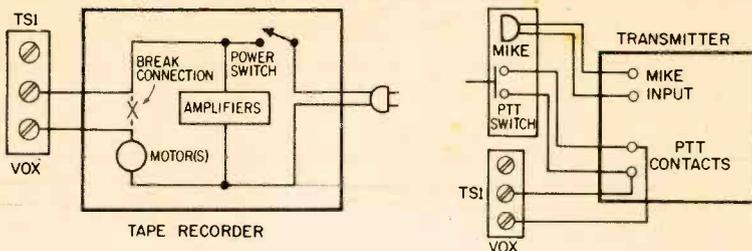
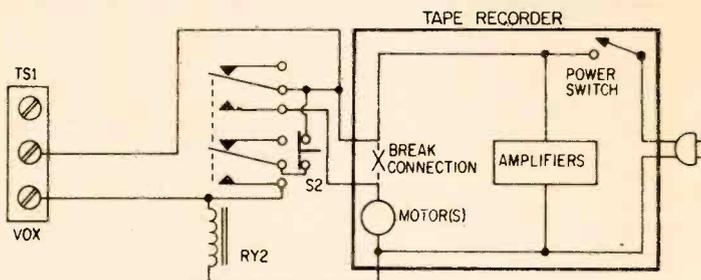


Fig. 6—To obtain continuous operation of recorder after vox is tripped, another relay, RY2, must be used. Recorder is restored to normally-off by pressing S2, a normally-closed push-button switch. Relay RY2 is a 117 VAC DPDT type.



## JUNK BOX VOX

batteries *must* be used. Battery B1, which powers Q1 and Q2, can be an ordinary transistor-radio battery. B2 must be no smaller than an Eveready No. 246 or equivalent.

**Using The Vox.** The vox will not work with a crystal or dynamic microphone. You must use a speaker. Reason is Q1's low input impedance will load any other microphone and reduce its output. Because RY1 closes as soon as power is applied (it opens a second later), don't hook the vox to the equipment to be controlled until the vox is turned on or the power-on pulse will trip the controlled equipment.

There are two ways to control a tape recorder. The first method starts and stops the recorder's motor (or the capstan motor if the machine has more than one motor) in step with the input signal. When a sentence is complete, the motor stops. Fig. 5 shows how it's done. Trace the leads which go to the capstan motor and open one lead. Then connect the opened leads to RY1's normally-open contacts. The only difficulty with this method is that a time delay of a second or so needed to allow the motor to come up to speed. It is best to activate the vox by clear-

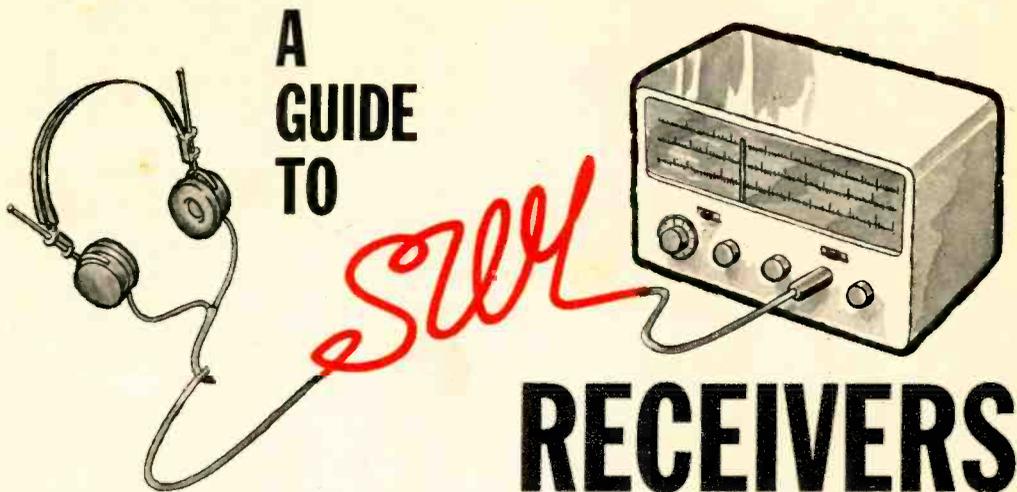
ing your throat first to allow the motor to get up to speed.

The second method gives continuous operation once the vox is tripped. Open the motor leads but now connect the relay circuit shown in Fig. 6. When RY1 closes, power is applied to relay RY2. One set of RY2's contacts starts the motor and the second set of contacts applies a holding voltage to RY2's coil to keep it closed after the vox releases. The recorder is stopped by pushing S2.

To use the vox to control a CB transceiver or ham transmitter, connect RY1's normally-open contacts across the rig's push-to-talk leads as shown in Fig. 5. Place the vox's speaker-mike alongside your regular mike and adjust R1 so RY1 holds in for complete sentences.

In the intruder-alarm version, rotate R1 just enough to turn power on, then slowly turn R1 fully clockwise. The slightest vibration to the cabinet or even a footstep will be enough to trip the vox.

If the vox fails to trip, check Q1's collector voltage; it should be 4 to 6 volts with respect to ground. If it isn't, select a value for R2 which produces 4-6 volts. Similarly, try other values for R4 to get 3 to 5 volts at Q2's collector.



# A GUIDE TO SWL RECEIVERS

By **HERB FRIEDMAN, W2ZLF** SOONER or later most electronic hobbyists are bitten by the short-wave-listening bug. Transmissions from rescuers at sea, newly orbited satellites, even good old Radio Moscow provide front-row-center seats before a global stage. But where do you start in this quest to tune in on the world? What type of receiver do you need? More importantly, how much should you spend and precisely what will you be getting for your receiver dollar?

To begin, an SWL receiver is a *communications* receiver, not a table radio or a transistor radio with a short-wave band or two thrown in as a sales gimmick. The distinction is bold as TV's white charger. A table radio with added SW coverage can pick up a few of the more powerful stations—the Voice of America and the BBC, say. But a communications receiver is designed specifically to reach way down into the noise and snatch up the weakest of signals.

Thing is, communications receivers aren't alike. To be sure, they all do the same thing—receive radio signals. But how well they perform this task is spelled out by their sensitivity, selectivity, stability and a handful of other features. And it's qualities such as these that determine whether a receiver sells for \$40 or \$400.

Of course, there are short-wave receivers going for less than \$40. These are the so-called *regens* using regenerative or superregenerative circuits. And while quite sensitive, such receivers may suffer from excessively broad tuning and, therefore, can be subject to interference from stations far removed

from the desired frequency. They also tend to be unstable, are prone to frequency drift and usually are not calibrated accurately. Normally supplied in kit form, regens may be all right for beginners but are not best for the serious SWL in view of the fact that a superheterodyne communications receiver costs but a few bucks more.

**Sensitivity.** How well a signal is received (and whether it's received at all) is reflected in the *sensitivity* or signal-to-noise specification. All receivers generate internal noise and a received signal is subject to masking by this noise. A receiver's sensitivity ordinarily is expressed in microvolts ( $\mu\text{v}$ ) and the usual standard of reference for sensitivity is 10db above internal noise. In other words, a given sensitivity rating indicates the amount of signal required at the antenna terminals to produce an output 10db above the internal noise *when added to the internal noise level itself*. Thus a typical receiver spec might read: Sensitivity = 2  $\mu\text{v}$  for 10db S + N to N.

Keep in mind that sensitivity specs are meaningful only when referred to some reference—the usual reference being noise. A spec such as 0.3  $\mu\text{v}$  sensitivity means nothing—0.3 referred to what? Does 0.3 mean a signal of this magnitude will be noise-free? Or does it mean that a 0.3- $\mu\text{v}$  signal can be recognized as a signal rather than a noise—unintelligible but recognizable? Clearly, it is the sensitivity referred to noise that is meaningful.

Another point to remember, particularly if you intend to go for a set selling for more than \$150, is that an unqualified sensitivity spec doesn't tell you much about perform-



Heath GR-64



Knight Star Roamer



Lafayette HA-226



Knight R-55A



Lafayette HA-63



Hallicrafters S-200

ance at all frequencies. A manufacturer frequently will measure a receiver's sensitivity only on its hottest band, much as a novice musician makes like the virtuoso by repeatedly rendering the only tune he knows. Even so, quality receivers generally will be rated on all bands.

As a case in point, consider a budget-price receiver as opposed to one going for \$200. The budget receiver often is no more than a short-wave version of a table radio with the antenna connected directly to the converter tube. While this arrangement in conjunction with other less-than-optimum designs will give fair performance up to about 13 mc, it will pull a fast fade above this general area. Matter of fact, above 20 mc or thereabouts it likely simply will sit and stare at you. But the \$200 job will deliver good performance clear up to 30 mc (though even it may prove less able on the higher bands).

In general, good all-band sensitivity can be expected when an RF amplifier or preselector has been incorporated between antenna and converter. Since an RF stage can add from 6db to 12db (one to two S-units) of gain, it can mean the difference between hearing a signal and hearing nothing but noise. It also frequently determines whether the set will perform at all at frequencies above 20 mc.

**Selectivity and Images.** Selectivity is a receiver's ability to reject signals immediately adjacent to the desired signal. And it primarily is determined by the IF frequency in a single-conversion receiver or by the last IF section in a double- or triple-conversion receiver. Higher selectivity can be obtained in several ways: through low-frequency IF amplifiers such as 455 kc, 262 kc, 100 kc, 85 kc, etc.; multiple (cascaded) IF stages; crystal and mechanical filters, or Q-multipliers.

As a general rule, an indication of a receiver's selectivity can be found in the spec which gives the bandwidth 6db down the IF passband (for example, 6 kc at 6db—somewhat broad—or 500 cps at 6db—razor sharp). Important point here is that the narrower the passband, the greater the selectivity. And while the 6db bandwidth isn't the best of selectivity specs, it's the best we have. Reason is that few manufacturers state the passband at the 60db points, which is more representative of actual performance. A passband of, say, 5 kc at 60db down would indicate *real* selectivity.

In general, the higher a receiver's price, the greater its selectivity. Whereas a budget receiver might deliver only a single, strong station within 10 kc of a given frequency, a highly selective receiver might split the same 10 kc well enough to reveal both a strong station and a weak one. Explanation is that the relatively broad selectivity of a budget receiver tends to merge signals within a given frequency range. Its output will be either a jumble of signals or the strongest one alone.

Any superhet can deliver a so-called image, though its inclination to do so can be reduced substantially by good design. Images occur when a receiver's RF stage(s) passes signals which unluckily happen to be at twice the IF frequency above or below the desired signal.

For example, assume a receiver with a 455-kc IF is tuned to a signal on 3540 kc. To produce the 455-kc IF, the local oscillator in the receiver must be set to 3995 kc (the difference frequency—the IF—is the difference between 3995 kc and 3540 kc, or 455 kc). But should a signal on 4450 kc also be coming through the front end, the local oscillator will beat against it as well. And since the difference again is 455 kc, this signal—the so-called image—also will be fed through the IF amplifier and will come out mixed with the desired one.

Only way to reduce images is to attenuate them at the front of the receiver. Once the image signal gets to the converter the IF amplifier cannot distinguish between the image and the desired signal.

An RF stage or preselector attenuates images since only part of the image frequency gets through to the IF amplifier. Conversely, a budget receiver without an RF stage is prone to image interference unless the IF frequency is high—on the order of 1300 kc to 1800 kc. Disadvantage is that selectivity then is poor and budget receivers, therefore, most often are a compromise between image response and selectivity.

A better method of image reduction is double or triple conversion (and multiple conversion is used primarily to reduce images—not to improve selectivity). By using a high first-IF frequency, the image signal is placed outside the passband of the last IF amplifier. For example, if the first-conversion IF frequency is 2 mc, the image frequency when tuned to 3500 kc is 7500 kc. And 7500 kc has about as much chance of getting through the second, low-frequency IF strip as Castro has of becoming mayor of Miami.



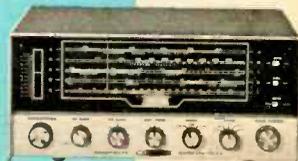
Hallicrafters S-120



National NC-77X



Lafayette HA-230



Heath GR-54



Heath GC-1A



Zenith M-660A



Knight R-100A



Hallicrafters S-118



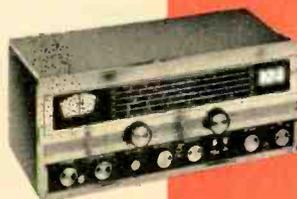
Lafayette HA-225



Hallicrafters S-108



Hallicrafters SX-110



Hallicrafters SX-130



Hammarlund HQ-100A

**Beat-Frequency Oscillator.** All communications receivers are equipped with a beat-frequency oscillator (BFO), an essential for copying code (CW) and single sideband (SSB). A receiver with a fixed-frequency BFO often is a nuisance because the pitch or tone of a CW signal can be altered only by adjusting the tuning dial. It often happens that tuning the receiver to obtain a more pleasing pitch also brings in an interfering signal. For this reason, an adjustable or variable BFO pitch control ordinarily is to be preferred.

However, budget receivers often sport a fixed BFO for economy's sake; and if you have only \$40 to spend, a fixed BFO is better than none at all. In addition, some high-priced, excellent receivers use a fixed BFO to insure optimum reception of SSB signals. And, when combined with the superior selectivity of such sets, a fixed BFO can be an outstanding performer.

BFO stability is extremely important if you intend any serious monitoring of SSB or if a receiver is capable of high selectivity. The slightest drift of the BFO can turn SSB into unintelligible garble or lose the beat of a CW signal. Similarly, since local oscillator stability is analogous to BFO stability, the oscillator, too, must be rock-steady for good SSB and CW reception. Usually the stability of both circuits goes hand-in-hand with price.

**Antenna Trimmer.** Except for certain high-performance receivers, connecting an antenna effectively detunes the RF input circuit. However, incorporation of an antenna trimmer (a variable capacitor) enables the user instantly to align the RF input circuit. Proper adjustment of this trimmer often can make the difference between hearing a booming signal or nothing at all.

**Noise Limiting.** Whether man-made or atmospheric, noise always accompanies the signal from an antenna. And like a receiver's internal noise it masks the signal, only more so (man-made noise easily can jam an S-9 signal). The lowest-price receivers generally use a simple diode noise limiter which just about takes the edge off the noise pulses. Higher priced receivers may use complex noise limiters or blankers which go to work on noise itself. If you live in a location known for severe noise—perhaps originating in power lines, generators or even oil burners—a good noise limiter should head the list of desired features.

**The Calibrator.** Receivers frequently come

equipped with a crystal calibrator or incorporate provisions for adding one. A calibrator generally produces a signal every 100 kc on all bands, thereby providing means for an accurate dial calibration. Output from a calibrator also can be used for interpolating intermediate points on the dial as well as for checking receiver alignment.

**Bandspread.** Bandspread is a means for turning a hairline-wide section of the main tuning dial into several revolutions of a secondary tuning knob. While most receivers have calibrated bandspread for the ham bands, all have an 0-100 logging scale which permits the SWL to preset the receiver to a desired frequency. Some SWL receivers substitute a high main tuning ratio for bandspread (this is acceptable), while some of the latest rock-bottom-price receivers have eliminated bandspread to reduce costs (this is not acceptable).

**Transistors and Short Wave.** A necessary distinction here is between transistor radios and solid-state communications receivers. For many years the transistor radio—also known as the personal portable—frequently has featured added short-wave coverage, usually the marine frequencies from the top of the broadcast band to about 4000 kc. Some portables even include the weather-FAA frequencies below the BCB.

These portables, however, cannot be considered SWL receivers since their short-wave coverage simply is added on to BCB coverage. Further, they have none of the features common to even the lowest-cost budget receiver.

Solid-state (i.e., transistorized) communications receivers, on the other hand, boast all the features common to tube receivers. And the major advantage of solid-state design is that it allows the power supply to be reduced to a handful of flashlight batteries. It also results in sharply reduced weight and size and it, therefore, is possible to have high performance in a truly portable receiver.

For many years the Heath Co. was the only manufacturer producing a solid-state communications receiver for consumer use, though the Hallicrafters Co. now has joined the parade. (Others can be expected to follow suit shortly.) The slight extra cost of solid-state receivers is justified when portability is desired or necessary (they're great for vacation). Outside the consumer field, for professional applications, there is National's all-solid-state receiver which employs a digi-



Hallicrafters WR-3000



National NC-190



Hallicrafters SX-122



Hammarlund HQ-180A



Hallicrafters SX-62A



National HRO-500

tal readout instead of the usual dial. (Its \$1,295 price tag takes it out of the SWL class.)

**Frequency Coverage.** Excluding receivers calibrated only for the amateur bands, the average communications receiver covers the frequency range from the bottom of the broadcast band to 30 mc. A few receivers also cover the weather-FAA frequencies from 150 kc to the broadcast band, while others extend coverage to include all or part of the 30- to 50-mc public-service band or

the 6-meter amateur band. Minimum requirement for any communications receiver is that it tune 540 kc to 30 mc.

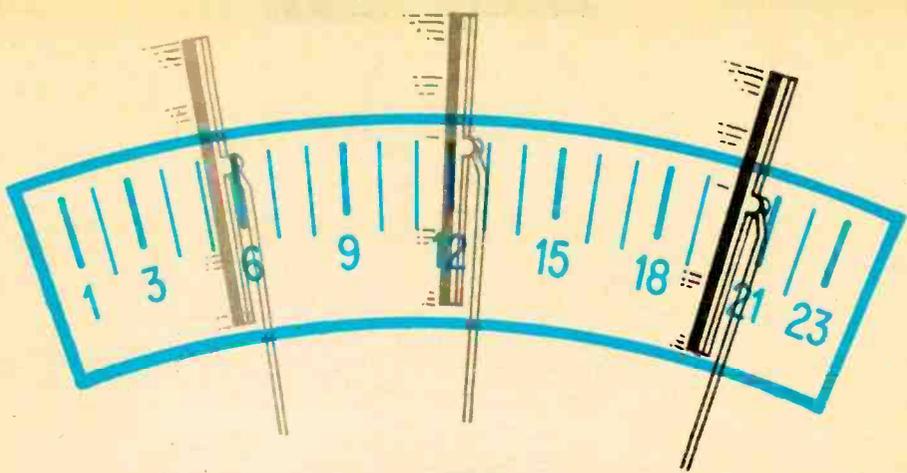
**Making the Purchase.** More often than not the final choice is a compromise between desired performance and budget considerations. And unless you don't care about cost or having to effect a trade almost as soon as you unpack the receiver, buying too much or too little performance must be avoided. If the receiver is to be used for occasional monitor-

[Continued on page 112]

### EI'S READY REFERENCE TO SWL RECEIVERS

Price	Manufacturer	Model	Freq. range mc	Variable BFO or SSB	Bandspread	RF amplifier (s)	Q-multiplier, crystal or mechanical filter	Built-in speaker	Antenna trimmer	Built-in or optional calibrator	S-meter	Solid-state	Available wired	Special notes
\$37.95 K	Heath	GR-64	.55-30	x	x		opt.	x			x			
\$39.95 K	Knight	Star	.2-4											
		Roamer	.55-30		x			x	x		x			
\$39.50 K	EICO	7.11	.55-30		x			x	x		x		\$69.95	
\$49.95	Lafayette	HA-226	.55-30					x						
\$59.95 K	Knight	R-55-A	.55-30											
				47-54	x	x			x	x	x			
\$59.95	Lafayette	HA-63	.55-30		x	x			x		x			
\$59.95	Hallicrafters	S-200	.55-15.5					x						
\$69.95	Hallicrafters	S-120	.55-30		x			x						
\$69.95	National	NC-77X	.55-30		x			x						
\$79.95	Lafayette	HA-230	.55-30	x	x	x	x		x		x			Kit KT-340K \$67.95
\$84.95 K	Heath	GR-54	.2-4											
					.55-30	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
\$89.50 K	Heath	GC-1A	.55-32	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	\$125.00	
\$89.95	Zenith	M-660A	.15-4											
					5-30	x		x						
\$99.95 K	Knight	R-100A	.54-30	x	x	x	x		x	x	x			
\$99.95	Hallicrafters	S-118	.8-42											
					5-31		x		x					
\$139.50	Lafayette	HA-225	.15-54	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		No BC band	
\$139.95	Hallicrafters	S-108	5-34	x	x	x		x	x					
\$169.95	Hallicrafters	SX-110	.54-34	x	x	x	x	x			x			
\$169.95	Hallicrafters	SX-130	.53-34	x	x	x	x	x			x			
\$189.00	Hammarlund	HQ-100A	.54-30	x	x	x	x		x	x	x			
\$199.50	Hallicrafters	WR-3000A	5-23		x	x		x				x		
\$239.95	National	NC-190	.54-30	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
\$274.95	Hallicrafters	SX-122	5-34	x	x	x	x	x			x			
\$439.00	Hammarlund	HQ-180A	.54-30	x	x	x	x	x			x			
\$525.00	Hallicrafters	SX-62B	5-109	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
\$1295.00	National	HRO-500	5 kc-30	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		

NOTE: LETTER K AFTER PRICE INDICATES KIT



# CB BAND SWEEPER



*Flip a switch, sit back and your transceiver will be tuned automatically and continuously from the low to the high end of the band. It's the easy way to listen in on every CB channel.*

By R. L. WINKLEPLECK

**C**ITIZENS BANDERS have come up with a new form of the twist that doesn't have a trace of hip action. Every bit as frantic, their version involves a fast back and forth twisting of the wrist as they turn their transceiver's channel-selector knob to hear who's on each channel and what they're talking about. A cure hasn't been found yet but the twisting can be greatly reduced by the CB Band Sweeper.

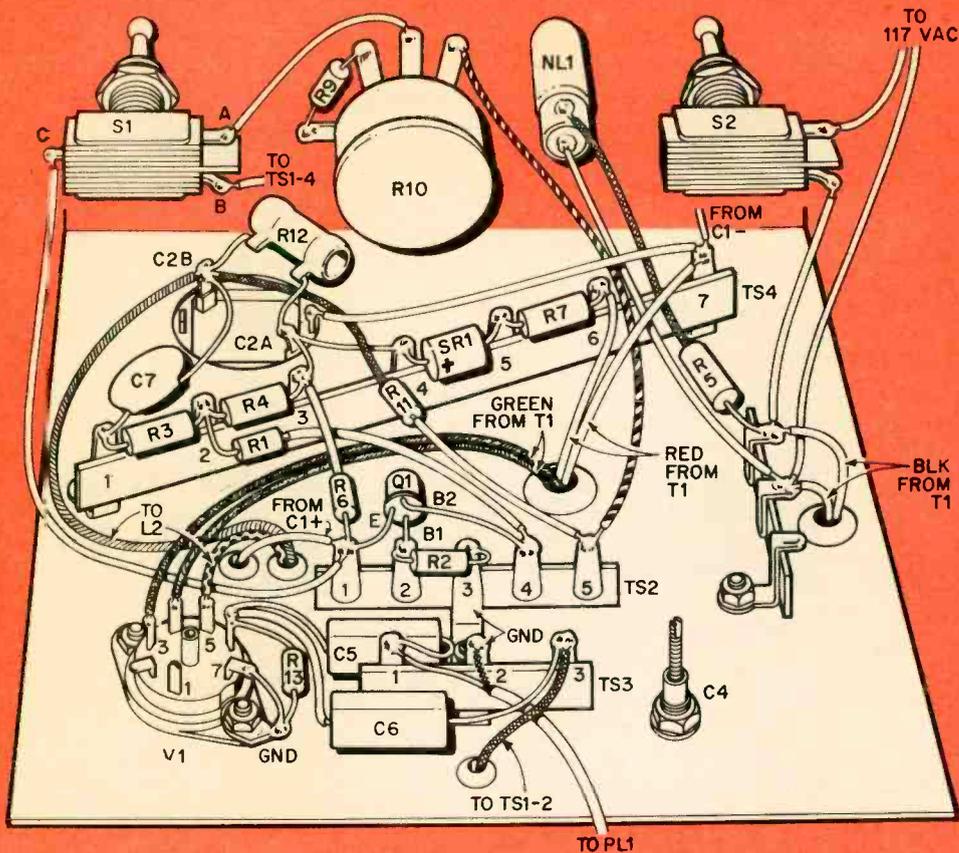
The Sweeper is an electronic tuning adaptor that you plug into one of the receive crystal sockets in your rig. The frequency of the Sweeper's oscillator changes constantly to tune the rig automatically from the low to the high end of the band. In about 1½ minutes you listen briefly to every channel—1, 2, 3, etc. up to channel 23. Then the receiver jumps back to channel 1 and the cycle repeats. Without effort on your part, you can

listen in on a portion of every conversation on the band. When you hear something of more than passing interest you just flip the mode switch from *auto* to *manual* and tune in the channel manually on the Sweeper.

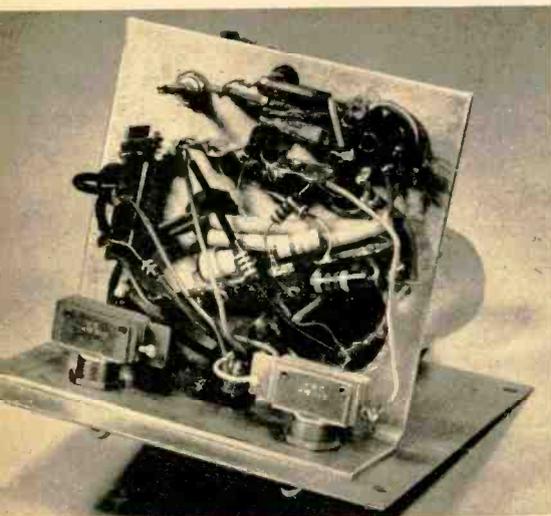
**Construction.** To be on the safe side, duplicate the layout of our model, which is built in a 4 x 5 x 6-in. aluminum utility box. The components are mounted on an L-shaped chassis, made of scrap aluminum, which is held to the front panel by S1 and S2.

Since the RF oscillator (V1) operates around 27 mc, placement of parts associated with it is critical and can affect its operating frequency. However, the wide range of frequency adjustment provided by piston capacitor C4 permits you to compensate for some minor changes in layout. Short and direct leads and good grounds are a must.

Coils L1 and L2 are made from a single



## CB BAND SWEEPER



Our Model's 3 3/4 x 4-in. chassis is made from a 5/4 x 4-in. piece of scrap aluminum. It is held to the cabinet's front panel by S1, S2. R9 (pictorial) connects to ground strap on R10's mounting bushing.

Barker and Williamson Miniductor coil form. Unwind a turn from one end for a connecting lead and leave five turns intact for L1. Cut the next wire and unwind a half turn in each direction for the inner leads of L1 and L2.

Leave three more turns for L2, then unwind one more turn for L2's final lead. Cut away the remainder of the coil stock. The plastic supports can be cut with a hot razor blade. Note that the four plastic wire supports are used to space L1 and L2 exactly one turn apart. Mount the two-coil assembly on terminal strip TS1 and use additional terminal strips where shown for other components.

A short length of RG59/U coax should be used to connect the Sweeper to the transceiver. On one end of the cable install a plug made from an old CB crystal to match the crystal socket in your rig. The plug must be polarized; that is, the shield of the coax from the Sweeper must go to the grounded side of the crystal socket in the transceiver.

**Adjustment and Calibration.** After the wiring is completed and checked, a few preliminary tests should be made. Turn on

power and let the Sweeper warm up. Using a VTVM, measure the voltage at pin No. 5 of V1. It should be 140 to 150 volts. If V1 is oscillating there should be a slight negative voltage on pin 6. If V1 is not oscillating reverse L2's leads.

Set S1 *manual* and measure the voltage across D1 to see whether it can be varied by R10 from approximately 2.5 to 7 volts. Then set S1 to *auto* and check to see that the sweep oscillator (Q1) is supplying a varying 3- to 6-volt sawtooth voltage to D1.

If all is satisfactory, put the Sweeper's plug into a receive crystal socket in your transceiver. Set the transceiver's channel-selector switch to the appropriate position and put S1 in the *manual* position. R10 should be at about half rotation.

Set another nearby rig to one of the center channels, such as 11 or 12, and put it in the transmit mode. Slowly adjust C4 until you pick up the signal.

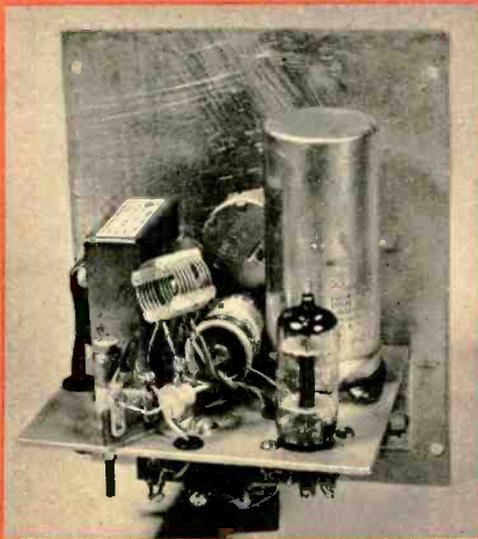
During this adjustment you may find a couple of settings of C4 where the S-meter will deflect but you won't hear the signal. This means the Sweeper's oscillator is operating at your rig's IF frequency (or a harmonic

of it). Ignore this. Or you may pick up high- or low-end-of-the-band channels. Ignore these, too, since if the Sweeper is centered on them, it won't sweep across the entire band.

Continue to adjust C4 carefully and slowly until you finally locate the channel on which the second rig is transmitting. There will be two points where this signal can be found. Note the quality and strength of each and continue adjusting C4 until you tune in the *strongest* signal. Alignment is now completed.

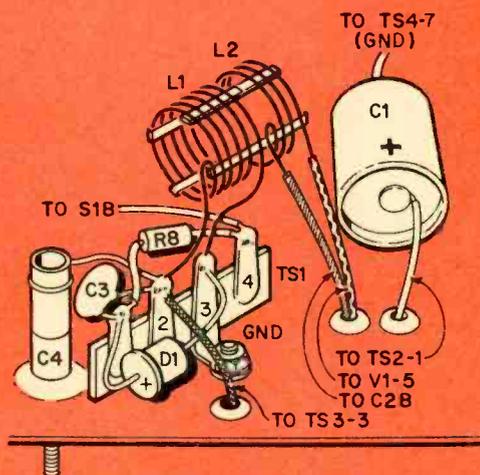
It should now be possible to tune from one end of the band to the other with R10. When S1 is in the *auto* position, the Sweeper should tune from the low to the high end of the band in about 1½ minutes. This should be long enough for you to tell what's going on on every channel and to spot the vacant ones. The sweep can be speeded up by making either R6 or C1 smaller. If either component is increased in value, the sweep will be slower.

**How it Works.** The Sweeper's RF oscillator is a modified Armstrong. It replaces the crystal-controlled oscillator in the rig and supplies the local oscillator signal to produce the IF signal. To make the oscillator sweep



Rear view of Sweeper. Note the way coils L1 and L2 are mounted. Potentiometer R10 should be mounted on front panel before transformer and electrolytic capacitor can be installed on the chassis.

Detailed sketch shows what coils look like and how they're mounted. Since parts on terminal strip TS1 are in RF-oscillator circuit, position them where shown and keep the leads short.







# GOOD READING

By Tim Cartwright

**FUNDAMENTALS OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS.** By Seymour M. Weinstein and Armand Keim. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, New York. 163 pages. \$4.95

The four-square title of this little volume might lead one to believe that it's another of those dry-as-dust treatises on computers. Far from it. The fundamentals are there, all right, but in literate and legible form.

Clue to the book's unusual and appealing approach can be found in the first chapter, which ends with a reasonably spirited defense of the notion that computers *do* think. And from the introduction onward, the general tack is that there's nothing about computer principles that the intelligent layman can't understand—providing he's not snowed under by engineering jargon or oversimplified and cute terminology.

All in all, this is a book of surprising liveliness. It's recommended for anyone who wants a good introduction to the world of computers.

**A DICTIONARY OF SCIENCE TERMS.** Edited by G.E. Speck and Bernard Jaffe. Hawthorn Books, New York. 272 pages. \$4.50

The past few years have brought a raft of specialized scientific dictionaries for those who work in or around the field. This book, however, is for the reader who isn't in the business—the interested man who just would like to keep up with at least some of the advances in the scientific realm.

This volume offers reasonably accurate, thumbnail definitions of terms used in all current branches of the sciences. It's an unpretentious, yet informative book, with good illustrations of exactly the kind of things likely to fascinate a layman

—whether it's a picture of the earth's atmosphere or of how a carburetor works.

**THE RADIO AMATEUR'S V.H.F. MANUAL.** Published by the American Radio Relay League, Newington, Conn. 318 pages. \$2

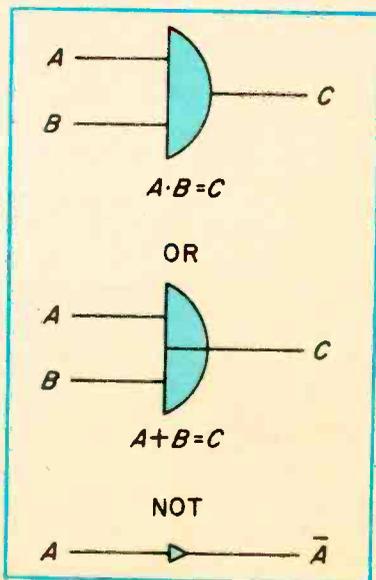
As Edward Tilton points out in his chapter on the history of VHF, most hams think of the world above 50 mc as a new frontier. Could be—so far as the challenge involved is concerned. But there has been an awful lot of headlong pioneering in the VHF region over the past 30 years and a lot of markers exist to help the would-be frontier hunter find his way.

The ARRL has put the bulk of these markers together in what's sure to be a best-selling book in the ham field. Here is everything—on propagation, receivers, converters, transmitters, antenna and feed systems, test equipment—that conceivably could be of help to the VHF-minded ham.

**BUILDING THE AMATEUR RADIO STATION.** By Julius and Jack Berens. John F. Rider, New York. 136 pages. \$3.45

Needless to say, there's a sizable group of new recruits every year to whom the whole subject of amateur radio is a fascinating and uncharted wilderness. And so there definitely is a continued need for new and up-to-date introductions to the field in the form of books like this.

Relentlessly methodical, this handbook begins with an illustration of the tools needed around a ham shack and goes on to give a blow-by-blow description of building a Novice class rig and a General class station. It winds up with a long and handy glossary [Continued on page 114]



Taken from the book on digital computer fundamentals discussed above, our illustration shows commonly-used symbols for AND, OR and NOT circuits (usually referred to as GATE circuits).

# Is COAX Really Better for TV?

By LEN BUCKWALTER,  
KBA4480

**T**OP banana since the early days of TV has been a flat brown ribbon called twinlead. Truth to tell, it's so popular you'd almost think there was no other type of lead-in. Fact is, there is one—called coax—though it currently is used almost exclusively by hams and CBers who have known about it for years.

Rumor has it that coax may be better than twinlead in TV antenna systems. Could be, but it depends on many things—whether or not you're planning on getting a color TV set, the quality of your present black and white picture and your budget.

Regular 300-ohm twinlead, generally acceptable for black and white, may botch up color reception. Reason is, twinlead can be affected by its surroundings. Rain or nearby metal may change twinlead's electrical characteristics and cause standing waves. Or auto ignition noise and interference from electrical appliances may be picked up along its length.

Standing waves can cause multiple signals

on the line which produce ghosts. Though somewhat tolerable on a black and white set, a color picture will be ruined because the ghosts can be different colors.

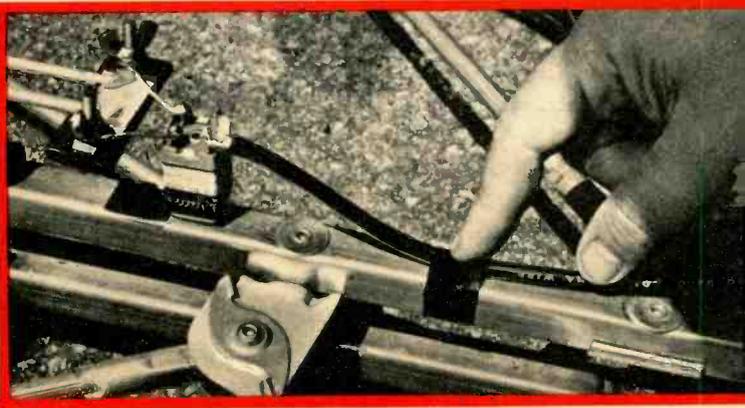
Even if you just watch black and white, there is something to be said in favor of coax. (It's the standard for master- and community-antenna systems.) Since coax isn't affected by its environment, ghosts can't be generated along its length. Coax can be run inside walls, through conduit, along metal rain gutters, and even underground. Since coax is shielded, it keeps out noise. And insulating standoffs aren't needed to keep it from touching things.

Any disadvantages? Cost of coax is somewhat higher (about 5¢ per foot vs. about 2¢ a foot for twinlead). But coax will last many times longer than twinlead. Loss of signal in coax is higher than it is in twinlead. However, if the run is less than 100 feet, the loss is small.

To convert a TV antenna system to coax (73-ohm, RG59/U), you need a pair of

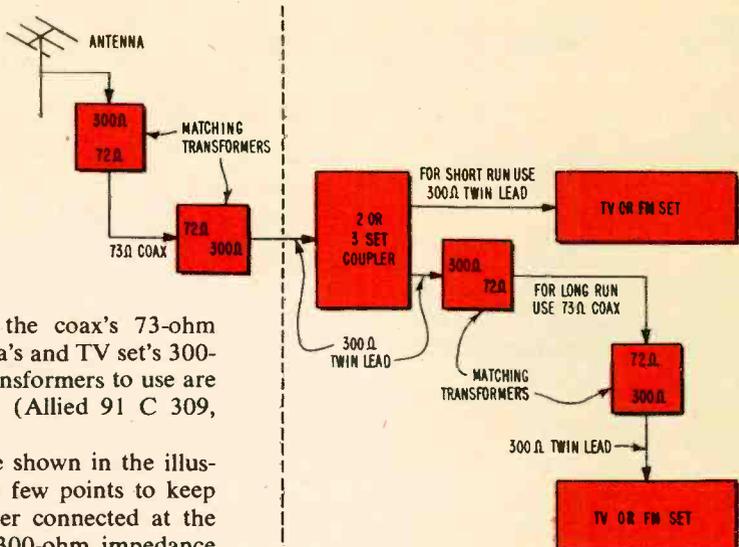


Solder heavy wires, spread to fit antenna terminals, on transformer's 300-ohm lugs. Keep coax's shield short.



To keep moisture out of transformer, mount it (heavy wires to antenna terminals and taped coax) as shown on underside of antenna's boom. Lugs will aim down when antenna is erected.

Setup for connecting one antenna to several receivers. Use coax and transformers between antenna and multi-set coupler and multi-set coupler. For short run to TV or FM set, use twinlead. For longer runs, use coax and two additional transformers.



transformers to match the coax's 73-ohm impedance to the antenna's and TV set's 300-ohm impedance. The transformers to use are J. W. Miller No. 6162. (Allied 91 C 309, \$1.76 plus postage).

Installation details are shown in the illustrations, but there are a few points to keep in mind. The transformer connected at the antenna transforms its 300-ohm impedance to 72 ohms. For this reason, be sure to connect the 300-ohm transformer lugs to the antenna. At the TV receiver, the 300-ohm side of the other transformer goes to the TV set's antenna terminals.

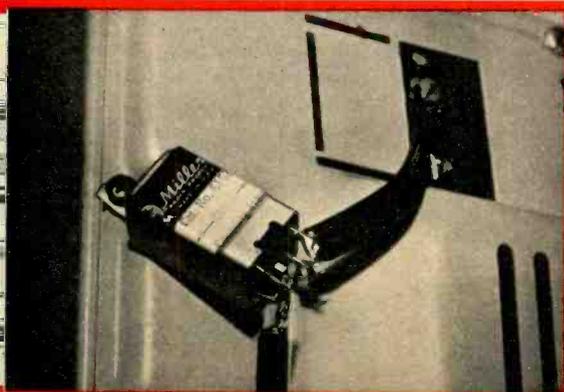
Be certain that the transformer on the antenna is mounted with its lugs aiming downward to keep moisture out. (The case is designed for outdoor use, and will shed water.) The antenna transformer does not have to be attached to the antenna boom. The short, heavy pieces of wire on the 300-ohm side anchor it in place. Avoid putting strain on the transformer lugs by taping the coax to the mast or boom as shown in the photo.

In many cases you may want to use a single antenna to feed more than one TV set, and possibly an FM tuner. For such an in-

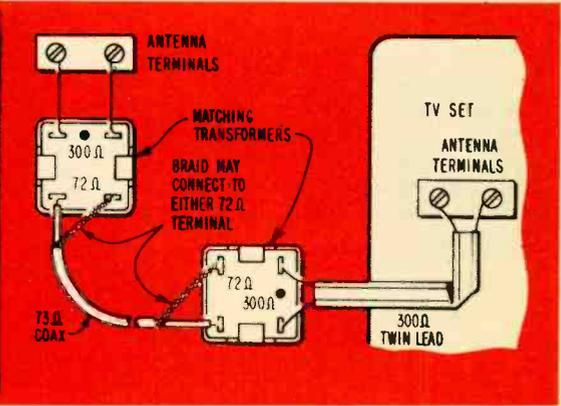
stallation use a multi-set coupler.

In such installations, the coupler must be connected with 300-ohm twinlead. Run twinlead from the matching transformer in the house to the coupler to keep impedances matched. Lines running from the coupler to the TV and FM sets should be twinlead. Using twinlead here is not a disadvantage if the lines are short and protected from weather. But if you must make a long run from the coupler, use coax.

There's another bonus in coax in that it also benefits stereo-FM reception. As with color TV, stereo-FM signals will be deteriorated by standing waves on the line. This can cause poor channel separation.



Other transformer is fastened to rear of TV set. Short length of twinlead goes from set's terminals to 300-ohm lugs on the transformer.



Setup for connecting antenna to one TV receiver. Be sure to use correct lugs on transformers. 300-ohm twinlead must be connected to lugs marked with a color dot.

# EI's 1965 Index

# EI's 1965 Index

C - Construction Project  
 F - Feature Article  
 TP - Theory & Practice  
 Name following title is author.  
 Page number follows the date.

## AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Radio Confidential	Anonymous	(F)	Jan.	...50
Awards for Hams, SWLs, BCbers, New!		(F)	Jan.	...53
Coax Connectors, How to Wire	Whiteman	(TP)	Mar.	...99
Codeless Hams, The Case of the	Karlin	(F)	Mar.	...95
Countries List, EI DX Club Official		(F)	Mar.	...52
Crystals, Grind Your Own	Buckwalter	(F)	Nov.	...98
CQ Sender: CQ de Tape	Friedman	(C)	Mar.	...77
CW Monitor, Parasite	Friedman	(C)	Jan.	...66
Electronic Keyer, I-Tube	Brier	(C)	May	...93
FCC Examiner, Confessions of an	Pyle	(F)	Jan.	...75
Flea-Power Hams: The Davids in Goliath Land	Brown	(F)	July	...74
Ham Radio Brawl, That Ham Station for \$100 to \$1,000, A	Rosa	(F)	Jan.	...83
Hook Anything to Anything, How to	Hertzberg	(F)	Mar.	...45
Membership List, EI DX Club	Mann	(F)	July	...36
Modulation Monitor: Watch Your Modulation!		(F)	May	...96
Museums: Visiting the Ghosts of Radio	Friedman	(C)	July	...54
Official Observers: Our Friendly Secret Police	Pyle	(F)	Nov.	...67
Phone Patches, What You Should Know About	Lincoln	(F)	July	...93
Rarest DX Of All	Buckwalter	(F)	May	...54
Receiver, 3-Tube All-Band	Bower	(F)	July	...87
	Green, Charles	(C)	Sept.	...93
Receiver: VHF Broadspanner	Green, Charles	(C)	Jan.	...45
Spectrum Monitor, CB	Koibe	(C)	May	...43
Transmitters: QRP Special for Pip-Squeak Hams	Green, Clare	(C)	Sept.	...83
The Attaché 80	Green, Charles	(C)	Nov.	...53

## AUDIO, STEREO & HI-FI

Coax Connectors, How To Wire	Whiteman	(TP)	Mar.	...99
Generator, Integrated Circuit Square Wave	Maynard	(C)	Mar.	...31
Headphones, Walking Wireless	Kyle	(C)	Sept.	...55
Hook Anything to Anything, How to	Mann	(F)	July	...36
Impulse Switch, Automatic Level Meter for Budget	Glenn	(C)	Jan.	...73
Recorders, Plug-In	Blechman	(C)	Nov.	...86
Medium-Fi, A Reasonable Guide to	Hoffman	(F)	Sept.	...69
Organs That Oscillate, The Preamp, Plug-In	Gray	(F)	May	...27
Recordings: Gurgle, Chuckle, Oink—Yeah!	Blechman	(C)	Sept.	...41
Yeah! Yeah!	Gilmore	(F)	Mar.	...80
Speaker Simulator, Stereo	Johnson	(C)	July	...57
Speaker, Sub-Mini	Herman	(C)	Nov.	...29

Speakers: What the Heck's a XAM?	Sommers	(F)	July	...45
Stereo: 3 Parts — 3rd Channel	Salm	(C)	Jan.	...72
Tape, Far-Out Facts on	Angus	(F)	July	...52
Tapes for Touring	Angus	(F)	Nov.	...59
Tape from Any Radio or TV, How to	Harlow	(F)	Nov.	...108
Tape Heads, Rx for	Glenn	(F)	May	...108

## CITIZENS BAND

Antenna Tuner: Skyhook Doctor	Mann	(C)	May	...60
CB, A New Look for?	Buckwalter	(F)	Jan.	...38
CB Antennas, Common Sense About	Buckwalter	(F)	July	...29
CB Corner: Is NA Really for CB Radio?	Buckwalter	(F)	Nov.	...64
CB's Secret Weapon			Jan.	...100
The Startling Truth			Mar.	...103
Ready When You Are, CB			May	...50
Color It Busy			July	...82
The Infallible Filter			Sept.	...90
CB, The Serious Side of	Probett	(F)	Nov.	...64
CB, Tough Going For	Levine	(F)	July	...100
CB, What's Ahead for?	Walker	(F)	May	...59
Channel Slicer, CB	Mann	(C)	Jan.	...79
Coax Connectors, How to Wire	Whiteman	(TP)	Mar.	...99
Codeless Hams, The Case of the	Karlin	(F)	Mar.	...95
Crystals, Grind Your Own	Buckwalter	(F)	Nov.	...98
Headphones, Walking Wireless	Kyle	(C)	Sept.	...55
Hook Anything to Anything, How to	Mann	(F)	July	...36
Installation: Mobile Magic	Etta	(F)	May	...72
License, How to Lose Your		(F)	Sept.	...110
Manufacture: Behind the Scenes in CB		(F)	Jan.	...90
Modulation Monitor: Watch Your Modulation!	Friedman	(C)	July	...54
Mini-Clipper, CB	Friedman	(C)	Mar.	...84
Oscillators, Optimum	Toler	(TP)	Mar.	...92
PA to CB, Add	Friedman	(C)	Nov.	...95
Phone Patch, Tie Your Telephone to Your Transceiver with a	Toler	(C)	May	...51
Phone Patches, What You Should Know About	Buckwalter	(F)	May	...54
Power Supply: Make Any 5-Watt Portable	Friedman	(C)	May	...65
Receiver, 3-Tube All-Band	Green, Charles	(C)	Sept.	...93
Receiver: VHF Broadspanner	Green, Charles	(C)	Jan.	...45
Sideband Scorecard for CB	Stephens	(F)	May	...63
Smokey Joe, The Search for	Buckwalter	(F)	Sept.	...77
Spectrum Monitor	Koibe	(C)	May	...43
Survival Course for CBers	Friedman	(F)	Sept.	...100
Systems: Slide-Rule CB	Burr	(F)	Jan.	...69
Talk Power, Straight Talk About	Herman	(F)	May	...79
Transceivers, Those Totable	Fischer	(F)	May	...75
Transmitter: Part 15				
Powerhouse	Simms	(C)	May	...55
Transmitter That Howls, The	Winklepleck	(C)	May	...68
Volume Leveler, CB	Toler	(C)	Sept.	...31

## KIT REPORTS

Crystal Tuner, Fancy (J. W. Miller 565)			Nov.	...48
Exposure Meter (Knight-Kit KG-275)			Mar.	...98
Ham Station, Budget (Conar 400 & 500)			July	...68

# EI's 1965 Index

Organ, Electronic (Heathkit GD-983)	May	....31
Preamplifier, All-Transistor (Acoustech IV)	Jan.	....98
Speaker System, Bookshelf (Electro-Voice Coronet)	Sept.	....59
Tape Recorder, Video (Wesgrove VKR-500)	Sept.	....64
Transceiver, CB (EICO 777)	May	....82
VTVMs, Granddaddy of the (RCA WV98C-K)	Nov.	....90

## SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

Alhambra Affair, The Awards for Hams, SWLs, BCbers, New!	Carter	(F)	Mar.	....101
Countries List, EI DX Club Official		(F)	Jan.	....53
Fringes, Beyond the Hook Anything to	Carter	(F)	Mar.	....52
Anything, How to Illegal DX, Logging Iron Curtain, Radio's	Mann	(F)	July	....36
	Bower	(F)	Mar.	....70
	Kneitel & Leinwoll	(F)	Jan.	....29
Jammers, A Strange Turn for the	Haydon	(F)	Nov.	....10
Log 100 Countries, How to Membership List, EI DX Club		(F)	May	....96
Pirates, Pursuing the Preselector, S-Niner Rarest DX of All Receiver, 3-Tube All-Band	Friedman	(F)	Sept.	....10
	Bower	(C)	Jan.	....57
	Green, Charles	(F)	July	....87
		(C)	Sept.	....93
Receiver: VHF Broadspanner	Green, Charles	(C)	Jan.	....45
Ships at Sea, All the SWL Club Shape-Up	Kneitel	(F)	Sept.	....34
VOA, DX Guide to	Carter	(F)	July	....56
	Bower	(F)	Nov.	....92

## THEORY AND PRACTICE

ABCs Of Radio: Part I: The Transmitter	Frye		Sept.	....25
Part II: The Carrier			Nov.	....49
Beginner's Page: The Wheatstone Bridge			Jan.	....101
The Power Transformer	Morris		Mar.	....90
Tubeless Power			May	....84
Free-Power Radio			July	....78
Lemonade Battery			Sept.	....54
Beginner's Corner: The Dope on Coils	Morris		Nov.	....46
CCs, How to Beat the Coax Connectors, How to Wire	Walker		Nov.	....100
Crystals, Grind Your Own Ignition, A Practical Transistor	Whiteman		Mar.	....99
Integrated Circuits for Hobbyists	Buckwalter		Nov.	....98
Oscillators, Optimum Particle Accelerator, 300,000 Volt	Henry & Pope		May	....88
Talk Power, Straight Talk About	Maynard		Mar.	....29
Tape from Any Radio or TV, How to	Toler		Mar.	....92
TV Picture Tube, How to Change a	Summer		Nov.	....37
	Herman		May	....79
	Harlow		Nov.	....108
	Margolis		Nov.	....84

## SPECIAL FEATURE ARTICLES

Alhambra Affair, The Automotive Electronics,	Carter		Mar.	....101
--	--------	--	------	---------

# EI's 1965 Index

Handbook of Awards for Hams, SWLs, BCbers, New!	Hertzberg		Sept.	....47
Braille, Electronic	Levine		Jan.	....53
CATV, A New Look for Coffee, Milk or TV?	Swathmore		Sept.	....108
Computer, Half-Pint Cops, Crooks & Computers	Swathmore		Nov.	....34
Countries List, EI DX Club Official	Swathmore		July	....86
Dream that Won't Die, The Electronics and Black Gold	Meisels		Nov.	....21
Electro-Toot School	Jurgens		Sept.	....68
Home-Study Electronics, Look What's Happened to			Mar.	....52
How Do Planes Find Their Way?	Gilmore		July	....25
Ionosphere, New Light from the	Jackson		Mar.	....55
Iron Curtain, Radio's	Kutschbach		July	....112
Jammers, A Strange Turn for the Membership List, EI DX Club			Jan.	....92
Model Trains, Radio Control for	Locke		July	....64
Official Observers: Our Friendly Secret Police	Deems		July	....76
Organs that Oscillate, The Radio's Impossible Impasse	Swearingen		July	....76
Robot Rembrandt	Kneitel & Leinwoll		Jan.	....29
Scouts, Electronic Servicing, New Look in Tapes for Touring	Haydon		Nov.	....10
Telcan, You Say?			May	....96
VOA, DX Guide to	McEntee		Jan.	....33
	Lincoln		July	....93
	Gray		May	....27
	Conway		July	....59
			Mar.	....91
			Mar.	....117
	Daniels		Mar.	....68
	Angus		Nov.	....59
	Angus		July	....102
	Bower		Nov.	....92

## SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Ammeter Adaptor, VTVM Analyst, 7-In-1	Graf		July	....63
Beam Finder	Frantz		July	....41
Broadcast Station, Build Your Own	Mann		Sept.	....91
Call Box, TV Exposure Meter, Enlarging Generator, Integrated Circuit Square-Wave	Toler		July	....32
Headphones, Walking Wireless	Davidson		July	....90
Ice Alarm, Driver's Impulse Switch, Automatic Integrated Circuit	Mann		Mar.	....48
Broadcast Radio Intercom, All-Master Intercom, Switchless Light Beam, Talk on a Metronome, Modular Miles-Per-Gallon Indicator/Tachometer	Maynard		Mar.	....31
Ohmmeter, Canned Particle Accelerator, 300,000 Volt	Kyle		Sept.	....55
Phone Tap, Souped-Up R/C Transmitter, Blockbuster	Summer		Mar.	....73
Receivers: Skyway Monitor	Glenn		Jan.	....73
VHF Broadspanner	Kolbe		Mar.	....34
Speed Control, Full-Range SCR	Verner		Nov.	....79
Telephone Amp, \$1	Walker		Jan.	....41
Tone Source, All-Purpose Touch Switch, Magic TV Booster, Sun-Powered TV Sweep Tester, Wireless Voltage Regulator: Solid-State VR for Your Car	Lingner		Mar.	....64
	Blechman		Jan.	....64
	Summer		July	....70
	Patrick		Nov.	....65
	Summer		Nov.	....37
	Bruce		Jan.	....96
	McEntee		Mar.	....40
	Lingner		July	....96
	Green, Charles		Jan.	....45
	Thorpe		Sept.	....73
	Patrick		Sept.	....80
	Mann		Nov.	....70
	Molinaro		Sept.	....37
	Redmond		July	....48
	Toler		Nov.	....103
	Effenberger		Nov.	....75



## Give 'em Something They Can't Drink Up!

Be wise this Christmas! Let other guys supply the gurgly stuff. *You* give your buddies something that lasts and lasts—their own personal subscriptions to **ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED**, the magazine for the electronic hobbyist. Be they hams, CBers, SWLs, hi-fi buffs or experimenters, they're bound to enjoy the informative features and proven projects they'll find in issue after issue of EI. Our special bargain rates save you money, and just before Christmas we'll send everyone on your list an attractive card announcing the not-for-drinking gift you're giving. Incidentally, why not cut yourself in on the Christmas cheer by including your own subscription? Just tear out the card and mail it *today!*

### Special Christmas Gift Rates

First 1-year gift . . . \$2.00

Each add'l 1-year gift . \$1.50

Special 2-year gift . . \$3.00

In U.S., possessions & Canada

*Merry Christmas!*

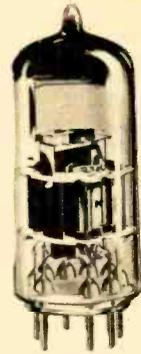
**ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED • FAWCETT PLACE • GREENWICH, CONN. 06830**

# DO



By WALTER S. ANDARIESE, W2WLJ

# TUBES



# REALLY AMPLIFY?

**T**HOUGH vacuum tubes perform more tricks than a tank of dolphins, their shenanigans perplex many hobbyists. Even amplification, by far the most common of all tube functions, proves a misnomer when subjected to scrupulous scrutiny.

Since both load impedance and power supply are basic to any amplifier circuit, let's first look at the circuit of Fig. 1. The power-supply voltage in this circuit remains constant (or nearly so, depending on regulation) at all times. Likewise, the load impedance is of a fixed value and does not change. Therefore, it would appear that the tube is amplifying the input signal. But is it?

In actual fact, the vacuum tube acts as a variable resistance during amplifier operation, as Fig. 2 suggests. The exact value of its resistance depends on the instantaneous value of signal voltage on its control grid.

**Thing is,** the combined voltage across the tube (Eb) and the load impedance (Ebb—Eb) is held constant. Thus, if the resistance of the tube changes, the voltage across it (by Ohm's law) also must change. But along with the voltage change across the tube, the voltage across the load impedance also must change and in such fashion that the two changing voltages always add up to the unchanging power-supply voltage (Ebb)!

Point to remember is that amplification consists of more than putting a small signal into a tube and getting a large signal out. Because of its ability to control current flow, the vacuum tube controls the DC voltage which the load impedance feeds to it. All output signal voltage originates in the DC power supply.

Now that the true nature of an amplified signal is known, the old argument that the output signal simply rides a DC carrier readily becomes believable. Matter of fact, it actually is necessary to isolate the signal from its DC carrier by passing it through a coupling capacitor, such as C1. Further, since the output signal in reality is a portion of the DC power-supply voltage, its peak-to-peak value never can exceed the magnitude of the power-supply voltage.

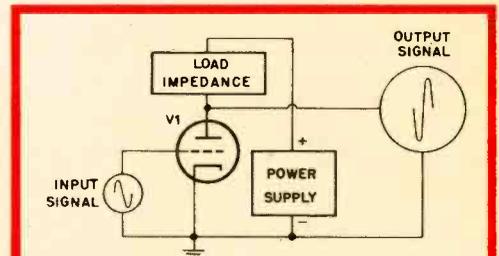


Fig. 1—Basic vacuum-tube amplifier circuit. V1 can be triode, tetrode or pentode.

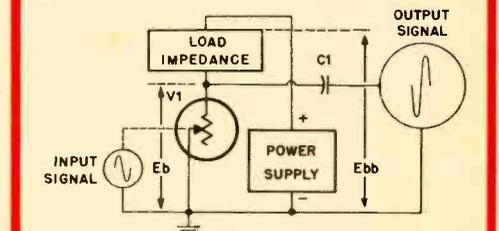


Fig. 2—Depicting tube as rheostat helps reveal true nature of its circuit function.

# AWARD WINNERS

4th AWARD PERIOD (NOVEMBER 15, 1964-APRIL 30, 1965)

## HAM

### GENERAL CLASS

100 Countries • DX Century Awards

George Tucker, W0LAU, St. John's, Nfld.  
Earle T. White, VA6UZZ, Milpitas, Calif.

50 Countries

James Alley, WA4CAJ, Troutman, N.C.  
Myron L. Braun, K81QB, Bellevue, Ohio  
Steve C. Cook, WA5HZY, Houston, Tex.  
Michael DeClerf, K91TW, Belleville, Ill.  
Charles Derowitsch, W2RBR, New Providence, N.J.  
John J. Dezina, W8NNR, Maple Heights, Ohio  
Charles P. Dillaman, WA8AIL, Shinnston, W. Va.  
Casey Douglas, VE2ADY, Montreal, Que.  
Kenneth J. Doyle, WA2QMC, Queens Village, N.Y.  
William E. Gotwalt, K7TNY, Las Vegas, Nev.  
Bert Richard Hays, K4TQR, Birmingham, Ala.  
Robert E. Lightfoot, VE3ELL, Malton, Ont.  
Mark A. Lührman, WA4SVO, West Palm Beach, Fla.  
Robert T. McDonough, K4HHW, San Francisco, Calif.  
Michael J. McGirr, WB2JYN, Union, N.J.  
Raymond H. McClure, W8CNI, Battle Creek, Mich.  
Paul M. Nance, W4YDD, Verona, Va.  
Ken B. Orton, VE3CCB, London, Ont.  
James L. Parker, KP4BPG, Caparra Heights, P.R.  
Eddy E. Pollock, W6KHS, Aptos, Calif.  
Leroy G. Poreh, WA2KDT, Millville, N.J.  
James E. Rounds, W18XX, Foster, R.I.  
John Sikora, K8KPM, St. Clair Shores, Mich.  
James R. Stewart, K2PIU, Pennsville, N.J.  
Oscar A. Trochez, HR1AT, Tegucigalpa, Honduras  
John J. Uhl, WA5CST, Harvey, La.

### SPECIAL CLASS

10 Countries

Joseph Adelman, W2SIL, Bayside, N.Y.  
Craig D. Anderson, WB2JQC, Ridgewood, N.J.  
Clarence R. Applin, WA2YVA, Dansville, N.Y.  
Don R. Barba, WA2HVS, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Eddie L. Berkowitz, WB2HWH, West Orange, N.J.  
Hayden Bowers, WA4CXZ, Mocksville, N.C.  
Perry D. Bradshaw, WA#BGU, Kirksville, Mo.  
James R. Briles, K4DSX, Burlington, N.C.  
Cabrillo College Communicators, WB6JOD, Aptos, Calif.  
Arthur P. Caccia, Jr., WB20HK, East Brunswick, N.J.  
Eugene W. Carlson, K9PXC, Andover, Ill.  
Richard F. Charpentier, Jr., F7CR, APO, N.Y.  
Michael John Clarke, VE1AMI, Halifax Co., N.S.  
Craig E. Cobb, WA2ZVN, Sackets Harbor, N.Y.  
Allen P. Collier, WA40PB, Wetumpka, Ala.  
Thomas M. Colyard, Jr., WN2PFD, Belmar, N.J.  
Leonard G. Dorfman, WB2IPH, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Leroy F. Duvall, Jr., K9PYO, Highland, Ind.  
Jack R. Ekstrom, K9BQL, North Aurora, Ill.  
James H. Erbe, WAGNIF/VP9, APO, N.Y.  
Donald L. Evans, WA5BQ1, Jonesboro, Ark.  
Gary J. Felsner, K3ZKX, Baltimore, Md.  
Henry O. Felman, WB2MSH, Woodbury, N.J.  
Edward S. Fox, WA2VPG, Franklin Square, N.Y.  
Ernest Garcia, WA2TBQ/6, San Fernando, Calif.

George W. Gehres, WA4JJK, Jacksonville, Fla.  
Thomas Giacopelli, WB2FSM, Tuckahoe, N.Y.  
James A. Glasscock, K0RTH, St. Louis, Mo.  
William A. Gode, WN9NHQ, Northbrook, Ill.  
Steven M. Gorenbein, WB6MIO, Van Nuys, Calif.  
Robert M. Grasing, WB2JWA, Cranford, N.J.  
Martin Greenbaum, K2HTO, New York, N.Y.  
Alan Grinberg, WB2BSQ, Bethesda, Md.  
Rodger B. Hallen, WB6BOW, Tujunga, Calif.  
Brian G. Hayek, WA9FAB, La Crosse, Wis.  
Stanley Hirsh, WB2FGQ, Island Park, N.Y.  
Ronald J. Honick, WA4KUL, Norfolk, Va.  
Richard T. Howard, K7DKV, Portland, Ore.  
Roberto L. Jimenez, WP4CLB, Roosevelt, P.R.  
Earl N. Johnson, K18KD, Otis AFB, Mass.  
Robert F. Kapalo, WB2MHI, Somerset, N.J.  
Albert L. Kemmestis, FL8AK, APO, New York, N.Y.  
Mark K. Leavitt, K7OLZ, Tucson, Ariz.  
John J. Linzmayer, WB2CBV, Little Silver, N.J.  
John M. Lipski, WA8FIO, Toledo, Ohio  
Jan Marcus, WB2MKM, Westbury, N.Y.  
Robert W. Merdler, K8QAQ, Saginaw, Mich.  
Frank Micallef, VE3FNO, Toronto, Ont.  
Thomas R. Mortimer, WA0HPC, Omaha, Neb.  
Malcolm S. Mullen, VE1ACE, Weymouth, N.S.  
Heyman J. Niewendael, WA4KKG, Tampa, Fla.  
Thomas E. Plietha, K9OHI, St. Charles, Ill.  
Henk Prins, PA0HEN, Santpoort, Netherlands  
Douglas Raskin, WB2MDH, Lindenhurst, N.Y.  
Cecil M. Rasmak, K4CPQ, Hampton, Va.  
David J. Relland, WA9IQN, Wisconsin Rapids, Wis.  
James C. Robb, Jr., W6OUL, Lompoc, Calif.  
Andre J. N. Robillard, VE2AIL, Iberville, Que.  
Larry F. Rose, WB6IEY, San Diego, Calif.  
Sidney L. Ross, K5LRW, Lafayette, La.  
Paul M. St. John, WA6UAV, Concord, Calif.  
Doyle W. Simmons, WA4FMX, Taylors, S.C.  
Hugh E. Smith, WB2MLV, Millville, N.J.  
Walter V. Smith, WA6HOA, Whittier, Calif.  
Bill Stankiewicz, WA9DLH, Maywood, Ill.  
Frank Stankiewicz, Jr., WA9DLL, Maywood, Ill.  
Milton P. Stanley, K9VJH, Morton, Ill.  
Steven M. Stern, WB2ICH, Highland Park, N.J.  
Charles Stokes, K5ROB, Midland, Tex.  
John E. Talipsky, K3LSX, Bristol, Pa.  
Richard F. Tassone, DL4TX, New York, N.Y.  
Michael A. Toneri, VE3FGU, Toronto, Ont.  
Daniel Turkisher, WB2FYD, White Plains, N.Y.  
Bert P. Vandenberg, WB6FKL, Fullerton, Calif.  
Edward G. VanOverloop, WA2UGT, Parkridge, N.J.  
Alfred J. Vasko, W8FRD, Swanton, Ohio  
Victor M. Walz, WA4TLB, Charleston, S.C.  
Frank E. Wargoeki, WA3AYV, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Donnie R. Weems, K5BJN, Eureka Springs, Ark.  
Robert H. Williams, Jr., WA4DYK, Rockmart, Ga.  
Howard H. Wise, W8OZZ, Columbus, Ohio  
Richard J. Wolf, K2PYX/7, Klamath Falls, Ore.

## SWL

### GENERAL CLASS

100 Countries • DX Century Awards  
Chuck C. Edwards, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

Gerry Klinck, Buffalo, N.Y.  
Nathan Rosen, New York, N.Y.  
Douglas S. Waller, Richmond, Va.

50 Countries

Hagop A. Afarian, Beirut, Lebanon  
E. M. Aiston, Carleton Place, Ont.  
Greg A. Benadon, San Francisco, Calif.  
Cecil Bray, Cornwall, England  
David C. Brown, Woodland Hills, Calif.  
Ovide M. Brudo, Methuen, Mass.  
Anthony Chesler, Cape Town, South Africa  
Bruce W. Churchill, WA4RSZ, Virginia Beach, Va.  
Sheldon C. Cleaver, W3RGQ, Nesquehock, Pa.  
Bobby Conder, Winston-Salem, N.C.  
Phillip E. Cutler, Barrington, Ill.  
Robert G. Davis, San Antonio, Tex.  
Michael Diers, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Daniel Dravel, Montreal, Que.  
Colin R. Forbes, Durban, Natal, South Africa  
Dennis Freeman, Mt. Shasta, Calif.  
Robert H. French, Bellaire, Ohio  
Marcus P. Frutcher, Winter Park, Fla.  
Thomas J. Giacopelli, WB2FSM, Tuckahoe, N.Y.  
William G. Graham, Binghamton, N.Y.  
Richard H. Grab, Elmhurst, N.Y.  
Tom A. Hamp, Brantford, Ont.  
George Hemingway, Taftville, Conn.  
Delbert D. Hirst, Snyder, Tex.  
William O. Holscher, Webster Groves, Mo.  
Ray L. Hood, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Robert A. Howell, East Lansing, Mich.  
Robert C. Jacobs, New York, N.Y.  
Ingolf Kapeirud, Trondheim, Norway  
Norman L. Kiel, Bronx, N.Y.  
P. Robert Knarr, Elmira, Ont.  
John H. Knoon, Haarlem, Netherlands  
Bruce M. Lane, Bedford, Mass.  
Robert Laitose, Binghamton, N.Y.  
Frank X. Lynch, Cape May Court House, N.J.  
Robert G. McArthur, WA#FLL, Kansas City, Mo.  
Charles McGeorge, Fontana, Calif.  
Edward M. Madej, Indian Orchard, Mass.  
Jose Montoya, Arequipa, Peru  
Jrilar M. Moughanlan, Beirut, Lebanon  
Jim D. Pruitt, Silver Creek, Wash.  
Albert T. Quagliari, Albany, N.Y.  
David L. Reddy, K2BUI, Buffalo, N.Y.  
Aldridge Salsbury, Falls Church, Va.  
Fred C. Sawyer, Milford Bay, Ont.  
Martin Schneider, Watertown, N.Y.  
Ernest Sheak, Oshawa, Ont.  
David C. Skinner, Belleville, N.J.  
Wade M. Smith, Wayne, Pa.  
Larry G. Standley, Gastonia, N.C.  
Douglas W. Stark, WA3CGE, Bethesda, Md.  
Jeff Talent, Louisville, Ky.  
Steven B. Teleyk, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
David L. Thompson, Suisun, Calif.  
Lawrence David Thompson, Cincinnati, Ohio  
Edward J. Tompkins, Toronto, Ont.  
Wayne G. Winston, Chicago, Ill.

### BROADCAST-BAND CLASS

15 Countries

Cecil Bray, Cornwall, England  
Frank E. Curran, Wayne, Pa.  
Richard M. Daniel, Jr., Swarthmore, Pa.  
Robert F. Leamy, Erie, Pa.  
Marvin E. Robbins, Broomfield, Colo.  
Robert P. Ronal, Castlecrag, Australia  
Gary G. Sanford, Beaverton, Ore.  
Gray Srimgeour, La Jolla, Calif.  
Mike Tibbrook, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Julian F. Zwolski, Dayton, Ohio

## SPECIAL CLASS

10 Countries

Joseph M. Adams, Tulsa, Okla.  
Ibeyl Agabeyoglu, Ankara, Turkey  
Robert E. Akave, Toronto, Ont.  
Eugene D. Aker, Riverside, Calif.  
Paul H. Akers, Hartford, Conn.  
Gordon A. Allan, Lively, Ont.  
Clark W. Allen, Anacon, N.J.  
Edward Allen, Hantsport, N.S.  
Mike E. Allen, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Our Fourth Award Period, which closed last April 30, included the total number of hams, DXers and SWLs who are members of EI's DX Club to well over 2,000. The listing here supplements the membership roster which

appeared in our May '65 issue and includes those members who received Awards during the Fourth Award Period. The Fifth Award Period is open at present and applications for Awards now are being received.

William P. Altigler, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Gordon Anex, Jr., Baltimore, Md.  
 Rodney G. Anastasio, Bliddford, Me.  
 Darrell W. Anderson, Seattle, Wash.  
 James B. Anderson, Toledo, Ohio  
 Robert E. Anderson, KITVF, New Britain, Conn.  
 Curtis H. Andrews, Jr., Rocky Mount, N.C.  
 Ronald Andrzejewski, Swetserville, Pa.  
 Edward T. Ang, Manila, Philippines  
 Gary W. Arentzen, Mt. Vernon, Wash.  
 Austin E. Arnold, Litchfield, Conn.  
 Phil Ashler, Jr., Pensacola, Fla.  
 John R. Atwood, Longmeadow, Mass.  
 John P. Bagge, Springfield, Mass.  
 Paul W. Baker, Waynesboro, Pa.  
 David L. Ballew, Nashville, Tenn.  
 Larry J. Balzer, Connecticut, Ohio  
 David Barker, Chattanooga, Tenn.  
 Franklin J. Bayuk, Greenwood, Wis.  
 John R. Beattie, North Chlll, N.Y.  
 Robert F. Beaudouin, Manchester, N.H.  
 Richard J. Beaulieu, Putnam, Conn.  
 Hubert H. Beavers, Albuquerque, N.M.  
 David A. Begue, Houston, Tex.  
 Hans O. Behl, London, Ont.  
 Lawrence J. Bennett, Forest Hills, N.Y.  
 Joseph M. Berk, New York, N.Y.  
 David I. Berger, Wilmington, Del.  
 Thomas Berkeley, Engleboro, N.J.  
 Edward C. Berkeley, Jr., Danvers, Mass.  
 Kenneth J. Bernacki, Hartford, Conn.  
 Walter M. Besse, Chamblee, Ga.  
 Martin Bigos, Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Robert A. Blackstone, Waukesha, Wis.  
 Wayne H. Blair, Altoona, Pa.  
 Richard W. Blueborn, Warren, Minn.  
 Irvin W. Bodofsky, Salem, N.J.  
 James R. Boiesta, Garfield Heights, Ohio  
 William J. Bond, New Liskeard, Ont.  
 Joseph J. Boniakowski, Jersey City, N.J.  
 Bruce A. Boomer, Nutter Fort, W. Va.  
 William L. Bound, Kilgore, Tex.  
 Richard H. Bourcier, Pincoart, Que.  
 George E. Bousquet, Woonsocket, R.I.  
 Howard S. Brainen, WN6NRO, Encino, Calif.  
 John P. Brebner, Kingston, Ont.  
 Werner H. Breitkopf, Montreal, Que.  
 Edward J. Brhel, Eastport, N.Y.  
 Robert Britanack, Jersey City, N.J.  
 James A. Brodsky, Arlington, Va.  
 Kent W. Brown, Louisville, Ky.  
 Timothy C. Brown, Williamsport, Md.  
 Tony W. Brown, McCor AFB, Fla.  
 Donald Burns, Rego Park, N.Y.  
 Robert H. Burtis, Aurora, Colo.  
 James H. Burton III, Staunton, Va.  
 Kenneth R. Butterfield, Plymouth, Mich.  
 John R. Cantrell, Lexington, Mass.  
 Allison W. Capson, Saint John, N.B.  
 Tom F. Carroll, Chiceope Falls, Mass.  
 Alexander D. Carson, Ft. Saskatchewan, Alta.  
 David W. Carter, Columbus, Ohio  
 Gerry A. Cavan, Brantford, Ont.  
 Daryl K. Cavendish, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.  
 Joe J. Cervenka, Elmhurst, Ill.  
 David C. Chaffin, East Hills, Tenn.  
 Paul S. Cherry, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Gary W. Christian, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Robert Claytor, Lancaster, Pa.  
 Steve Clendenen, Castle AFB, Calif.  
 Gerald L. Clough, Galveston, Tex.  
 Curt A. Cochran, Kingston, Tenn.  
 Jerry A. Coffman, Warren, Mich.  
 Gerald A. Cohen, WN1CYT, West Hartford, Conn.  
 Kenneth L. Cohen, Woodbridge, N.J.  
 Stephen A. Colburn, McDonald, Ohio  
 Michael W. Collesante, Weirton, W. Va.  
 Frank D. Collin, Sufferin, N.Y.  
 Robert R. Collins, Santa Ana, Calif.  
 John F. Condon, Pittsfield, Mass.  
 Bradley B. Connor, Cheryl Chase, Md.  
 Mason Y. Cooper, Winchester, Va.  
 Foster J. Cooperstein, New Bedford, Mass.  
 William George Corneley, Marion, Ohio  
 Philip M. Cornyn, San Francisco, Calif.  
 David J. Cory, Bangor, Pa.  
 Lawrence I. Cotarin, Chicago, Ill.  
 Steve A. Courts, Milton, W. Va.  
 Frank T. Coveleski, Shamokin, Pa.  
 Bruce P. Cox, Oxford, N.C.  
 Charles P. Crawford, Evansville, Ind.

Robert R. Crimmins, Yonkers, N.Y.  
 David Cuevas, South San Gabriel, Calif.  
 Robert L. Culbertson, Seneca, Pa.  
 Mortimer J. Cullinan, Augusta, Ga.  
 Frank E. Curran, Wayne, Pa.  
 Anthony J. Cusimano, Baltimore, Md.  
 Gerald R. Dalum, Mlnot AFB, N.Dak.  
 Ed Dames, Santee, Calif.  
 Leonard D'Andrea, Cincinnati, Ohio  
 Spencer E. Darrach, Meigs, Va.  
 Donald N. Davis, WIDWA, Hinsdale, Mass.  
 Perry I. Davis, Jamaica, N.Y.  
 William M. Davis, Belmont, Calif.  
 Glenn R. Diamond, Ft. Wayne, Ind.  
 Ricky J. Discombe, New Iberia, La.  
 Charles J. Dimsie, Bridgeton, N.J.  
 Michael J. Doherty, Willowdale, Ont.  
 Paul R. Donegan, Glendale, Calif.  
 Danny C. Douglas, McLean, Tex.  
 Thomas R. Doust, Independence, Mo.  
 George Downes, Jr., Maxnolia, Ohio  
 Thomas H. Dowling, Independence, Kan.  
 Robert M. Dugger, F. Eastly, Va.  
 William H. Dundas III, Paluted Post, N.Y.  
 Andrew Durosky, Richmond Hill, N.Y.  
 Jess E. Dyer, Dearborn, Mich.  
 Bill Eben, Lachine, Que.  
 Lawrence A. Edler, Daly City, Calif.  
 Richard A. Elias, WN3CBO, Elkins Park, Pa.  
 Wayne L. Elsom, Elkhart Falls, Ore.  
 James J. Elson, West Chicago, Ill.  
 Ronald A. Epstein, Salem, N.J.  
 Lloyd Ericlet, Toronto, Ont.  
 Peter J. Eslinger, Wallingford, Conn.  
 John C. Esplr, Lake Hawatha, N.J.  
 K. Robert Eveson, Armilion, Ohio  
 Peter Ewenko, Seoketeld, N.J.  
 Bruce M. Ewenstein, Whitestone, N.Y.  
 Ray C. Fallen, WN3DEE, Coraopolis, Pa.  
 Steve M. Fetter, Newark, Ohio  
 Robert D. Fiedel, New York, N.Y.  
 Barry T. Firth, Lakeland, Fla.  
 Timothy C. Fleming, Albany, N.Y.  
 Derek James Ford, Auckland, New Zealand  
 Gary C. Fosa, Coulee Dam, Wash.  
 Geoffrey Joel Fox, Flushing, N.Y.  
 Barry Francis, Victoria, Tex.  
 William C. Freeman, Weirton, W. Va.  
 Donald L. Fuehik, Victoria, Tex.  
 Roger S. Gaborski, WB3QFI, Rochester, N.Y.  
 Arnold J. Gajina, Worcester, Mass.  
 Emile G. Gallant, St. Joseph, Mo.  
 Tom A. Ganser, Chicago Heights, Ill.  
 David L. Garvey, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
 John G. Genadopoulos, Peorisburg, Va.  
 Jan S. Gershkoff, Jericho, N.Y.  
 Russ Gevertz, San Francisco, Calif.  
 Richard H. Glassner, Long Beach, Calif.  
 John W. Gleason, San Bruno, Calif.  
 Michael A. Glenn, Chicago, Ill.  
 Ronald C. Goldfarb, WN2OZE, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Kenneth R. Golkin, Silver Spring, Md.  
 Cliff R. Goodlet, Chattanooga, Tenn.  
 Bob D. Gordon, Clairton, Pa.  
 Jim M. Gordon, Monroe, Wis.  
 Stanford Gordon, Greensburg, Pa.  
 John R. Gould, Houston, Tex.  
 Bertrand Goulet, Montreal, Que.  
 Bernard Greene, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Jeff J. Greene, Bronx, N.Y.  
 Roger D. Greene, Bronx, N.Y.  
 Allan R. Greer, New Westminster, B.C.  
 Walter R. Gregory, San Antonio, Tex.  
 Edwards R. Groholski, Valosta, Ga.  
 Neil V. Gustafson, Williamston, N.C.  
 Dennis Haarsager, Beresford, S.Dak.  
 George E. Hall, Saddle Brook, N.J.  
 John R. Hall, Hornell, N.Y.  
 Frank Halpin, Queens Village, N.Y.  
 Buddy Hamburg, Denver, Colo.  
 Douglas A. Hamilton, Valosta, Ga.  
 Patrick A. Hanes, Middletown, Ind.  
 Kenneth U. Hanning, Houston, Tex.  
 Jay Hans, White Plains, N.Y.  
 Vincent R. Harbst, Lewiston, Pa.  
 Richard W. Hardt, Crown Point, Ind.  
 Norman M. Hartford, El Monte, Calif.  
 Ted P. Hasenstab, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.  
 John E. Hasse, Vermillion, S.Dak.  
 David W. Hatfield, Clearwater, Fla.  
 Clarence J. Hattings, W. Hartford, Conn.  
 Dorian E. Hausman, Wallaceburg, Ont.

Ernest H. Haynes, Lakeland, Fla.  
 Jerry W. Headen, Winston-Salem, N.C.  
 Ronald W. Hebard, Tulsa, Okla.  
 David E. Heil, WNSLET, Oak Hill, W. Va.  
 Dennis S. Helm, North Tonawanda, N.Y.  
 Roger W. Helmg, Ftichburg, Mass.  
 Steven H. Heller, New York, N.Y.  
 Edgar W. Hellingworth, Jr., Albany, Ga.  
 Albert A. Henry, Anaheim, Calif.  
 Jeremiah T. Herlily, Sandusky, Ohio  
 Jerry Herman, Patchogue, N.Y.  
 Brian L. Hickey, Wayne, Pa.  
 Jerry C. Hill, New York, N.Y.  
 Thomas R. Hocker, Arlington, Va.  
 Herman A. Hodges, Chicago, Ill.  
 Robert G. Holbrook, Lake Placid, N.Y.  
 Brent H. Holcomb, Clinton, S.C.  
 Frank W. Holton, Huntsville, Ala.  
 John A. Howard, Childersburg, Ala.  
 Richard T. Howard, Portland, Ore.  
 John M. Hubble, Port Credit, Ont.  
 Donald E. Huber, Huntington, N.Y.  
 Charles Husinko, New York, N.Y.  
 Joseph M. Hutchens, Marquette, Mich.  
 Robert Iselle, Gasport, La.  
 Steven M. Jackson, New Milford, N.J.  
 Steve N. Jafols, Manchester, N.H.  
 Michael W. Jakiela, Seaford, N.Y.  
 John F. Januszewski, Sayreville, N.J.  
 Eddie T. Jaworski, Richmond Hill, N.Y.  
 Calvin R. Jeffries, Toledo, Ohio  
 Richard F. Jemison, Des Plaines, Ill.  
 Linford A. Jennings A, Racine, Mo.  
 Jim Jindrick, Racine, Wis.  
 Bruce L. Johnson, Elk Grove Village, Ill.  
 Charles W. Johnson, Charlottesville, Va.  
 David P. Johnson, Denver, Colo.  
 Joseph P. Johnson, Racine, Wis.  
 G. Frankin Johnston, Michigan City, Ind.  
 Christy W. Jones, Alma, Ga.  
 Michael L. Jones, Dallas, Tex.  
 Phillip A. Jones, Whiting, Calif.  
 Cornelius J. Jonckind, La Porte, Ind.  
 Dennis Jump, Glendale, Calif.  
 Allan B. Kachel, Flushing, N.Y.  
 George B. Kahn, Mefford Station, N.Y.  
 Walter J. Katerka, Katerka, Pa.  
 Edward Kalin, West Hartford, Conn.  
 Robert Kaplan, New York, N.Y.  
 John Karlen, Franklin, Pa.  
 Nicholas P. Karin, Whiting, Ind.  
 John W. Kazmaler, Burlington, Wis.  
 William E. Katcher, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Bill B. Keller, Hamden, Conn.  
 Jeffrey R. Kelley, Elizabethtown, Tenn.  
 Kenneth J. Kelly, West Chester, Pa.  
 Gary V. Kieffer, Tecumseh, Okla.  
 William P. Kilroy, Washington, D.C.  
 Richard W. Kintch, Cleona, Pa.  
 Monte H. Kittelson, Clayton, Wis.  
 Stanley John Klemanowicz, New York, N.Y.  
 Bill J. Kleronomos, Westchester, Ill.  
 Richard Kline, Englewood, N.J.  
 Denis C. Klinec, Parma, Ohio  
 John E. Knott, Mendham, N.J.  
 James F. Kobus, Ferndale, Wash.  
 Jeff W. Koehler, Silver Spring, Md.  
 Jack W. Koehler, Mt. Vernon, Ohio  
 Harry Koharchek, Kenhorst, Reading, Pa.  
 James B. Konecko, North Hollywood, Calif.  
 Lawrence J. Kopriva, Fountain Valley, Calif.  
 Walter J. Koshuba, Jr., Schillington, Pa.  
 William A. Kotzky, Smithtown, N.Y.  
 Jim L. Kowalski, Riverdale, N.Y.  
 Dennis R. Kramer, Passaic, N.J.  
 Richard L. Kramer, Passaic, N.J.  
 Roberto L. Kringle, Viegues, P.R.  
 Thomas J. Krupinski, Webster, Mass.  
 Loring A. Kutchins, Chatsworth, Calif.  
 Ed C. Kutt, Bowle, Md.  
 Thomas M. Lachajez, Chicago, Ill.  
 Robert G. Lambek, Forest Park, Ill.  
 Douglas K. Lamerson, Richmond Hill, N.Y.  
 Kenneth J. Lang, Union City, N.J.  
 Brian R. Lane, Sydney, Australia  
 Richard B. Langley, Scarborough, Ont.  
 Robert A. Lاپler, Severn, Md.  
 Thomas G. Lathrop, Sennett, N.Y.  
 Thomas P. Lattin, Berkeley, Mich.  
 Richard W. Leunhead, Elwood, Nebr.  
 Philip A. Lauer, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Robert P. Layher, Mt. Clemens, Mich.  
 Phillip R. Layton, Winter Haven, Fla.

# ELI DXC MEMBERSHIP LIST

Warren Allan Leach, St. Clair Shores, Mich.

Charles B. Learn, Brantford, Ont.  
 Richard H. Lee, Chey Chase, Md.  
 Dennis R. Letendre, North Miami, Fla.  
 Joseph Liberatore, Victoria, B.C.  
 Harvey A. Licht, New York, N.Y.  
 Jan A. Lichtig, Livermore, Calif.  
 Chris J. Lieberz, Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Mike Ligeza, Scarborough, Ont.  
 Philip G. Lilly, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Victor J. Lipinski, Alexandria, Va.  
 Kenneth I. Lipow, New York, N.Y.  
 Kenny D. Lloyd, Tulsa, Okla.  
 Daniel Edwin Love, Wheaton, Md.  
 Bill Lowder, Jr., Winston-Salem, N.C.  
 Robert Loyce, Huntington Station, N.Y.  
 Richard G. Luehke, Hamilton, Ohio  
 L. Michael Luechtefeld, Belleville, Ill.  
 Robert L. Lunsford, Baltimore, Md.  
 Kenny G. Luxon, Richmond, Ky.  
 Robert E. Lyon, Firth, Idaho  
 Albert T. McClughan, Scarborough, Ont.  
 John C. Macella, Jr., Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Thomas M. McDonald, Findlay, Ohio  
 Phillip S. McGarrigan, Collingswood, N.J.  
 Patricio C.M. McGrath, Kingston, Jamaica  
 Brian McInerney, New York, N.Y.  
 Douglas A. McKirahan, Oak Park, Ill.  
 Ed McMahon, Louisville, Ky.  
 Eric C. Macella, Jr., Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Richard L. Malchetske, Menasha, Wis.  
 Louis A. Managnello, West Pittston, Pa.  
 Joel Edward Margolies, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 James D. Marksburg, San Diego, Calif.  
 Bernie Maron, Oradell, N.J.  
 Gary W. Marshall, Newark, Ark.  
 Robert J. Martin, V. Hickory, N.C.  
 John Martorana, Bridgeville, Pa.  
 A. David Mateyka, Steger, Ill.  
 James J. Matls, Fords, N.J.  
 Kenneth W. Matthews, Glasgow, Ky.  
 Fred D. Mattel, Marblehead, Mass.  
 Robert N. Mayer, Menasha, Ill.  
 Milton E. Mayes, Clinton, Tenn.  
 Michael L. Mayeux, Baton Rouge, La.  
 Paul Mayo, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 John S. Meyer, Kentland, Md.  
 Richard R. Mielke, Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Daniel W. Miller, Covington, Ky.  
 David C. Miller, Medina, N.Y.  
 David W. Miller, Allen Park, Mich.  
 Anthony A. Mitchell, Texarkana, Tex.  
 Dave W. Mitchell, Burnaby, B.C.  
 Bruce Molter, Maplewood, Mo.  
 Michael E. Moore, Chattanooga, Tenn.  
 Roy L. Moore, Hazard, Ky.  
 Steven C. Moore, Galena Park, Tex.  
 William K. Moore, Graham, N.C.  
 Peter R. Moores, Lunenburg, Mass.  
 Terry R. Morton, London, Ont.  
 Howard Moss, Jamaica, N.Y.  
 Harry K. Moubrey, Akron, Ohio  
 Lance C. Muller, San Diego, Calif.  
 Edward Nakajima, Westminster, Calif.  
 Jack Kenneth Neal, Clinton, Ohio  
 Steve A. Nisiewicz, WN9MQR, Chicago, Ill.  
 Andy M. Noznick, Evanston, Ill.  
 Robert C. Oberst, Potsdam, N.Y.  
 William E. Ochs, Pearl River, N.Y.  
 Edward C. Ode, Buffalo, N.Y.  
 Gerald J. Ogor, Riverdale, Ill.  
 Bill Olsen, Hickory, N.C.  
 Timothy P. O'Neill, Westlake, Ohio  
 David B. Orgill, Kingston, Ont.  
 Peter P. Orlando, Concord, Mass.  
 Daniel A. Ostrowski, Revere, Mass.  
 Jack Page, Fontaine, Miss.  
 William F. Page, Hialeah, Fla.  
 Roy L. Pahlman, Ottawa, Kan.  
 David L. Paltisch, Troy, N.Y.  
 John G. Parker, Calvert City, Ky.  
 Roker O. Parker, Belleville, Ill.  
 Earl F. Parry, Spangler, Pa.  
 Robert G. Parry, Oshong, Ont.  
 Steve M. Passner, Bloomfield, N.J.  
 Warren H. Peabody, Marblehead, Mass.  
 Richard R. Peeble, Dayville, Conn.  
 J. Randy Perdue, Louann, Ark.  
 Rudolph L. Perme, Cleveland, Ohio  
 Donny W. Petro, Mobile, Ala.  
 John W. Pestle, Brattleboro, Vt.  
 Alan D. Peterson, Hampton, Iowa  
 Alan M. Peterson, El Cerrito, Calif.  
 Frank T. Petrucci, Venice, Calif.  
 John V. Pflaum, Akron, Ohio  
 Alden K. Phaneuf, Champaign, N.Y.  
 Graham L. Piro, Mobile, Ala.  
 Clifford C. Plant, Parma Heights, Ohio  
 Joseph P. Plezia, Jr., Cleveland, Ohio  
 James T. Pogue, Farmland, Ind.  
 Michael F. Poore, Washington, D.C.  
 John O. Poulsen, Selma, Ala.  
 James P. Powers, Natck, Mass.  
 Dennis M. Prazer, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Leonard F. Prescott, III, Elmhurst, Ill.  
 Harry J. Price, Island, Fla.  
 W. Priore, College Point, N.Y.  
 William G. Pryde, Tillsonburg, Ont.  
 Wayne E. Pugh, Baytown, Tex.  
 Robert H. Quade, Rochester, N.Y.  
 Ronald J. Quinlan, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Chuck Kachils, Ottawa, Ont.  
 Richard A. Radke, St. Paul, Minn.  
 John D. Rayeroff, Hamilton, Ont.  
 Alan Raylesberg, Bayside, N.Y.  
 Steve E. Redding, Pendleton, Ind.  
 David F. Reeder, Aurora, Mo.  
 Robert J. Reindl, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Victor A. Reindl, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Charles H. Reinsch, Kirkland, Wash.  
 David Reitz, Chicago, Ill.  
 Bruce Reynolds, Warrensburg, Mo.  
 Phil G. Richmond, Chilliwack, B.C.  
 Rickey E. Ricketts, Madison Heights, Va.  
 Daniel F. Rindos, Stratford, Conn.  
 Jesse B. Ring, Narrows, Va.  
 Charles R. Rittenhouse, Westerville, Ohio  
 James R. Ritter, Willowick, Ohio  
 Marvin E. Robbins, Bloomfield, Colo.  
 Carl A. Robertson, Wolfville, N.S.  
 Wayne I. Robins, WN2PJA, Searingtown, N.Y.  
 David W. Robison, Springdale, Pa.  
 William J. Rolfe, Toronto, Ont.  
 Bob Rollin, Garden City, Mich.  
 Stephen Rollin, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Kenneth H. Rosen, Detroit, Mich.  
 Mike T. Rosenbaum, Omaha, Neb.  
 Gene B. Rosenberg, Oradell, N.J.  
 Mike Rosenzweig, New York, N.Y.  
 Dallas I. Rostad, Levaek, Ont.  
 Leonard I. Rothstein, WA2NDF, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Mark A. Runkle, Powell, Ohio  
 Tom P. Russin, Wallington, N.J.  
 James A. Ryan, Schenectady, N.Y.  
 Ernest J. Sabo, Jr., Seattle, Wash.  
 Stephen W. Saffler, WN1BQC, Brockton, Mass.  
 Robert A. Sands, Cheyenne, Wyo.  
 David G. Sarault, Danielson, Conn.  
 Dave Satterly, Peterborough, Ont.  
 Ronald F. Savino, Schofield, Wis.  
 Russell Savitt, New York, N.Y.  
 Jon M. Scheeley, Hagerstown, Md.  
 Steven D. Schielke, Salinas, Calif.  
 Alan F. Schneider, New York, N.Y.  
 Gary L. Schreiber, Ottumwa, Iowa  
 Burton Schuler, Whiteside, N.Y.  
 Edward J. Schuller, Inglewood, Calif.  
 Raymond C. Schumann, Rogers, Ark.  
 Ira Schultz, White Plains, N.Y.  
 Hans Schowb, Hayward, Calif.  
 Alan R. Schwoegerl, Madison, Wis.  
 Bobby J. Scott, Kingsport, Tenn.  
 Gerald B. Scott, East Elbr, N.Y.  
 Michael W. Scott, Roxboro, Que.  
 Thomas L. Scott, Rialto, Calif.  
 Wayne T. Scott, Galena Park, Tex.  
 Norbert Seuf, Toronto, Ont.  
 Kenneth M. Shabelski, Chicago, Ill.  
 Moshe Shalack, Jerusalem, Israel  
 Richard W. Shaw, Arlington, N.J.  
 James J. Shea, Hartstown, Pa.  
 Alan M. Shenker, Levittown, N.Y.  
 Lloyd H. Sherman, Myrtle Beach, S.C.  
 Steve Shimko, Baltimore, Md.  
 Pete Sills, Cedar Falls, Iowa  
 Paul A. Silyer, Providence, R.I.  
 James H. Skjerveen, Cheyenne, Wyo.  
 Dale Slack, Springhill, La.  
 Henry M. Slade, Vandenberg AFB, Calif.  
 Paul A. Slater, Medford, Mass.  
 Jerome A. Slea, Gallatin, Tenn.  
 Steve E. Sney, Springfield, Mo.  
 Douglas G. Smith, New York, N.Y.  
 James J. Smith, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Joe Solotoff, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Frank F. Specht, Bowerston, Ohio  
 August E. Spreitzer, Cleveland, Ohio  
 Tom D. Spurlin, Vandalla, Ill.  
 Thomas M. Srock, Glen Burnie, Md.  
 Joseph J. Stace, Palawan, N.J.  
 Brent Stackhouse, Bronson, Mich.  
 Mark C. Stanford, Inglewood, Calif.  
 Vincent C. Stasen, Cedars, Pa.  
 Bill Stash, McKeesport, Pa.  
 Edward J. Stearns, WA9JWY, Warren, Ohio  
 James T. Stebbins, Fayetteville, N.Y.  
 John E. Stenrod, Delavan, N.J.  
 Robert A. Steward, Hamburg, N.Y.  
 Lee Stewart, Canisteo, N.Y.  
 Earl R. Stick, Lebanon, Pa.  
 Douglas S. Stivison, WN2MYU, Uniondale, N.Y.  
 Mark Stone, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Anton A. Stoup, Annapolis, Md.  
 David E. Sullivan, Greensboro, N.C.

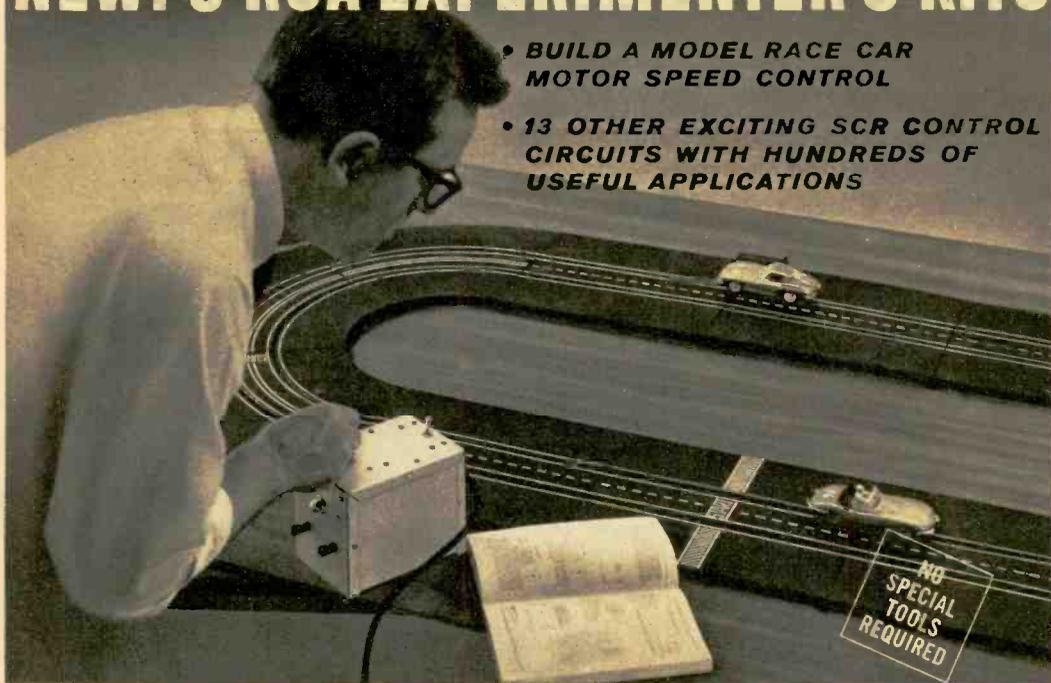
Steve Sullivan, WN20FG, New Milford, N.J.  
 David E. Suuronen, Utica, N.Y.  
 Robert J. Tassan, Beaumont, Tex.  
 Robert B. Tatar, Chicago, Ill.  
 John W. Taylor, Clovis, Calif.  
 Paul E. Tebbets, Bethel, Me.  
 Raymond F. Thomas, Jr., Redlands, Calif.  
 James D. Thompson, New Bedford, Mass.  
 Keith Thompson, Greenville, S.C.  
 Lawrence David Thompson, Cincinnati, Ohio  
 Terrence P. Thompson, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Mike Tilbrook, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Arthur L. Toll, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Carlton P. Toltsdorf, Glendale, N.Y.  
 Timmy M. Towers, Fort Arthur, Tex.  
 Frank S. Turk, Wallington, N.J.  
 W. Douglas Turner, WN5LEC, Galena Park, Tex.  
 Joseph M. Tyburezy, Salem, N.H.  
 James R. Tygrest, Hopewell, Va.  
 Robert E. Ulmer, Bloomfield, N.J.  
 Thomas R. Utesch, Whitesboro, N.Y.  
 Leonard B. Vallance, Scotch Creek, B.C.  
 Robert R.J. Valentine, Sydney, Australia  
 Edward Van Eynde, Port Alberni, B.C.  
 John L. VanHaren, Chicago, Ill.  
 Jerry K. VanVactor, Spearfish, S.Dak.  
 Jim G. VanVleck, WA8KV, Sidney, Ohio  
 Charles F. Veitzi, Frederick, Md.  
 David A. Vik, Dallas, Tex.  
 William J. Vincent, New York, N.Y.  
 William E. Vines, Long Beach, Calif.  
 James A. Vivaldelli, Lemont, Ill.  
 Benny D. Wade, Gadsden, Ala.  
 Charles C. Wallace, Glen Rock, N.J.  
 Robert E. Wallace, Ispah Terra, N.Y.  
 Richard A. Warner, Eugene, Ore.  
 William A. Warren, Sydney, N.S.  
 Raymond P. Wasky, Cuyaboga Heights, Ohio  
 Bob V. Watson, Montreal, Que.  
 Joseph J. Wdowiak, Port Arthur, Ont.  
 Donald J. Weber, Westlake, Ohio  
 Anselm C. Webster, Ispah Terra, N.Y.  
 Charles E. Weed, Jr., Jackson, Miss.  
 Gary J. Welch, Atkinson, N.H.  
 Robert L. West, Fort Payne, Ala.  
 Frank D. Westhoff, Decatur, Ill.  
 Edward J. White, Chester, Pa.  
 Lewis M. White, Trenton, N.J.  
 Lawrence W. Whitehead, WA5HAE, Westlake, Okla.  
 Bill E. Wickboldt, St. Paul, Minn.  
 Kenneth S.S. Wideltz, Cresskill, N.J.  
 Thomas J. Wierschem, Joliet, Ill.  
 Robert G. Wigelsworth, London, Ont.  
 Michael R. Wilkinson, Watchung, N.J.  
 Margaret H. Williams, Chesapeake, Va.  
 Timothy L. Williams, Detroit, Mich.  
 John A. Williamson, Pullman, Wash.  
 Blake S. Wilson, Glen Rock, N.J.  
 Robert A. Wilson, Flushing, N.Y.  
 Stephen M. Wilson, Newport, N.C.  
 Greg C. Witt, Hollidaysburg, Pa.  
 George F. Winningdel, Atlanta, Ga.  
 Alan E. Wisk, Mt. Bethel, Pa.  
 Richard J. Witkowski, Jersey City, N.J.  
 George M. Wood III, Piedmont, Calif.  
 Barry Yedvobnick, Lake Peekskill, N.Y.  
 Robert J. Yanda, WA0DWL, Oxford Junction, Iowa  
 Clair E. Yeagle, Allenwood, Pa.  
 Ed Yelinek, Hagerstown, Md.  
 Neal M. Yermish, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Joel B. Younger, Encino, Calif.  
 George J. Zaher, Jr., New Haven, Conn.  
 George C. Zeller, Salem, Ohio  
 L. Grillas Zoe, Inglewood, Calif.  
 Joseph Zolik, East Paterson, N.J.

## BCB STATESIDE SPECIAL

25 States or Provinces

William K. Ahsauskas, Jr., Paterson, N.J.  
 J. Lawson, Alleez, Grimsby, Ont.  
 Darrell Anderson, Seattle, Wash.  
 Kelly Andrews, Goldsboro, N.C.  
 David T. Appelt, Montreal, Que.  
 Henden Arnea, Roswell, N.M.  
 Paul F. Arutt, Hewlett, N.Y.  
 Ken R. Badley, Regina, Sask.  
 Park Barton, Troy, Ala.  
 Jean Pierre Bedard, Charlesburg, Que.  
 Brian M. Begg, Miltown, N.J.  
 Richard W. Bender, Hoboken, N.J.  
 David P. Bennett, Richmond, B.C.  
 Lawrence J. Bennett, Forest Hills, N.Y.  
 John L. Benson, Winnipeg, Man.  
 Gary T. Bourgois, Kingsford, Mich.  
 Robert G. Branson, Watatosa, Wis.  
 [Continued on page 110]

# NEW! 3 RCA EXPERIMENTER'S KITS



- BUILD A MODEL RACE CAR MOTOR SPEED CONTROL
- 13 OTHER EXCITING SCR CONTROL CIRCUITS WITH HUNDREDS OF USEFUL APPLICATIONS

Here's what you've been waiting for...now, you can build your own silicon controlled-rectifier control circuits. Start with RCA's Basic Experimenter's Kit (KD2105). With it, you can build a model race car speed control, a universal motor speed control, or eight other interesting circuits. Add-on Light Sensor and Heat Sensor Kits (KD2106 and KD2110) enable you to build 4 more electronic control circuits for hundreds of useful applications around the house, hobby shop, and garage.

The 80-page, illustrated RCA Experimenter's Manual (KM-70) will familiarize you with the theory and operation of solid-state components in the kits. At the same time, it will give you complete detailed information on all 14 circuits including schematic diagrams, circuit descriptions, and construction details, as well as photographs of the circuits as easy-to-follow assembly guides.

### Here is what you can make...

1. Electronic Timer. 2. Electronic Time Delay Switch. 3. Electronic Flasher. 4. Battery Charger (12 volts). 5. Battery Charger (6 volts). 6. Model Race Car and Railroad Speed Control. 7. Light-operated Switch (Turn-on). 8. Light-operated Switch (Turn-off). 9. Electronic Heat Control (Turn-on). 10. Electronic Heat Control (Turn-off). 11. Overload Switch. 12. Electronic Synchronous Switch. 13. Universal Motor Speed Control. 14. Lamp Dimmer.

### Here is what You Need...

- RCA Basic Experimenter's Kit (KD2105) One Silicon Controlled-Rectifier; Two Transistors; Five Rectifiers.
- RCA Experimenter's Manual (KM-70) 80 Illustrated Pages; 14 Circuits and How to Build Them.
- RCA Add-On Light Sensor Kit (KD2106) One Photocell for light-operated switches.
- RCA Add-on Heat Sensor Kit (KD2110) Three Thermistors, special solder for heat-control circuits.
- Plus readily available standard components.



If you want to build one circuit or all 14, check with your RCA Distributor where kits and RCA Experimenter's Manual are on display. He'll be glad to help you select the kit or kits for the solid-state circuit you have in mind. Do it today!

Available from your RCA semiconductor distributor  
RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

## EL DXC Membership List

Continued from page 108

- John A. Brebner, Kingston, Ont.  
 Dave Brown, Woodland Hills, Calif.  
 Gary J. Brown, Kingsford, Mich.  
 Henry W. Brown, Jr., Falmouth, Mass.  
 Roger C. Burket, Altoona, Pa.  
 Ken K. Butterfield, Plymouth, Mich.  
 Roger A. Camble, Manchester, N.H.  
 William T. Campbell, Canandaigua, N.Y.  
 Allison W. Capson, Saint John, N.B.  
 Alex D. Carson, Fort Saskatchewan, Alta.  
 Anthony C. Casamassima, Maspeth, N.Y.  
 David K. Clottl, Fairfax, Va.  
 Bradley Connors, Chevy Chase, Md.  
 Frank D. Colin, Suffern, N.Y.  
 Foster J. Cooperstein, New Bedford, Mass.  
 Frank E. Curran, Wayne, Pa.  
 John A. Czapowski, Cicero, Ill.  
 Richard M. Dantel, Jr., Swathmore, Pa.  
 Mark E. Daugherty, Elwood, Ind.  
 Richard G. Desharnais, Dracont, Mass.  
 William M. Dinner, Detroit, Mich.  
 Charles A. Dobbin, Jr., Detroit, Mich.  
 Arman V. Doliklan, Detroit, Mich.  
 John Edward Paul Draut, New York, N.Y.  
 Mikeey Driver, Smithville, Tenn.  
 Hugh W. Ducklow, Appleton, Wis.  
 Carl E. Durnavich, Riverdale, Ill.  
 William J. Dwyer, Little Silver, N.J.  
 James M. Earl, Haverhill, Mass.  
 Robert Eddy, Newport, Ohio  
 Donald E. Egbert, South Bend, Ind.  
 Peter Erk, Park Falls, Wis.  
 Don Fallo, Beaconsfield, Que.  
 J. Allan Ferguson, Winnipeg, Man.  
 Frank Fox, Inman, Kans.  
 Denis E. Frank, Farmington, Mich.  
 Roger L. Franz, Omaha, Nebr.  
 Joel F. Frensdorf, Cleveland, Ohio  
 Michael P. Fusiek, Chicago, Ill.  
 Arnold Jack Galina, Worcester, Mass.  
 Angel M. Garcia, New York, N.Y.  
 David L. Garvey, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
 Larry E. George, Streetboro, Ohio  
 Harry A. Gish, Baton Rouge, La.  
 Clarence Hagerman, Delaware, N.J.  
 Tim C. Hartmann, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Neil Hauser, Lake Success, N.Y.  
 Paul J. Herman, Chicago, Ill.  
 Jonathon W. House, Dayton, Ohio  
 Robert A. Howell, East Lansing, Mich.  
 Frank Huston, Wolfville, N.S.  
 Bob Isele, Gasport, N.Y.  
 Eddie Jaworski, Richmond Hill, N.Y.  
 Richard M. Jenneman, Stanley, Wis.  
 Bruce Johnson, Elk Grove Valley, Ill.  
 Charles E. Johnson, Chicago, Ill.  
 David P. Johnson, Denver, Colo.  
 Steven A. Junak, Pasadena, Calif.  
 Edward Kallin, West Hartford, Conn.  
 Jack L. Keene, Houston, Tex.  
 Thomas J. Kelly, North Bergen, N.J.  
 Richard W. Kindt, Cleona, Pa.  
 Robert W. Komorski, Chicago, Ill.  
 Arthur Krass, Richmond Hill, N.Y.  
 Ronald P. Kusmack, Winnipeg, Man.  
 Tom A. Lane, Rockford, Ill.  
 Kenneth C. Lemke, Wisner, Nebr.  
 Kurt Leunhardt, Tintley Park, Ill.  
 Joseph V. Liberatore, Victoria, B.C.  
 D.C. Loevel, Saugerties, N.Y.  
 Richard Long, Trenton, Ont.  
 Carl V. Luckett, Overland, Mo.  
 Robert L. Lunsford, Baltimore, Md.  
 Nathan Douglas McAbee, Goodrich, Mich.  
 James E. McDonald, WN0IKT, Mason City, Iowa  
 Charles McGeorge, Fontana, Calif.  
 Patrick T. McGuire, Canal Fulton, Ohio  
 Eric C. Macvalla, Jr., Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Silvio A. Mansell, Jr., East Point, Ga.  
 Larry R. Marshall, Devils Lake, N.Dak.  
 Christopher A. Maslen, Buffalo, N.Y.  
 Wayne Matus, Valley Stream, N.Y.  
 Richard L. Mauer, West Orange, N.J.  
 Joseph A. Mihalka, Columbus, Ohio  
 Daniel W. Miller, Covington, Ky.  
 Fred H. Miller, Olmsted AFB, Pa.  
 Walter A. Milton, Jackson, Miss.  
 Mike J. Moffat, Long Beach, Calif.  
 George E. Molnar, WN2QWR, Buffalo, N.Y.  
 Donald J. Musco, Windsor, Conn.  
 Nick Oliviero, New Britain, Conn.  
 Jack P. Palladay, Jr., Maxwell AFB, Ala.  
 Ted D. Palmer, Sierra Madre, Calif.  
 Neil E. Parks, Whitestone, N.Y.  
 Gary A. Perotin, Denver, Colo.  
 James R. Pesbeck, Richardson, Tex.  
 John M. Peters, Winnipeg, Man.  
 Robert N. Platt, Elk Grove Village, Ill.  
 Roy Poses, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 John B. Preston, Spencer, Iowa  
 Richard C. Purdy, Detroit, Mich.  
 Gordon E. Randall, New Bedford, Mass.  
 Lee R. Rawson, Jr., Lockport, Ill.  
 Joel Resnick, New York, N.Y.  
 Jesse B. King, Narrows, Va.  
 Marvin E. Robbins, Broomfield, Colo.  
 David L. Rogers, Buffalo, Okla.  
 Kenneth H. Rosen, Detroit, Mich.  
 Gene B. Rosenberk, Oradell, N.J.  
 Richard Rosenblum, South Orange, N.J.  
 James Rozendewicz, Kingston, Ont.  
 Paul F. Salefske, North Tonawanda, N.Y.  
 Aldridge Salisbury, Falls Church, Va.  
 Paul R. Schildren, Tacoma, Wash.  
 Stephen E. Schmidt, Webster, N.Y.  
 David Raymond Scholz, Allendale, N.J.  
 Bruce G. Schulze, Durant, Okla.  
 Leslie K. Scofield, Kalamazoo, Mich.  
 Robert E. Scott, Kawkawlin, Mich.  
 Michael S. Sevigny, Bldeford, Me.  
 Mike R. Shannon, Appleton, Wis.  
 Marc Shaw, Audubon, N.J.  
 Richard W. Shaw, North Bergen, N.J.  
 Andrew Sheahdi, Syracuse, N.Y.  
 Robin L. Shelton, Louisville, Ky.  
 Paul S. Smith, Hartford, Wis.  
 Richard E. Smith, Calumet City, Ill.  
 John T. Sowers, Hightstown, N.J.  
 Colin E. Stafford, Duncan, B.C.  
 Garry C. Stocklas, El Cajon, Calif.  
 Richard P. Stout, WN9LXU, Chatham, Ill.  
 Jeff L. Tallent, Louisville, Ky.  
 Thedmon F. Tart, Bules Creek, N.C.  
 Irwin Tateaiman, Chicago, Ill.  
 Steven B. Teleyk, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 David L. Thompson, Suisun, Calif.  
 George W. Thompson, Jr., Orland Park, Ill.  
 Bob Thrower, Vancouver, B.C.  
 Arthur L. Toll, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Edward J. Tompkins, Toronto, Ont.  
 John H. Vanderplough, Michigan City, Ind.  
 Jim G. VanVleck, WA8GKY, Sidney, Ohio  
 Dominick Viola, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Jeanette Wandrei, Burnaby, B.C.  
 Francis H. Welch, Jr., Rochdale, Mass.  
 Gary J. Welch, Atkinson, N.H.  
 Bill E. Wickboldt, WA9EPG, St. Paul, Minn.  
 Michael Wilson, VE8RC, Calgary, Alta.  
 George F. Wlindinger, Atlanta, Ga.  
 Mike S. Wolowich, Fort William, Ont.  
 Chester W. Wood, Jr., St. Paul, Minn.

## Can You Recharge Any Battery?

Continued from page 53

sistor radio batteries, are another story. They have no safety vents, so too high a charging current can build up internal pressure to the point where the battery goes *boom!* Sealed batteries generally have the recommended recharge current and the time necessary for full charge printed right on the case.

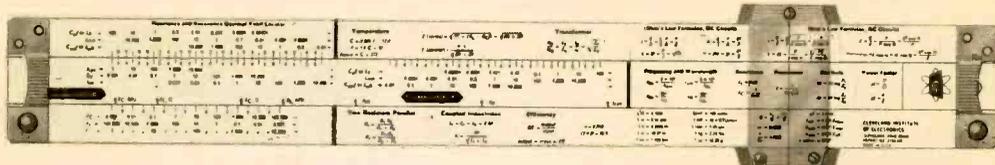
As a general rule it is not wise to charge several series-connected cells unless you know their exact discharge state and individually remove them from the charge circuit. If just one cell in a string of fully discharged cells were only slightly discharged, it would be overcharged before the remaining cells were fully charged. And given high charge rates, a single cell might be boiled out before you realize it.

As we said at the beginning of this article, any commonly-used battery can be recharged. However, you must keep in mind all of the ands, ifs, and buts. A little thought can save you a lot of money.—*Bert Mann*



"And this is a little ultrasonic cleaner I built myself."

# IN ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICITY THIS AMAZING NEW SLIDE RULE SEPARATES THE MEN FROM THE BOYS!



## LOOK WHAT YOU GET...

**YOU GET...** a patented\*, high-quality, all-metal 10" electronics slide rule. "Your computer in a case". Has special scales for solving sticky reactance and resonance problems... an exclusive "fast-finder" decimal point locator... widely-used electronics formulas and conversion factors. PLUS... all the standard scales you need for non-electronic computations such as multiplication, division, square roots, logs, etc.

**YOU GET...** a complete, "AUTO-PROGRAMMED" self-tutoring instruction course. Four fast-moving lessons with hundreds of easy-to-understand examples and diagrams. You'll learn how to find quick, accurate answers to complex electronics problems... soon be your outfit's slide rule "expert". Free examination and consultation service if you want it plus a Graduation Certificate! **THIS COURSE ALONE IS WORTH FAR MORE THAN THE PRICE OF THE COMPLETE PACKAGE!**

**YOU GET...** a sturdy, handsome carrying case. It's made of genuine top-grain leather, doubly reinforced at the "wear-spots", features heavy duty liner for extra slide rule protection, has a removable belt loop for convenient carrying. "Quick-Flip" cover makes it easy to get your rule in and out of the case. Stamps you as a real "pro" in electronics.

**A \$50.00 VALUE FOR LESS  
THAN \$20.00!**

\*Under U. S. Patent #3,120,342

NOW... take full advantage of what you know about electronics and electricity... solve complex problems in seconds while others plod along the old-fashioned "pad and pencil" way!

## READ WHY OTHERS CALL THIS REMARKABLE NEW SLIDE RULE PACKAGE TODAY'S BIGGEST BARGAIN IN ELECTRONICS.

The Editor of Popular Electronics, Mr. Oliver P. Ferrell says:  
"Why didn't someone think of this before. The convenience of having all relevant formulas imprinted right on the slide rule saved me time the very first day!"

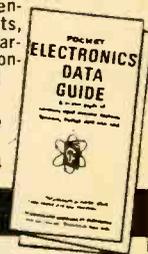
A student, Mr. Jack Stegleman says:  
"Excellent, I couldn't say more for it. I have another higher-priced rule but like the CIE rule much better because it's a lot easier to use."

The Head of the Electrical Technology Dept., New York City Community College, Mr. Joseph J. DeFrance says:  
"I was very intrigued by the 'quickie' electronics problem solutions. Your slide rule is a natural."

## SPECIAL BONUS OFFER:

**ANYONE WHO SENDS IN THIS COUPON WILL RECEIVE, ABSOLUTELY FREE, A HANDY POCKET ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE.**

It's a useful, pocket-sized electronics "encyclopedia"... jam-full of valuable facts, formulas and other helpful information. Carry it with you... when it comes to electronics, you'll be the "man-with-the-answer"!



**Cleveland Institute  
of Electronics**

Dept. EI-108, 1776 E. 17th St., Cleve. Ohio 44114

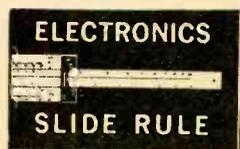
**ACT NOW! SEND SPECIAL "NO-RISK" COUPON TODAY!**

**CIE** Cleveland Institute of Electronics  
1776 E. 17th Street, Dept. EI-108, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send FREE illustrated Slide Rule Booklet and FREE Pocket Electronics Data Guide.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

A leader in Electronics Training... since 1934



**GET  
BOTH FREE!**

## CB Corner

Continued from page 67

pened to Sabu, the Elephant Boy?" Business radio, the strictly business cousin of CB, is no newcomer, but who's heard of it?

This situation could change rapidly with the new HB-600 transceiver just introduced by Lafayette (see our photo). It provides all regular CB channels and has provision for



New HB-600 transceiver by Lafayette is CB's first combo rig, tunes regular and business channels.

two additional crystals in the near-27-mc business band. End result is a dual rig that could work fine for combined business or pleasure. Listen too casually, though, and you might hear something like "ship two hundred cases of chicken fat . . . and we'll eat it at the picnic" (uttered by different speakers, of course).

**Wall Paper.** In any case, run-of-the-mill violations definitely are being joined by a smattering of the exotic. Take this chap in Worcester, Mass. He drew a pair without even opening his mouth. Crime 1: failure to modify his license after changing his home address. Crime 2: failure to post his station license in a conspicuous place.

**Shot Down in Flames . . .** If you think CB is just for talking, you've overlooked the magnificent men and their flying machines. Point is that 27 mc also contains the beep-beep boys—earthbound Baron von Richtovens who radio-control model aircraft. And truth to tell, they've been doing ground loops ever since class-D operators began to flood the frequencies.

Interference to air-borne model receivers has bashed biplanes and fouled Fokkers. But did the fly-boys sob over their wreckage? Not by a long shot. Unlike other segments of CB,

they plotted a careful vector toward the FCC, prepared a sensible, well-reasoned argument about their plight and sat back.

Contact! The FCC answered with a slate of now less than five new frequencies for the modelers. In the 72-76 mc band, they're spotted well away from the tight traffic pattern of CB. Looks as though it pays to straighten up and fly right. 

## A Guide To SWL Receivers

Continued from page 94

ing of ship-to-shore or short-wave broadcasts of the BBC or Radio Moscow variety, a budget receiver is perfectly adequate. Considering that these stations usually come booming in (drowning out all others) and considering that they operate on frequencies which usually are received well by even the lowest-cost receivers, a budget receiver should not be overlooked if reception of this sort is what you have in mind. Budget receivers also are adequate for the student or electronics beginner with just a smattering of interest in SWLing.

When SWL interest is high, with particular attraction to rare, weak or distant stations; good coverage to at least 25 mc is a necessity and attention should be given to receivers in the \$100 to \$200 range. Budget receivers lack the sensitivity and selectivity to do the job; top-of-the-line receivers, on the other hand, furnish unneeded features.

When SWLing becomes a hobby unto itself, it's wise to start with the best, the top of the line. The excellent calibration of these receivers makes finding a station on a specific frequency a pleasure rather than a chore. Even more important, high selectivity insures they will be capable of digging a weak station out of the QRM. The advantages of high sensitivity and frequency stability speak for themselves.

Unquestionably, if you're a typical SWL you already will have selected the next receiver before the first one arrives. Making the right choice only insures you'll realize decent depreciation before you trade up. To aid your selection, our chart lists all current SWL receivers in order of price. While not intended for comparative purposes, the feature check list indicates the specs most frequently looked for by SWLs. Happy listening! 

## Who Speaks For CB?

Continued from page 69

club might retain its favorite son in control of the home front, though he also would function as delegate to a national convention. His strength there would be in direct proportion to the size of the club he represented.

The local clubs still would function as they individually saw fit. But they periodically would send their delegate to a national convention to struggle with problems common to CB and CBers. Such a congress ideally would serve to clear the air on matters of general interest and concern to any of the three groups sharing the CB channels.

Significantly enough, this type of association of local clubs presently is in its formative stages in Canada—a country which started in CB years after the U.S. and which has far fewer operators packed onto the band. Even so, it too has yet to see creation of a single club to represent Canadian CBers on a national scale. And whether the current attempt will meet with a degree of success remains a prime question.—*Alex Karlin*

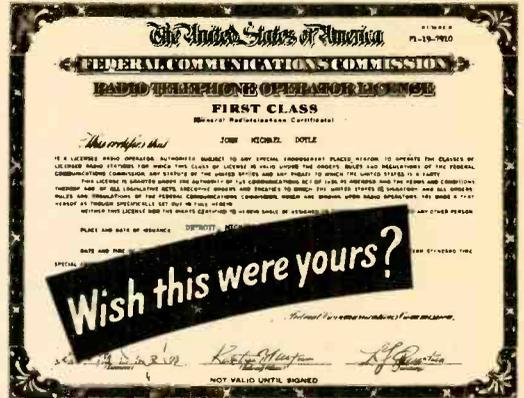
## Bootleg Music Adaptor

Continued from page 55

We found the frequency response of the adaptor to be 2db up at 50 cps and 9db down at 6 kc. This limited high-end response combined with the attenuated high-frequency response of the transmitted SCA signal produced a notably muffled sound. Harmonic distortion was found to be 2.7 per cent. The mute, or squelch, circuit works effectively so long as the input signal is not weak. Such a circuit is necessary to kill background noise when the 67-kc subcarrier is not transmitted between music selections. Without the squelch circuit you would hear a hissing background noise as you hear between FM stations on a receiver that does not have squelch. There are only two controls on the adaptor. One establishes the operating point of the squelch. The other control is used to compensate for aging of the 12AX7A multivibrator tube. Once set, they seldom require readjustment.

All in all, if you want hours of pleasant and familiar popular music this SCA adaptor is the way to get it—and without distracting commercials.

# You earn your FCC First Class License



## or your money back!

### THERE'S A WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY FOR THE MAN WITH AN FCC LICENSE

All it takes is a few spare hours a week and NRI's FCC License Course to open the way to increased opportunities in Communications. With an FCC License, you're ready to operate, service and install transmitting equipment used in aviation, broadcasting, marine, mobile and Citizens-Band communications.

What does it take? Men with absolutely no training or experience in Electronics complete the course in 10 months. A Technician or man with some background can easily cut that time in half. And because NRI has a greater enrollment than any other school of its type, training costs you less than comparable courses offered by other schools. Further, YOU MUST PASS your FCC exams or NRI refunds your tuition in full.

Get full details today about NRI FCC License Course plus 9 other home-study instruction plans offered by NRI, oldest and largest school of its kind. Mail coupon for free catalog. There's no obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C.

### MAIL NOW for FREE CATALOG



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
Electronics Division  
Washington, D. C. 20016

20-016

Please send me complete information on FCC License Training and other NRI courses, as checked below. (No salesman will call.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License             | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics for Automation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Communications   | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications   | <input type="checkbox"/> Math for Electronics       |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

## Universal Light Dimmer

Continued from page 50

at the junction of R3 and C3 to come up to D1's firing point.

When C3 is charged to about 40 volts, D1 conducts and discharges C3. The discharging of C3 sends a pulse of current through the primary of T1.

T1 then steps up the pulse of current to about 200 volts and applies it to D2 which is in series with the line and the lamp. Since D2's switching voltage is exceeded it conducts. The lamp then lights in proportion to how much of the sine wave is utilized (shaded area, Fig. 6). Because both diodes are two-way devices, they function the same way on both the positive and negative halves of the sine wave thus permitting full-wave control from off to full on. ⚡

## Good Reading

Continued from page 99

of equipment characteristics and station operation. And all this makes for an excellent gift book for the nearest ham-in-the-making.

And make note of . . .

**THE FOUNDER'S TOUCH.** By Harry Mark Petrakis. McGraw-Hill, New York. 240 pages. \$4.95

The life of Paul Galvin, founder of Motorola.

**SELECTED SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS.** TechPress Publications, Brownsburg, Ind. 80 pages. \$1.25

Lots of interesting transistor and diode circuits for the advanced experimenter.

**ABC'S OF HAM RADIO.** By Howard S. Pyle. Sams. 128 pages. \$1.95

An introduction to the amateur's amazing world.

**ADDITIONAL 1965 TELEVISION SERVICING INFORMATION.** Compiled by M.N. Beitman. Supreme Publications. 192 pages. \$3.

Must-have data for the TV repairman. ⚡



Continued from page 20

cordor or CB transceivers. Lanse Adams, 215 W. Queen St., Edenton, N.C.

RA-11 tape recorder with accessories. Want CB transceivers, 4-speed record changer, stereo amplifier or go-kart engine. Robert Petruska, 52 Church St., Beaver Meadows, Pa.

CRYSTALS for Globe Electronics CB-100. Have channels 9, 11 and 18 receive, want equivalent crystals, same channels, for CB-100A transceiver. David Stefum, 2606 Angie Way, Rancho Cordova, Calif. 95670.

EICO 803 Geiger counter. Make swap offer. T. A. Flournoy, Rte. 1, Mineola, Tex. 75773.

ARC-3 VHF receiver with conversion instructions. Will trade for CB transceiver. William D. Krieger, 4209 Highland Ave., Downers Grove, Ill. 60515.

LAFAYETTE HE-29C transceivers. Want SWL, ham or CB gear. James Mizel, 41 W. Maple St., Dalls-town, Pa. 17313.

HALLICRAFTERS S-40A and Philco AM/FM receiver. Need Hallicrafters SX-62 and TV signal booster. Gene Harris, 1736 Lowell Dr., Kingsport, Tenn. 37660.

LAFAYETTE atom smasher and assorted electronic components. Interested in VFO or license-free transceiver. Bill Patrick, Box 23, Booneville, Ky.

HEATH IM-10 VTVM and HD-11 Q-multiplier. Want Heath Twoer or Sixer. J. B. Ballard, 300 N. King St., Xenia, Ohio.

SW RECEIVER, picture tubes and model engines. Need CB transceiver. Mike Campbell, 4212 Searcy Dr., Louisville, Ky. 40216.

DUKANE mono tape recorder. Want ham equipment. Paul Songer, 2925 N.E. 45th Ave., Portland, Ore. 97213.

HALLICRAFTERS HT-40, SX-140 and Knight V-44 VFO. Will swap for Heath HW-12 or HW-32 transceiver. Joe Cross, WA0BPR, 5676 N.E. 22nd St., Des Moines, Iowa. 50313.

ASSORTED COMPONENTS in 5-lb. box, Symphonic portable record player, other items. Make swap offer. P. Barta, 10235 De Martigny St., Montreal 12, Que.

NOVICE TRANSMITTER. Will trade for 2- or 6-meter transceiver or CB transceiver. Robert Casey, WN4ZIH, 5925 A St., Little Rock, Ark. 72205.

ASSORTED COMPONENTS. Will exchange for ham equipment. Mike Cralg, 10642 Dorothy, Apt. 8, Garden Grove, Calif.

KNIGHT Ocean Hopper. Will trade for Heath GW-31 transceiver. John Gussman, 612 Miller Ave., Pacifica, Calif. 94044.

KNIGHT Star Roamer and Hy-Gain 14 AVS antenna. Will swap for tape recorder. Charles Dauwalder, Box 164, Newfield, N.J. 08344.

FORD car radio (1957). Will swap for oscilloscope. Jack Thompson, 14 Rose Terr., Chatham, N. J. 07928.

VOCALINE CB transceivers. Will trade for CB transceivers of equal value. William E. Quick, 2843rd USAF Disp., Olmstead AFB, Pa. 17057.

SIMPSON meters, Crown portable radio, Kodak movie camera. Will swap for communications receiver. Carlos E. Villia, 14 Wompatuck Rd., Hingham, Mass. 02043.

KUHN 353B AM/FM receiver. Want Lafayette HB-115 or other CB transceiver. Mike Esposito, 2105 Rockaway Pkwy., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11236.

OLD TUBES, cameras, typewriters, Knight communications receiver. Looking for movie camera or FM receiver. Robert Koontz, 1018 Washington St., Huntington, Pa. 16652.

GR-81 short-wave receiver. Will trade for Knight Span Master or Ocean Hopper. Doug Keenan, 712 Penn St., El Segundo, Calif.

LAFAYETTE Explor-Air SW receiver. Make swap offer. R.K. Wells, Bonnie Brae Lodge, Bernhards Bay, N.Y. 13028.

LAFAYETTE HA-70 walkie-talkie. Want Heath Q-multiplier. Don Herron, 704 MacArthur, Urbana, Ill.

HEATH DX-35 transmitter, signal generator, other items. Will exchange for 6VDC/110VAC CB transceiver. Jesse Jackson, 4141 Nye Lane, Carson City, Nev.

ZENITH 3-band radio. Make swap offer. B.W. Blake, 32 W. Harding, Lombard, Ill.

GRUNOW 11G all-band receiver. Make swap offer. Gordon Estes, 301 W. College St., Georgetown, Ky. 40324.

GE 212 AM/FM receiver. Need test equipment. Rush Hood, Jr., 2404 Lane Ave., Anderson, S.C.

TAPE RECORDER, oscilloscope, other items. Will swap for back issues of Electrical Experimenter or Science & Invention. Lucy Kaprelian, 811 Philadelphia Rd., Joppa, Md. 21085.

NATIONAL NC-60 receiver. Looking for UHF equipment. Bruce Bennett, 938 Kintyre Way, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94087.

ARISTO walkie-talkies, assorted transistors. Interested in tape recorder or Hallicrafters S-119 SW receiver. Jimmy Johnson, 517 S. Person St., Raleigh, N.C.

PHONES, tubes, other parts. Will trade for Ocean Hopper. J.M. Andrews, 3303 N. Willow, Bethany, Okla. 73008.

GLOBE V-10 VFO. Want 6-meter converter. Dennis Haarsager, WA0KKR, Rte. 3, Beresford, S.D. 57004.

LAFAYETTE HE-100 walkie-talkies, Knight T-60 transmitter, Novice crystals, semi-automatic key. Will swap for 6-meter transceiver. Carl Capasso, WB2PGE, 421 Queen St., Woodbury, N.J.

OLSON/NORELCO speaker and enclosure. Will swap for Allied and Lafayette catalogs dating from 1945, FM tuner or Garrard AT-6. Ron Alsheimer, Box 37, Waterville, N.Y. 13480.

ASTATIC AT-1 TV booster and Walsco 2000 TV UHF converter. Will exchange for VHF receiver. Preston L. Meeks, 4641 Janssen, Corpus Christi, Tex. 78411.

KNIGHT 2-station intercom and Span Master, Lafayette HE-29C walkie-talkie. Want Knight Star Roamer and KG-4000A walkie-talkie. Randy Rogers, 1226 Alaska, Dallas, Tex. 75216.

TEST EQUIPMENT. Interested in Heath GC-1A, Vactitioner antenna and AC grid-dip meter. Stephen Clifton, 800 West End Ave., New York, N.Y. 10025.

HEATH GR-81 short-wave receiver. Looking for CB equipment. John Irvine, Jr., 6236 Worlington, Birmingham, Mich.

ZEPHYR short-wave receiver. Will swap for tape recorder. Don Davis, 1862 Cliffhill Dr., Monterey Park, Calif. 91754.

PHILMORE PA-62D stereo amplifier and TMK TP-5 VTVM. Want VHF receiver. Bob Wilk, 6721 Charlotte, Kansas City, Mo. 64131.

MICROPHONES, assorted vacuum tubes, Magnavox walkie-talkie. Want tape recorder or oscilloscope. Leonard Rayborn, 220 W. 7th St., Hattiesboro, Mo. 39401.

INTERCOMS. Will swap for Knight RF generator or RC tester. Rick Shell, 110 S. Park Blvd., Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60137.

TV SETS. Want ham TV gear. Frank McKenny, 7731 Brookside Rd., Richmond, Va. 23229.

LAFAYETTE TE-50 tube tester, assorted old tubes. Looking for surplus oscilloscope. Howard Rock III, Box 85, Irvington, Va. 22480.

UHF RECEIVER, plug-in relays. Want tape recorder or VHF receiver. David Chandler, 6005 Apex Dr., Louisville, Ky. 40219.

WILCOX GAY tape/disc recorder. Will exchange for Hallicrafters S-120 or other communications receiver. John Palencak, 3714 Keyes, Flint, Mich. 48504.

KNIGHT T-60 transmitter. Will swap for Cadre C-75 or Knight C-22 CB transceiver. Eugene Peroni, N. Maple Ave., Basking Ridge, N.J. 07920.

PRI 106-C Geiger counter, ham equipment. Want Regency ATC-1 SW converter. Stan Putra, 1429 Lawndale, Racine, Wis. 53403.

RIC transmitter and receiver. Will trade for oscilloscope. Ken Schwartz, Box 2661, Sepulveda, Calif. 91343.

SPEAKER, assorted components, magician's equipment. Will exchange for SW receiver. James Bajor, 20748 Cyman, Warren, Mich.

BC-620 with power supply. Will trade for CB transceiver. James O'Brien, S. Main St., Haydenville, Mass. 01039.

KNIGHT Star Roamer receiver. Will swap for walkie-talkie. Max B. Christensen, Box 532, Soda Springs, Idaho.

OLD TUBES, assorted components, 1939 Radio Troubleshooters Handbook. Will swap for SW receiver. Charles Stevenson, 14400 E. 14th St., Apt. 26, San Leandro, Calif.

ANTIQUÉ RECEIVERS. Will swap for test equipment or tri-band beam. Roland P. Boucher, Box 103, Chester, Mass.

[Continued on page 117]



**Fastest  
heating**

**gun in the world**

A Weller gun reaches full soldering temperature up to 40% faster than other guns. This is just one of the reasons why Weller is the choice of nearly all professional electronic service technicians.

Weller guns also have trigger-controlled dual heat that permits instant switching to high or low heat to suit the job. They deliver the most heat per rated watt, resulting in the greatest soldering efficiency.

When you buy a soldering gun, be sure to insist on Weller.

Weller Dual Heat Guns and Kits come in wattage ranges from 100 to 325, priced from \$6.95 to \$12.95 list.

**Weller®**

**WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., EASTON, PA.**

*World Leader in Soldering Technology*

## The Ham Shack

Continued from page 79

dissolved into perfectly good speech.

Let this be a reminder that the fone bands are open to both USB and LSB, at the option of the operator. And switching from one to the other, on the same carrier frequency, often can solve a serious QRM problem.

**Magical Mike** . . . Like most hams, we dread unexpected visitors who aim to be thrilled by the marvels of short-wave radio. You know what usually happens . . . nothing. The bands simply black out. So we had the excuses all ready when a neighbor dropped in with an eager-faced youth clutching a copy of EI in a notably clean hand. It was Saturday afternoon and 20 meters was a mass of heterodynes.

Weakly, we let out a few indifferent CQs, just to show how the VOX worked. A walloping signal on frequency rocked us all back on our seats. It was SM5RM, to report that we were loud and clear in Stockholm, Sweden!

Miraculously, an ionospheric funnel must have opened between us and Europe. During the next half hour we worked a string of other stations in Germany, France, Switzerland and Italy. The visitors sat in dazed silence, their eyes literally popping. When they left, they were slightly incoherent.

## Flat TV

Continued from page 32

● Production. Should be easily mass-produced—an *el* screen can be fabricated with etching techniques, in much the same manner that printed-circuit boards are made.

When will you see flat TVs on the market? Before Chernow's work came to light, standard prediction was ten years from now. But with these new developments, the prophets will have to trade in their crystal balls—and for the new flat kind. Best guess has flat TV a scant five years away. By that time you should be doing a double-take before those pictures of Whistler's Mother. Even Whistler himself never would have expected to see the old gal moving and talking!

—Len Buckwalter, K1ODH

## The Listener

Continued from page 46

(Hungary). The latter, closely paralleling many of R. Portugal's activities, is concentrating on forming local chapters and already has set one up in Texas. It remains to be seen whether Prague and Budapest will follow Lisbon's lead completely and try to use the DXer's desire for a QSL to force him into a club.

EI disparages this forced marriage of pure politics and the DX hobby by *ultra*-propaganda-oriented SWBC stations. If you can get a QSL without joining, more power to you. If you can't, we say, forget it!

**Utility DX** . . . Until recently one of the best SW DX grab bags was Cable & Wireless Ltd., a London-based firm which provides telephone and telegraph services in a number of rare countries—Jamaica, Trinidad and Bermuda, for example—which have no SWBC stations at all. What made C&W all the better were its verification policies, since most of its regional offices would confirm reception of test transmissions.

Now all reports from DXers suddenly are being forwarded to the head office which, in turn, sends out a form letter quoting ITU secrecy regulations and concluding, "We cannot give you the information for which you ask." Of course, the DXer didn't ask for information, just a QSL.

Nevertheless, that's the policy and we're stuck with it. Only answer is to switch over to aeronautical stations for countries in this category (see the July '65 LISTENER for a discussion on how aeronautics tie in with the Caribbean's Cay Sal).

## Hi-Fi Today

Continued from page 70

chining the guide to a mirror finish for minimum friction against the moving tape, Uher has elected to make a rough, ridged affair that tends to remove any loose oxide or other grit on a tape before it reaches the heads. Idea is to make head maintenance easier while sparing the heads at least a bit of the usual wear.

# ELECTRONIC SWAP SHOP

Continued from page 115

EICO 720 transmitter and 722 VFO. Will trade for 2-meter transceiver and antenna. Steven M. Stern, WB2ICB, 406 S. First Ave., Highland Park, N.J. 08904.

SONY 464-D stereo tape deck. Will trade for Roberts 1055 recorder or Sony Micro-TV with battery pack. Neil Laursen, 137 Broadway, Dunedin, Fla.

MONITORADIO VHF receiver and Ameco VHF 2-channel converter. Want Lafayette HA-300, HA-150, HE-75 or Part-95 CB walkie-talkie. Robert H. Kluckholm, 9420 Montego Bay Dr., Miami, Fla. 33157.

ASSORTED TUBES, other components. Interested in CB transceivers, walkie-talkies, CW receivers. Keith Seamans, Jr., Box 33, E. Pembroke, N.Y. 14056.

GENERAL ELECTRIC TV sets. Will swap for tube tester or CB equipment. Larry C. Martin, Rte. 2, Pittsburgh, Tex. 75686.

STEREO AMPLIFIER, auto radio with 117 VAC power supply. Will exchange for Lafayette HB-222 CB transceiver. Gregory Van de Berghe, 77-84 271 St., New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11043.

CB CRYSTALS, disc and wire recorder, other components. Make swap offer. Olson, Apt. 1, 1510 S. Dunsuir, Los Angeles 19, Calif.

GENERAL ELECTRIC transistor receiver. Make swap offer. Philip Bresky, 3245 St. Rte. 44, New Milford, Ohio 44263.

ZENITH Transoceanic receiver. Want communications receiver. Jan Goodsell, 9734 E. Rosencrans, Bellflower, Calif. 90706.

HALLICRAFTERS S-53A communications receiver. Will swap for Heath TWXG or other 2-meter ham gear. Mike Bane, WN4WXG, 4483 Quince Rd., Memphis, Tenn. 38117.

TAPE RECORDER, 8-mm movie camera and projector. Will trade for tube tester and signal tracer. Col. Everett F. Olin, 113A Gansevoort Rd., S. Glens Falls, N.Y.

PACO V-70 VTVM, EICO 145A signal tracer, Knight transistor tester, Lafayette tube tester and pocket VOM, used tubes. Interested in oscilloscope, CRT rejuvenator and tester or VTVM. Paul Sullivan, 32 Juniper St., Brookline, Mass. 02146.

PEERLESS tape recorder, neon sign transformer. Want Ameco 6-meter converter or walkie-talkie. Raymond J. Frost, WB2RBQ, 224 E. High St., Painted Post, N.Y.

TRANSETTE walkie-talkies. Want Novice ham equipment. Randy Vitale, 8632 Riverside, Hollywood, Ill. 60513.

ARL-198 surplus TV camera. Need stereo-FM tuner and amplifier. Gary Bourgois, 221 Beech St., Kingsford, Mich. 49802.

RCA 10K-1 communications receiver. Want FM tuner or tape recorder. Ken Rubin, 1246 E. 22 St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210.

HALLICRAFTERS S-119 receiver, Heath Q-multiplier. Will exchange for preselector, mechanical filter or SWL equipment. Steve Rollin, 7546 Brockton Rd., Philadelphia, Pa. 19151.

CB transceiver. Make swap offer. James Kohl, 3801 Liberty Ave., Shadyside, Ohio 43947.

LAFAYETTE HA-60 CB walkie-talkie and Aurora racing set. Will trade for SWL receiver or test equipment. John Kuc, 193 Hampshire St., Indian Orchard, Mass. 01051.

KNIGHT Star Roamer, 80-power telescope. Will swap for ham-band receiver. Steve Scott, Box 1046, Rte. 1, Palm Harbor, Fla.

LAFAYETTE wireless broadcaster. Will trade for S-meter, VOM or burned-out tubes. Greg DeHoogh, 1523 Dick Dr., Aberdeen, S.D. 57401.

KNIGHT SW receiver. Make swap offer. Tom Jonez, 8308 W. 44th St., Tacoma, Wash. 98466.

HALLICRAFTERS S-120. Need Hallicrafters S-38 or S-38B. Gerry L. Dexter, 904 Jefferson, Apt. 8, West Bend, Wis. 53095.

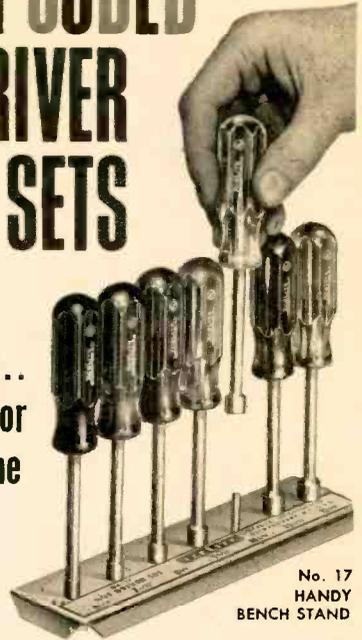
ART-13 transmitter. Interested in CB equipment. Ricky Burk, Box 694, Cleveland, Miss.

KNIGHT LC-1 CPO. Will swap for anything of equal value. Henry F. O'Meara, 21 Glendale Rd., Brockport, N.Y. 14420.

LINEAR AMPLIFIER (200-watt), 80/40-meter Novice transmitter. Want 6-meter or CB transceiver. Franc Johnson, 3486 Belvedere N.W., Salem, Ore.

# COLOR CODED NUTDRIVER SETS

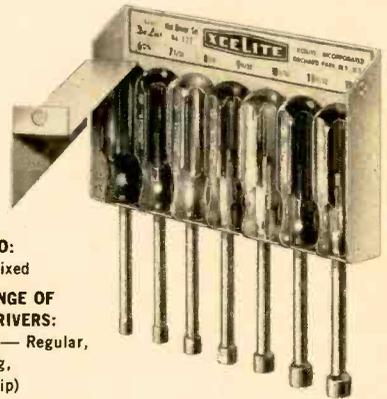
no fumbling... you reach for the right one every time!



No. 17 HANDY BENCH STAND

- 7 Most-used sizes — 3/16" thru 3/8" • High carbon steel, polished and plated • Precision fit case-hardened sockets
- Shockproof plastic handles (UL) • Large, readable size indexes

No. 127 SPACE-SAVING WALL RACK (Lockable)



OTHER SETS, TOO:  
hollow-shaft or mixed

PLUS A FULL RANGE OF SEPARATE NUTDRIVERS:  
3/32" thru 3/4" — Regular, Stubby, Extra-long, Midget (Pocket clip)

available through leading electronic distributors



XCELITE INC. • 16 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.

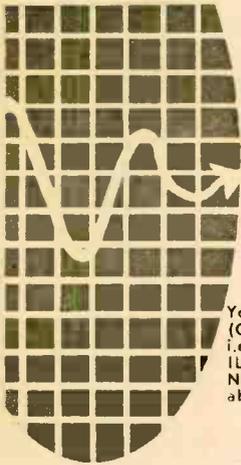
Send free literature on nutdriver sets.

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state & zone \_\_\_\_\_



# Classified Ads ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED

Your advertisement can reach this mail-buying audience for only 50¢ per word . . . payable in advance (Check or M.O. please) . . . minimum 10 words. Closing dates are the 20th of 4th preceding month (i.e. copy for the May issue must be in our office by January 20th. Mail to ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED, 67 West 44th St., New York 36, N. Y. Word count: Zipcode number free. Figure one word: Name of state (New Jersey), name of city (New York); sets of characters as in key (14-D); also abbreviations as 35MM, 8x10, D.C., A.C.

## SAVE MONEY • ORDER BY MAIL

### • • • FOR SALE

**JEeps FROM \$53.90** . . . Trucks from \$78.40 . . . Boats, Typewriters, Airplanes, Electronic Equipment, 100,000 Bargains "as is" Direct From Government in Your Area. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Catalog \$1.00 (Deductible First \$10.00 Order). Surplus Service, Box 820-T, Holland, Michigan.

**INVESTIGATORS, FREE Brochure**, latest subminiature electronic surveillance equipment. Ace Electronics, 11500-X NW 7th Ave., Miami, Florida, 33168.

**CANADIANS—GIANT Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs**, Electronics, Hi-Fi Shortwave Amateur Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept. EI, Box 741, Montreal.

**JAPAN & HONG Kong Electronics Directory**, Products, components, supplies. 50 firms—just \$1.00. Ippano Kaisha Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

**GOVERNMENT SURPLUS**, How and Where to Buy in Your Area. Send \$1.00. E.I. Surplus Information, Headquarters Bldg., Washington 6, D. C.

**NEW SUPERSENSITIVE transistor locators** detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. Relco-A19, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

**MAGNETS, ALNICO**, Ceramic, Flexible, Assemblies. What you need, we have. Maryland Magnet, 5412F Gist, Baltimore, Maryland 21215.

**JEeps — WALKIE-TALKIES—Receivers—Oscilloscopes—Transmitters—Voltmeters**. Uncle Sam's Bargain Prices. Write For Latest Exciting Details, Enterprises, Box 402-P3, Jamaica, New York 11430.

**CONVERT ANY television** to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00 Relco-A19, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

**SURPLUS REED Switches** (magnetic proximity switch) 8 for \$1.00. Write Switches, P. O. Box 6172, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424

### • • • EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

**ELECTRONICS CAREER—F.C.C.** License Training. Correspondence, or resident classes. Free details. Write: Dept. 8, Grantham Schools, 1505 N. Western, Hollywood, Calif. 90027.

**RADIO ANNOUNCING**. Learn Home! Books, magazines: Disk Jockey, Box 11-E, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401.

**EARN MORE Money** as a Microwave Systems Engineer. Illustrated handbook gives complete fundamentals of microwave propagation, limitations. Valuable aid to planning, evaluating microwave systems. Send \$1.00 to Box 1882, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206.

**B.Sc. DEGREE (Engineering)** or College Entrance by home study. Send \$1 for 1966 prospectus. CIST, Suite 661, 263 Adelaide St., W. Toronto, Canada.

### • • • BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**BIG MONEY**, Learn Electric Appliance Repairing at home in your spare time. How automatic washer-dryers, refrigerators, and all kinds of appliances work, how to find what's wrong, using the Christy Electronic Trouble Tracer, how to fix them. We show you how to get business, what to charge, how to buy parts wholesale. Make \$6-7 per hour by operating your own fix-it shop in your kitchen or basement. No previous experience or training required. Enroll now—pay later from earnings. Send for Free Book. Christy Trades School, 3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Dept. A-1513, Chicago 60625.

**VENDING MACHINES—No selling**. Operate a route of coin machines and earn high profits. 32-page catalog free! Parkway Machine Corp., 715E1 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

### • • • EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

**PRINTING - ADVERTISING SALESMEN**. Excellent moneymaking sideline selling Decalomania Name Plates. Advertising Specialties. Sign letters, Automobile initials. Free Samples. "Ralco"-EI, Box L, Boston 19, Mass.

### • • • BUILD IT-DO IT YOURSELF

**AUTOMATIC WASHER Repair Manuals** for: Frigidaire, General Electric, Hamilton, Hotpoint, Kelvinator, Kenmore, Norge, RCA Whirlpool, Speed Queen, Westinghouse \$2.50 ea. ppd. Refrigeration Parts Catalog .50¢. Sunbeam Appliance parts list .25¢. Major Appliance, 13106 Caine Ave. (Dept. J), Cleveland 5, Ohio.

### • • • RADIO & TV

**TV TUNERS** rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51K, Bloomington, Indiana.

**BEFORE YOU Buy** Receiving Tubes, Transistors, Diodes, Electronic Components & Accessories . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring Standard Brand Tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all Brand New Premium Quality Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at Biggest Discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 469-L Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

**FREE! GIANT bargain catalog** on transistors, diodes, rectifiers, SCR's, zeners, parts. Poly Paks, P. O. Box 942E1, Lynnfield, Mass.

**McGEE RADIO Company**, Big 1966 Catalog Sent Free. America's Best Values, Hi-Fi—Amplifiers—Speakers—Electronic Parts. Send Name, Address And Zip Code Number To McGee Radio Company, 1901 McGee Street, Dept. EI, Kansas City, Missour 64108

**FREE CATALOG**, Electronic parts, tubes. Wholesale. Thousands of items. Unbeatable prices. Arcturus Electronics EL, 502-22 St., Union City, N. J. 07087

**RADIO & T.V. Tubes—33¢**, Free List. Cornell, 4213-15 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**10 DISTANCE CRYSTAL Set Plans—25¢**; 20 different—50¢. Includes Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 993-K, Redwood City, California.

**DIAGRAMS, SERVICING Information**; Radio, \$1.00; Television \$2.00. Supreme, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Illinois 60035

**RADIO DIAGRAMS 1919-1955 \$1.00 Each**. Diagram, Box 55, Williamsport, Pa. 17704

### • • • TAPE RECORDERS

**LEARN WHILE Asleep** with your recorder, phonograph or amazing new "Electronic Educator" endless tape recorder. Details free. Sleep-Learning Research Association, Box 24-E1, Olympia, Washington.

**TAPE RECORDERS Hi-Fi Components**. Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523 Jericho Tpke., New Hyde Park-4, N. Y.

**RENT STEREO Tapes—over 2500 different**—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, 1616-AY Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

### • • • MUSIC

**10 NEW ASSORTED 45rpm Records**, \$1.00 postpaid. Box 7422C, Shreveport, Louisiana.

ACCORDIONS, GUITARS, Band Instruments! Save to 50%. Terms. Trades. Free trial. Free catalog. Mention instrument. Music Mart, 5535-(EL) Belmont, Chicago 60641

• • • STAMPS & COINS

LINCOLNS: 25 DIFFERENT "S" Mint \$2.00. 30 Different \$3.50. John Finneran, 22166 North 6th St., Castro Valley, California.

• • • INVENTIONS & INVENTORS

INVENTORS! HIGHEST cash sale or royalties for your inventions. Patented. Unpatented. Urgent demand from our client manufacturers. Financial Assistance available. Write Dept. 45, United Invention Brokerage, 78 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

INVENTORS! WE will develop, sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer-clients are urgently seeking new items for highest outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For Free information write Dept. 59, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

• • • ROCKETS

ROCKETS: IDEAL for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, technical information, etc. Fast service. Estes Industries, Penrose 13, Colorado.

• • • PERSONAL

BORROW \$1,233 AIRMAIL! Repay \$54 for twenty-nine months. State licensed. Postal Finance, Dept. 88-M, Kansas City, Kansas 66117

• • • MISCELLANEOUS

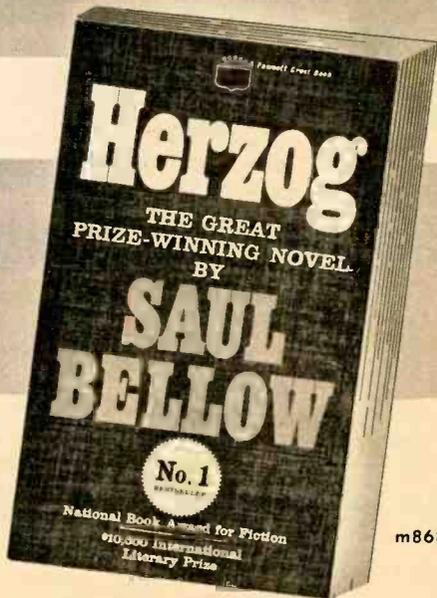
WINEMAKERS—MAKE Strongest Brews Yourself! Booklet of Formulas, \$2.00. (Supplies, Hydrometers, Equipment Headquarters.) Research Enterprises, 29-B5 Samoset Road, Woburn, Mass.

HYPNOTIZE SECRETLY, cleverly, one glance . . . or money-back. \$2. Elton's, Box 18223-E2, Indianapolis, Indiana, 46218.

IN PAPERBACK AT LAST

THE YEAR'S TOP FICTION BESTSELLER

42 WEEKS ON THE NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLER LIST



m868

"A MASTERPIECE"

—The New York Times

WINNER OF THE NATIONAL BOOK AWARD

\$10,000 INTERNATIONAL LITERARY PRIZE

WHEREVER PAPERBACKS ARE SOLD

Only

95¢

Buy this Crest Book from your paperback bookseller. If sold out, send only price of book plus 10¢ for postage and handling to Crest Books, P.O. Box 1014, Greenwich, Connecticut. If order is for five or more books, no postage or handling charge is necessary. Please order by number and title. No Canadian orders.

# AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB'S ELECTRONICS LAB and RADIO COURSE



All the Equipment for 65 Exciting Projects, Including  
3 Tube Short Wave Radio, DC Power Supply,  
Microphone and Audio Amplifier, Signal Tracer—only **\$17.80**  
COMPLETE LAB AND COURSE

Get it All in One Complete Shipment —  
or Divided into these 4 Monthly Kits

TROUBLE SHOOTING WITH THE SIGNAL TRACER

## YOU GET A VALUABLE ELECTRONICS LAB

Containing parts by RCA, MALLORY, PYRAMID, GE, CENTRALAB, STACKPOLE, TRIM, CINCH and other reliable manufacturers. Retail value of parts alone is **MORE THAN 25 DOLLARS**

## PLUS A COMPLETE ELECTRONICS COURSE

You REALLY LEARN ELECTRONICS. The progressive "learn by doing" American Basic Science Club system is the **EASIEST, MOST THOROUGH and MOST EXCITING** way to a solid background in electronics. Basic enough for beginners . . . rewarding enough for experts. **NOWHERE ELSE** is a course of this scope available at this **LOW PRICE!**

### ENTHUSIASTIC MEMBERS WRITE:

"basic principles unforgettably learned" . . .

It is only after having completed the experiments in your kits that I can say I have truly and unforgettably learned the basic principles of electronics. JOHN R. KANIA, 2 Berkeley Ave., Yonkers 5, N. Y.

"your kits are interesting and rewarding" . . .

I am an electronics student in the Air Force and find your kits interesting and rewarding. We have not covered anything in the school that you have not covered in the kits. JOHN G. DILL, Keesler Air Force Base, Biloxi, Miss.

"far ahead of friend taking another course" . . .

A friend of mine is taking a correspondence course in electronics, and I have learned more from your first two kits than he has in twenty lessons. RAY P. BILODEAU, 139 Exchange St., Leominster, Mass.

"the number of concepts presented is amazing" . . .

Your kits offer a range of experiments usually performed only in the better high school and college laboratories. The number of concepts presented, and the clarity and concreteness of their development is amazing. R. M. HELM, Professor of Physics, East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.

### 1st KIT — DC AND AC CIRCUITS

Equipment for 26 Projects Including:

- Electroscopes • Electromagnetic Relay • Galvanometer
- AC Buzzer • Magnetizer and Demagnetizer • Solenoid
- Coin Tossing • Safety AC Power Supply with Isolation Transformer.

FREE with 1st Kit — Surprise "Mystery Box"

Subjects Covered:

- Electron Theory
- DC and AC
- Electro-Chemistry
- Transformer Principles
- Inductance

### 2nd KIT — RESISTANCE, CAPACITANCE AND RECTIFICATION

Equipment for 18 Projects Including:

- Strobe Light - variable pulse Neon Lamp "freezes" the motion of vibrating or rotating objects and checks RPM
- Thermocouple • Wheatstone Bridge (measures resistance)
- Extinction Voltmeter • DC Power Supply (Transformer, Vacuum Tube Rectifier and 20-20 mfd. Capacitor Filter Circuit.)

FREE with 2nd Kit — Electric Soldering Iron

Subjects Covered:

- Ohm's Law
- Rectification
- Resistance
- Neon Glow Tubes
- Capacitance
- Filter Circuits

### 3rd KIT — AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS

Equipment for 14 Projects Including:

- Two Stage Amplifier • Capacitance Burglar Alarm
- Proximity Detector • Variable Frequency Ripple Tank
- Wave Generator (Produces standing waves, nodal lines, etc. Invaluable in understanding wave theory) • Code Practice Oscillator.

FREE with 3rd Kit — "Steps to a Ham License" Manual

Subjects Covered:

- Vacuum Tube Amplifiers
- Frequency and Wave Length
- Wave Theory
- Oscillator Circuits

### 4th KIT — AUDIO AMPLIFICATION AND RADIO

Equipment for 7 Projects Including:

- Short Wave and Broadcast Radios (3-tube regenerative. Uses 115V AC house current. Complete with Headset) • Carbon Microphone and Two Stage Audio Amplifier • Radio Transmitter • Signal Tracer and Continuity Tester (valuable trouble-shooting tools).

FREE with 4th Kit — Radio-TV Service Manual

Subjects Covered:

- Audio Amplifiers
- Rectification
- Radio Theory
- Regen. Circuits
- Tuning Circuits
- Signal Tracing

ALL FOUR KITS IN ONE SHIPMENT ONLY **\$17.80** POSTPAID

OR—YOU CAN GET THE FOUR KITS, ONE A MONTH

SEND **\$2.00** WITH PAY **\$3.95** PLUS COD POSTAGE  
ONLY COUPON ONLY ON RECEIPT OF EACH KIT

ALL SHIPMENTS ON 10 DAY APPROVAL.  
YOUR SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK.  
WE KNOW YOU WILL BE **AMAZED AND DELIGHTED.**  
USE THIS "NO RISK" COUPON FOR EITHER PAID IN FULL OR MONTHLY PLAN

AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB, Inc., 501 E. Crockett, San Antonio 6, Texas

- Send me ABSClub's Electronics Lab in four kits — one a month. I enclose \$2.00 and will pay \$3.95 plus COD Postage on arrival of each kit. I understand that all kits will be on 10 day approval with full refund guaranteed and also that I may cancel unshipped kits at any time without obligation.
- Send me ABSClub's Electronics Lab (all four kits) in one shipment. I enclose \$17.80 full payment, postage paid to me. I understand that this will be on a 10 day approval with full refund guaranteed.

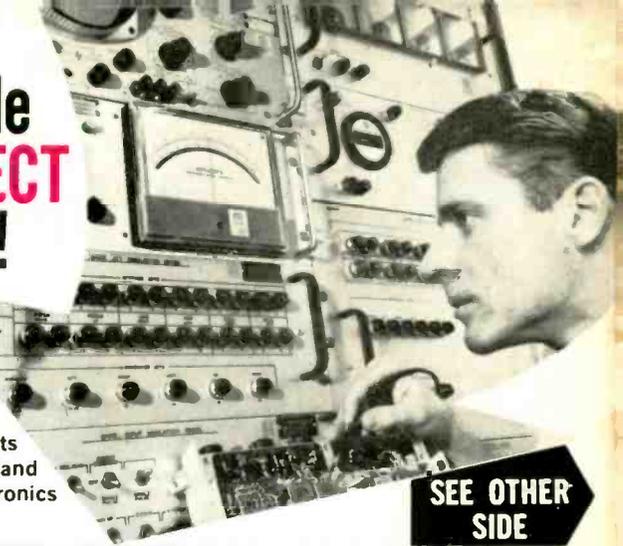
NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY and STATE.....

# Choose Your Tailor-Made Course in N.T.S. "PROJECT METHOD" ELECTRONICS!

Now! N.T.S. — one of America's oldest leading home-study and resident technical schools — offers you **GREATER CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS**. N.T.S. "Project Method" home training lessons are shop-tested in the Resident School in Los Angeles. The Schools' practical methods, plus more than 30 years of experience, have helped thousands of students all over the world to successful careers. Choose your field and prepare now for a secure future with one of 8 N.T.S. Electronics Courses designed to fit your own particular needs.



**SEE OTHER SIDE**

## 1 **ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO-SERVICING & COMMUNICATIONS**

A basic course thoroughly covering fundamentals of electronics, radio, TV servicing and communications.

## 2 **MASTER COURSE IN ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO, PLUS ADVANCED TV & INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**

This course covers everything included in Course No. 1 plus Automation and every phase of the Electronics industry.

## 3 **FCC LICENSE**

Preparation for this government license essential for interesting jobs in radar, radio, television, communications, guided missiles, many others. Upon completion of this course, if you do not pass the FCC exam for a 1st Class Commercial Radiotelephone License your tuition will be refunded.

## 4 **RADIO SERVICING (AM-FM-Transistors)**

Train for radio sales and service with dealer or distributor.

## 5 **TELEVISION SERVICING (Including Color)**

Covers installation, adjustment, repair and servicing of black and white and color television . . . prepares you for your own sales and service business.

## 6 **STEREO, HI-FI AND SOUND SYSTEMS**

A growing field. Prepares you to build, install and service modern sound equipment for home or industry.

## 7 **BASIC ELECTRONICS**

Gives you the fundamentals you must know to build on for a future Electronics career. Also offers an excellent background for Salesmen, Purchasing Agents, and others in Electronics.

## 8 **ELECTRONICS MATH**

Simple easy-to-follow instructions in the specialized math you need in many electronics jobs.

### HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME

Learn easily. New modern method. National offers accredited high school programs for men and women. Take only subjects you need. Study at your own pace. Latest approved textbooks — yours to keep — everything included at one low tuition. Check High School box in coupon for information.

### CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

You can take classroom training in our famous Resident School at Los Angeles in Sunny Southern California. N.T.S. is the oldest and largest school of its kind. Associate in Science Degree also offered in our Resident Program. Check Resident School box in coupon for full details.



**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**  
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

Send Postcard for Free Book & Sample Lesson.



**CUT OUT & MAIL TODAY. NO POSTAGE NECESSARY.**

Please Rush **FREE** Electronics "Opportunity Book" and sample lesson on course checked below:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics-TV-Radio Servicing & Communications                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Television Servicing (Including Color) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Master Course in Electronics-TV-Radio Advanced TV & Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Stereo, Hi-Fi and Sound Systems        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License  | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing (AM-FM-Transistors)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Math                       |

Dept. 213-125



Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- Check here for High School Department Catalog only.  
 Check here if interested **ONLY** in Classroom training at L.A.



You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets . . . specialize in microwaves, radar, and sonar, or succeed in your own business.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications . . . prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.

# TAKE THE QUICK WAY TO HIGHER PAY, LIFELONG BENEFITS WITH N.T.S. HOME TRAINING!

N.T.S. "Project Method" Course can help you get

a new and better job — or move up to high pay in your present one. You work on practical job projects, learn to use shop manual and schematics. Your N.T.S. training is individual. You proceed at your own pace

## BENEFIT NOW AND ALL YOUR LIFE WITH N.T.S. HOME TRAINING

The personal guidance you receive during your training can be very helpful to you progress. Many N.T.S. students are able to earn more money within a few months. You can pick and choose your career. Work in industry or go into business for yourself. Your services will always be in demand wherever you go — and you can pick your spot!

N.T.S. Graduate Advisory Service can help you answer technical questions in establishing your own business and in countless other ways after you've completed your training



Most courses include Equipment Kits. THERE ARE NO KIT DEPOSITS. Everything included in your low tuition.

**CLIP & MAIL POSTAGE FREE CARD TODAY FOR FREE BOOK AND SAMPLE LESSON**  
in Field of Your Choice. You enroll by mail under N.T.S. "No Obligation" Plan. We have No Salesmen; This means lower tuition for you.

FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 3087  
Los Angeles, Calif.

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

— POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

4000 South Figueroa Street  
Los Angeles, California 90037

See other side of this card for description of all courses.



Accredited Member  
National Home Study Council



**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**  
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
4000 So. Figueroa  
Los Angeles, California 90037